TOXICOLOGICAL PROFILE FOR XYLENE

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
Public Health Service
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry

August 1995

DISCLAIMER

The use of company or product name(s) is for identification only and does not imply endorsement by the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry.

UPDATE STATEMENT

A Toxicological Profile for Xylene was released on October 1993. This edition supersedes any previously released draft or final profile.

Toxicological profiles are revised and republished as necessary, but no less than once every three years. For information regarding the update status of previously released profiles, contact ATSDR at:

Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
Division of Toxicology/Toxicology Information Branch
1600 Clifton Road NE, E-29
Atlanta, Georgia 30333

FOREWORD

This toxicological profile is prepared in accordance with guidelines developed by ATSDR and EPA. The original guidelines were published in the Federal Register on April 17, 1987. Each profile will be revised and republished as necessary.

The ATSDR toxicological profile succinctly characterizes the toxicologic and adverse health effects information for the hazardous substance being described. Each profile identifies and reviews the key literature (that has been peer-reviewed) that describes a hazardous substance's toxicologic properties. Other pertinent literature is also presented, but described in less detail than the key studies. The profile is not intended to be an exhaustive document; however, more comprehensive sources of specialty information are referenced.

Each toxicological profile begins with a public health statement, that describes in nontechnical language, a substance's relevant toxicological properties. Following the public health statement is information concerning levels of significant human exposure and, where known, significant health effects. The adequacy of information to determine a substance's health effects is described in a health effects summary. Data needs that are of significance to protect public health will be identified by ATSDR and EPA. The focus of the profiles is on health and toxicologic information; therefore, we have included this information in the beginning of the document.

Each profile must include the following:

(A) The examination, summary, and interpretation of available toxicologic information and epidemiologic evaluations on a hazardous substance in order to ascertain the levels of significant human exposure for the substance and the associated acute, subacute, and chronic health effects.

(B) A determination of whether adequate information on the health effects of each substance is available or in the process of development to determine levels of exposure that present a significant risk to human health of acute, subacute, and chronic health effects.

(C) Where appropriate, identification of toxicologic testing needed to identify the types or levels of exposure that may present significant risk of adverse health effects in humans.

The principal audiences for the toxicological profiles are health professionals at the federal, state, and local levels, interested private sector organizations and groups, and members of the public.

The toxicological profiles are developed in response to the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) of 1986 (Public Law 99-499) which amended the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA or Superfund). This public law directed the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) to prepare toxicological profiles for hazardous substances most commonly found at facilities on the CERCLA National Priorities List and that pose the most significant potential threat to human health, as determined by ATSDR and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). The availability of the revised priority list of 275 hazardous substances was announced in the Federal Register on February 28, 1994 (59 FR 9486). For prior versions of the list of substances, see Federal Register notices dated April 17, 1987 (52 FR 12866); October 20, 1988 (53 FR 41280); October 26, 1989 (54 FR 43619); October 17, 1990 (55 FR 42067); and October 17, 1991 (56 FR 52166); and October 28, 1992 (57 FR 48801).

Foreword

Section 104(i)(3) of CERCLA, as amended, directs the Administrator of ATSDR to prepare a toxicological profile for each substance on the list.

This profile reflects our assessment of all relevant toxicologic testing and information that has been peer reviewed. It has been reviewed by scientists from ATSDR, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), and other federal agencies. It has also been reviewed by a panel of nongovernment peer reviewers and was made available for public review. Final responsibility for the contents and views expressed in this toxicological profile resides with ATSDR.

David Satcher, M.D., Ph.D.
Administrator
Agency for Toxic Substances and
Disease Registry

CONTRIBUTORS

CHEMICAL MANAGER(S)/AUTHOR(S):

Mike Fay, Ph.D.
ATSDR, Division of Toxicology, Atlanta, GA

Carol Eisenmann, Ph.D.
Sciences International, Inc., Alexandria, VA

Sanjivani Diwan, Ph.D.
Clement International Corporation, Fairfax, VA

THE PROFILE HAS UNDERGONE THE FOLLOWING ATSDR INTERNAL REVIEWS:

1 . Green Border Review. Green Border review assures the consistency with ATSDR policy.

2 . Health Effects Review. The Health Effects Review Committee examines the health effects chapter of each profile for consistency and accuracy in interpreting health effects and classifying endpoints.

3 . Minimal Risk Level Review. The Minimal Risk Level Workgroup considers issues relevant to substance-specific minimal risk levels (MRLs), reviews the health effects database of each profile, and makes recommendations for derivation of MRLs.

4 . Quality Assurance Review. The Quality Assurance Branch assures that consistency across profiles is maintained, identifies any significant problems in format or content, and establishes that Guidance has been followed.

PEER REVIEW

A peer review panel was assembled for xylene. The panel consisted of the following members:

1 . Dr. Ingeborg Harding-Barlow, Private Consultant, Palo Alto, California

2 . Dr. Shane Que Hee, Associate Professor, Department of Environmental Health Sciences, UCLA School of Public Health, Los Angeles, California

3 . Dr. Robert Sherwood, Senior Microbiologist, IIT Research Institute, Chicago, Illinois

4 . Dr. Norman Trieff, Professor, Department of Preventive Medicine and Community Health, University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, Texas

5 . Dr. Charles Ward, Private Consultant, Pittsburgh, Philadelphia

These experts collectively have knowledge of xylene's physical and chemical properties, toxicokinetics, key health end points, mechanisms of action, human and animal exposure, and quantification of risk to humans. All reviewers were selected in conformity with the conditions for peer review specified in Section 104(i)(13) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, as amended.

Scientists from the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) have reviewed the peer reviewers' comments and determined which comments will be included in the profile. A listing of the peer reviewers' comments not incorporated in the profile, with a brief explanation of the rationale for their exclusion, exists as part of the administrative record for this compound. A list of databases reviewed and a list of unpublished documents cited are also included in the administrative record.

The citation of the peer review panel should not be understood to imply its approval of the profile's final content. The responsibility for the content of this profile lies with the ATSDR.

CONTENTS

FOREWORD v

CONTRIBUTORS vii

PEER REVIEW ix

LIST OF FIGURES xv

LIST OF TABLES xvii

1. PUBLIC HEALTH STATEMENT 1
   1.1 WHAT IS XYLENE? 1
   1.2 WHAT HAPPENS TO XYLENE WHEN IT ENTERS THE ENVIRONMENT? 2
   1.3 HOW MIGHT I BE EXPOSED TO XYLENE? 3
   1.4 HOW CAN XYLENE ENTER AND LEAVE MY BODY? 5
   1.5 HOW CAN XYLENE AFFECT MY HEALTH? 6
   1.6 IS THERE A MEDICAL TEST TO DETERMINE WHETHER I HAVE BEEN EXPOSED TO XYLENE? 7
   1.7 WHAT RECOMMENDATIONS HAS THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT MADE TO PROTECT HUMAN HEALTH? 7
   1.8 WHERE CAN I GET MORE INFORMATION? 9

2. HEALTH EFFECTS 11
   2.1 INTRODUCTION 11
   2.2 DISCUSSION OF HEALTH EFFECTS BY ROUTE OF EXPOSURE 11
      2.2.1 Inhalation Exposure 13
         2.2.1.1 Death 13
         2.2.1.2 Systemic Effects 14
         2.2.1.3 Immunological and Lymphoreticular Effects 50
         2.2.1.4 Neurological Effects 50
         2.2.1.5 Reproductive Effects 55
         2.2.1.6 Developmental Effects 55
         2.2.1.7 Genotoxic Effects 57
         2.2.1.8 Cancer 58
      2.2.2 Oral Exposure 58
         2.2.2.1 Death 58
         2.2.2.2 Systemic Effects 59
         2.2.2.3 Immunological and Lymphoreticular Effects 82
         2.2.2.4 Neurological Effects 82
         2.2.2.5 Reproductive Effects 83
         2.2.2.6 Developmental Effects 84
         2.2.2.7 Genotoxic Effects 84
         2.2.2.8 Cancer 85
      2.2.3 Dermal Exposure 85
         2.2.3.1 Death 85
         2.2.3.2 Systemic Effects 86

2.2.3.3 Immunological and Lymphoreticular Effects 90
2.2.3.4 Neurological Effects 91
2.2.3.5 Reproductive Effects 91
2.2.3.6 Developmental Effects 91
2.2.3.7 Genotoxic Effects 92
2.2.3.8 Cancer 92
2.3 TOXICOKINETICS 93
2.3.1 Absorption 93
2.3.1.1 Inhalation Exposure 93
2.3.1.2 Oral Exposure 94
2.3.1.3 Dermal Exposure 95
2.3.2 Distribution 96
2.3.2.1 Inhalation Exposure 96
2.3.2.2 Oral Exposure 97
2.3.2.3 Dermal Exposure 97
2.3.3 Metabolism 97
2.3.4 Excretion 101
2.3.4.1 Inhalation Exposure 101
2.3.4.2 Oral Exposure 103
2.3.4.3 Dermal Exposure 104
2.3.4.4 Other Routes of Exposure 104
2.3.5 Mechanisms of Action 105
2.4 RELEVANCE TO PUBLIC HEALTH 106
2.5 BIOMARKERS OF EXPOSURE AND EFFECT 122
2.5.1 Biomarkers Used to Identify or Quantify Exposure to Xylene 123
2.5.2 Biomarkers Used to Characterize Effects Caused by Xylene 124
2.6 INTERACTIONS WITH OTHER SUBSTANCES 124
2.7 POPULATIONS THAT ARE UNUSUALLY SUSCEPTIBLE 127
2.8 METHODS FOR REDUCING TOXIC EFFECTS 129
2.8.1 Reducing Peak Absorption Following Exposure 129
2.8.2 Reducing Body Burden 130
2.8.3 Interfering with the Mechanism of Action for Toxic Effects 130
2.9 ADEQUACY OF THE DATABASE 131
2.9.1 Existing Information on Health Effects of Xylene 132
2.9.2 Identification of Data Needs 134
2.9.3 On-going Studies 141

3. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL INFORMATION 143
3.1 CHEMICAL IDENTITY 143
3.2 PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES 143

4. PRODUCTION, IMPORT, USE, AND DISPOSAL 147
4.1 PRODUCTION 147
4.2 IMPORT/EXPORT 154
4.3 USE 156
4.4 DISPOSAL 156

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE 157
5.1 OVERVIEW 157

5.2 RELEASES TO THE ENVIRONMENT . . . 159
5.2.1 Air . . . 159
5.2.2 Water . . . 168
5.2.3 Soil . . . 169
5.3 ENVIRONMENTAL FATE . . . 169
5.3.1 Transport and Partitioning . . . 169
5.3.2 Transformation and Degradation . . . 173
5.3.2.1 Air . . . 173
5.3.2.2 Water . . . 174
5.3.2.3 Sediment and Soil . . . 176
5.4 LEVELS MONITORED OR ESTIMATED IN THE ENVIRONMENT . . . 177
5.4.1 Air . . . 177
5.4.2 Water . . . 179
5.4.3 Sediment and Soil . . . 180
5.4.4 Other Environmental Media . . . 180
5.5 GENERAL POPULATION AND OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE . . . 181
5.6 POPULATIONS WITH POTENTIALLY HIGH EXPOSURES . . . 186
5.7 ADEQUACY OF THE DATABASE . . . 186
5.7.1 Identification of Data Needs . . . 187
5.7.2 On-going Studies . . . 190

6. ANALYTICAL METHODS . . . 193
6.1 BIOLOGICAL MATERIALS . . . 193
6.2 ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLES . . . 201
6.3 ADEQUACY OF THE DATABASE . . . 208
6.3.1 Identification of Data Needs . . . 208
6.3.2 On-going Studies . . . 210

7. REGULATIONS AND ADVISORIES . . . 211

8. REFERENCES . . . 217

9. GLOSSARY . . . 267

APPENDICES

A. USER'S GUIDE . . . A-1

B. ACRONYMS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND SYMBOLS . . . B-1

LIST OF FIGURES

2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mixed Xylene - Inhalation 34
2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to *m*-Xylene - Inhalation 37
2-3. Levels of Significant Exposure to *o*-Xylene - Inhalation 39
2-4. Levels of Significant Exposure to *p*-Xylene - Inhalation 41
2-5. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mixed Xylene - Oral 71
2-6. Levels of Significant Exposure to *m*-Xylene - Oral 74
2-7. Levels of Significant Exposure to *o*-Xylene - Oral 75
2-8. Levels of Significant Exposure to *p*-Xylene - Oral 76
2-9. Metabolic Scheme for Xylenes - Humans 99
2-10. Metabolic Scheme for Xylenes - Animals 100
2-11. Existing Information on Health Effects of Total Xylenes 133
5-1. Frequency of NPL Sites with Xylene Contamination 158

LIST OF TABLES

2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mixed Xylene - Inhalation 15

2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to *m*-Xylene - Inhalation 22

2-3. Levels of Significant Exposure to *o*-Xylene - Inhalation 26

2-4. Levels of Significant Exposure to *p*-Xylene - Inhalation 30

2-5. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mixed Xylene - Oral 60

2-6. Levels of Significant Exposure to *m*-Xylene - Oral 66

2-7. Levels of Significant Exposure to *o*-Xylene - Oral 68

2-8. Levels of Significant Exposure to *p*-Xylene - Oral 69

2-9. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mixed Xylene - Dermal 87

2-10. Levels of Significant Exposure to *m*-Xylene - Dermal 88

2-11. Genotoxicity of Xylene *In Vitro* 117

2-12. Genotoxicity of Xylene *In Vivo* 120

3-1. Chemical Identity of *m*-Xylene, *o*-Xylene, *p*-Xylene, and Mixed Xylene 144

3-2. Physical and Chemical Properties of *m*-Xylene, *o*-Xylene, *p*-Xylene, and Mixed Xylene . . 145

4-1. Producers of Xylene and Estimated Annual Capacities 148

4-2. Facilities That Manufacture or Process Mixed Xylene 149

4-3. Facilities That Manufacture or Process *m*-Xylene 151

4-4. Facilities That Manufacture or Process *o*-Xylene 152

4-5. Facilities That Manufacture or Process *p*-Xylene 153

4-6. U.S. Import and Export Data on Xylenes 155

5-1 Releases to the Environment from Facilities That Manufacture or Process Mixed Xylene 160

5-2. Releases to the Environment from Facilities That Manufacture or Process *m*-Xylene 163

5-3. Releases to the Environment from Facilities That Manufacture or Process *o*-Xylene 165

5-4. Releases to the Environment from Facilities That Manufacture or Process *p*-Xylene 167

5-5. Characteristics of Different Environmental Compartments and Xylene Concentrations on Emissions of 100 mol 170

5-6. Percentage Breakdown of NIOSH Occupational Exposure Estimates from the NOHS and NOES Databases 185

6-1. Analytical Methods for Determining Xylene in Biological Materials 194

6-2. Analytical Methods for Determining Xylene in Environmental Samples 202

7-1. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Xylene 212

1. PUBLIC HEALTH STATEMENT

This Statement was prepared to give you information about xylene and to emphasize the human health effects that may result from exposure to it. The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has identified 1,408 hazardous waste sites as the most serious in the nation. These sites comprise the "National Priorities List" (NPL): those sites which are targeted for long-term federal cleanup activities. Xylene has been found in at least 658 of the sites on the NPL. However, the number of NPL sites evaluated for xylene is not known. As EPA evaluates more sites, the number of sites at which xylene is found may increase. This information is important because exposure to xylene may cause harmful health effects and because these sites are potential or actual sources of human exposure to xylene.

When a substance is released from a large area, such as an industrial plant, or from a container, such as a drum or bottle, it enters the environment. This release does not always lead to exposure. You can be exposed to a substance only when you come in contact with it. You may be exposed by breathing, eating, or drinking substances containing the substance or by skin contact with it.

If you are exposed to a substance such as xylene, many factors will determine whether harmful health effects will occur and what the type and severity of those health effects will be. These factors include the dose (how much), the duration (how long), the route or pathway by which you are exposed (breathing, eating, drinking, or skin contact), the other chemicals to which you are exposed, and your individual characteristics such as age, gender, nutritional status, family traits, life-style, and state of health.

1.1 WHAT IS XYLENE?

In this report, the terms xylene, xylenes, and total xylenes will be used interchangeably. There are three forms of xylene in which the methyl groups vary on the benzene ring: meta-xylene, *ortho*-xylene, and *para*-xylene *(m-, o-*, and *p*-xylene). These different forms are referred to as isomers. Drawings of the three different isomers are shown in Table 3-l. The term total xylenes refers to all three isomers of xylene (*m*-, *o*-, and *p*-xylene). Mixed xylene is a mixture of the three isomers and usually also contains 6-15% ethylbenzene. Xylene is also known as xylol or dimethylbenzene. Xylene is primarily a synthetic chemical. Chemical industries produce xylene from petroleum. Xylene also occurs naturally in petroleum and coal tar and is formed during forest fires. It is a colorless, flammable liquid with a sweet odor.

Xylene is one of the top 30 chemicals produced in the United States in terms of volume. It is used as a solvent (a liquid that can dissolve other substances) in the printing, rubber, and leather industries. Along with other solvents, xylene is also used as a cleaning agent, a thinner for paint, and in varnishes. It is found in small amounts in airplane fuel and gasoline. Xylene is used as a material in the chemical, plastics, and synthetic fiber industries and as an ingredient in the coating of fabrics and papers. Isomers of xylene are used in the manufacture of certain polymers (chemical compounds), such as plastics.

Xylene evaporates and burns easily. Xylene does not mix well with water; however, it does mix with alcohol and many other chemicals. Most people begin to smell xylene in air at 0.08-3.7 parts of xylene per million parts of air (ppm) and begin to taste it in water at 0.53-1.8 ppm. Additional information regarding chemical and physical properties and use of xylene can be found in Chapters 3 and 4.

1.2 WHAT HAPPENS TO XYLENE WHEN IT ENTERS THE ENVIRONMENT?

Xylene is a liquid, and it can leak into soil, surface water (creeks, streams, rivers), or groundwater, where it may remain for months or more before it breaks down into other chemicals. However, because it evaporates easily, most xylene (if not trapped deep underground) goes into the air, where it stays for several days. In the air, the xylene is broken down by sunlight into other less harmful chemicals.

Xylene can enter the environment when it is made, packaged, shipped, or used. Most xylene that is accidentally released evaporates into the air, although some is released into rivers or lakes. Xylene can also enter soil, water, or air in large amounts after an accidental spill or as a result of an environmental leak during storage or burial at a waste site.

Xylene very quickly evaporates into the air from surface soil and water. Xylene stays in the air for several days until it is broken down by sunlight into other less harmful chemicals.

Most xylene in surface water evaporates into the air in less than a day. The rest of it is slowly broken down into other chemicals by small living organisms in the water. Only very small amounts are taken up by plants, fish, and birds. We do not know exactly how long xylene stays in water, but we do know that it stays longer in underground water than in lakes and rivers, probably because it can evaporate from the latter.

Xylene evaporates from soil surfaces. Xylene below the soil surface stays there for several days and may travel down through the soil and enter underground water (groundwater). Small living organisms in soil and groundwater may transform it into other less harmful compounds, although this happens slowly. It is not clear how long xylene remains trapped deep underground in soil or groundwater, but it may be months or years. Xylene stays longer in wet soil than in dry soil. If a large amount of xylene enters soil from an accidental spill, a hazardous waste site, or a landfill, it may travel through the soil and contaminate drinking water wells. Only a small amount of xylene is absorbed by animals that live in water contaminated with xyiene. More information on what happens to xylene in the environment can be found in Chapters 4 and 5.

1.3 HOW MIGHT I BE EXPOSED TO XYLENE?

You may be exposed to xylene because of its distribution in the environment. Xylene is primarily released from industrial sources, in automobile exhaust, and during its use as a solvent. Hazardous waste disposal sites and spills of xylene into the environment are also possible sources of exposure. You are most likely to be exposed to xylene by breathing it in contaminated air. Levels of xylene measured in the air of industrial areas and cities of the United States range from 1 to 88 parts of xylene per billion parts of air (a part per billion [ppb] is one thousandth of a part per million [ppm]; one ppm equals 1,000 ppb). Xylene is sometimes released into water and soil as a result of the use, storage, and transport of petroleum products. Surface water generally contains less than 1 ppb, although the level may be higher in industrial areas. You can also be exposed to xylene by drinking or eating xylene-contaminated water or food. Levels of xylene in public drinking water supplies have been reported to range from 0 to 750 ppb. Little information exists about the amount of xylene in food. Xylene levels ranging from 50 to 120 ppb have been found in some fish samples. Xylene has been found in chicken eggs and in the polystyrene packaging in which they are sold.

You may also come in contact with xylene from a variety of consumer products, including cigarette smoke, gasoline, paint, varnish, shellac, and rust preventives. Breathing vapors from these types of products can expose you to xylene. Indoor levels of xylene can be higher than outdoor levels, especially in buildings with poor ventilation. Skin contact with products containing xylene, such as solvents, lacquers, paint thinners and removers, and pesticides may also expose you to xylene.

Besides painters and paint industry workers, others who may be exposed to xylene include biomedical laboratory workers, distillers of xylene, wood processing plant workers, automobile garage workers, metal workers, and furniture refinishers also may be exposed to xylene. Workers who routinely come in contact with xylene-contaminated solvents in the workplace are the population most likely to be exposed to high levels of xylene. Additional information on the potential for human exposure can be found in Chapter 5.

1.4 HOW CAN XYLENE ENTER AND LEAVE MY BODY?

Xylene is most likely to enter your body when you breathe xylene vapors. Less often, xylene enters the body through the skin following direct contact. It is rapidly absorbed by your lungs after you breathe air containing it. Exposure to xylene may also take place if you eat or drink xylene-contaminated food or water. The amount of xylene retained ranges from 50% to 75% of the amount of xylene that you inhale. Physical exercise increases the amount of xylene absorbed by the lungs. Absorption of xylene after eating food or drinking water containing it is both rapid and complete. Absorption of xylene through the skin also occurs rapidly following direct contact with xylene. Absorption of xylene vapor through the skin is lower than absorption of xylene vapor by the lungs. However, it is not known how much of the xylene is absorbed through the skin. At hazardous waste sites, breathing xylene vapors, drinking well water contaminated with xylene, and direct contact of the skin with xylene are the most likely ways you can be exposed. Xylene passes into the blood soon after entering the body.

In people and laboratory animals, xylene is broken down into other chemicals especially in the liver. This process changes most of the xylene that is breathed in or swallowed into a different form. Once xylene breaks down, the breakdown products rapidly leave the body, mainly in urine, but some unchanged xylene also leaves in the breath from the lungs. One of the breakdown products of xylene, methylbenzaldehyde, is harmful to the lungs of some animals. This chemical has not been found in people exposed to xylene. Small amounts of breakdown products of xylene have appeared in the urine of people as soon as 2 hours after breathing air containing xylene. Usually, most of the xylene that is taken in leaves the body within 18 hours after exposure ends. Storage of xylene in fat or muscle may prolong the time needed for xyiene to leave the body. Additional information on how xylene can enter and leave your body can be found in Chapter 2.

1.5 HOW CAN XYLENE AFFECT MY HEALTH?

Short-term exposure of people to high levels of xylene can cause irritation of the skin, eyes, nose, and throat; difficulty in breathing; impaired function of the lungs; delayed response to a visual stimulus; impaired memory; stomach discomfort; and possible changes in the liver and kidneys. Both short- and long-term exposure to high concentrations of xylene can also cause a number of effects on the nervous system, such as headaches, lack of muscle coordination, dizziness, confusion, and changes in one's sense of balance. People exposed to very high levels of xylene for a short period of time have died. Most of the information on long-term exposure to xylene is from studies of workers employed in industries that make or use xylene. Those workers were exposed to levels of xylene in air far greater than the levels normally encountered by the general population. Many of the effects seen after their exposure to xylene could have been caused by exposure to other chemicals that were in the air with xylene.

Results of studies of animals indicate that large amounts of xylene can cause changes in the liver and harmful effects on the kidneys, lungs, heart, and nervous system. Short-term exposure to very high concentrations of xylene causes death in animals, as well as muscular spasms, incoordination, hearing loss, changes in behavior, changes in organ weights, and changes in enzyme activity. Long-term exposure of animals to low concentrations of xylene has not been well studied.

Information from animal studies is not adequate to determine whether or not xylene causes cancer in humans. Both the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and EPA have found that there is insufficient information to determine whether or not xylene is carcinogenic and consider xylene not classifiable as to its human carcinogenicity.

Exposure of pregnant women to high levels of xylene may cause harmful effects to the fetus. Studies of unborn animals indicate that high concentrations of xylene may cause increased numbers of deaths, decreased weight, skeletal changes, and delayed skeletal development. In many instances, these same concentrations also cause damage to the mothers. The higher the exposure and the longer the exposure to xylene, the greater the chance of harmful health effects. Lower concentrations of xylene are not so harmful. Additional information regarding the health effects of xylene can be found in Chapter 2.

1.6 IS THERE A MEDICAL TEST TO DETERMINE WHETHER I HAVE BEEN EXPOSED TO XYLENE?

Medical tests are available to determine if you have been exposed to xylene at higher-than-normal levels. Confirmation of xylene exposure is determined by measuring some of its breakdown products eliminated from the body in the urine. These urinary measurements will determine if you have been exposed to xylene. There is a high degree of agreement between exposure to xylene and the levels of xylene breakdown products in the urine. However, a urine sample must be provided very soon after exposure ends because xylene quickly leaves the body. Alcohol or aspirin may produce false positive test results. Medical tests have been developed to measure levels of xylene in blood by the National Center for Environmental Health Laboratory and in exhaled breath by EPA’s Total Exposure Assessment Methodology. These tests may be available in certain doctors’ offices. Available tests can only indicate exposure to xylene; they cannot be used to predict which health effects, if any, will develop. More information about xylene detection can be found in Chapters 2 (particularly Section 2.5) and 6.

1.7 WHAT RECOMMENDATIONS HAS THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT MADE TO PROTECT HUMAN HEALTH?

EPA estimates that, for an adult of average weight, exposure to 10 milligrams of xylene per liter (mg/L or ppm) of water each day for a lifetime (70 years) is unlikely to result in harmful noncancerous health effects. For a long-term but less-than-lifetime exposure (about 7 years), 27.3 ppm is estimated to be a level unlikely to result in harmful health effects in an adult.

Exposure to 12 ppm xylene in water for 1 day or to 7.8 ppm of xylene in water for 10 days or longer is unlikely to present a health risk to a small child. EPA has proposed a recommended maximum level of 10 ppm xylene in drinking water.

To protect people from the potential harmful health effects of xylene, EPA regulates xylene in the environment. EPA has set a legally enforceable maximum level of 10 mg/L (equal to 10 ppm) of xylene in water that is delivered to any user of a public water system. The Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) has set an occupational exposure limit of 100 ppm of xylene in air averaged over an 8-hour workday and a 15-minute exposure limit of 150 ppm. These regulations also match recommendations (not legally enforceable) of the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists. The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) has recommended an exposure limit (not legally enforceable) of 100 ppm of xylene averaged over a workday up to 10 hours long in a 40-hour workweek. NIOSH has also recommended that exposure to xylene not exceed 150 ppm for longer than 15 minutes. NIOSH has classified xylene exposures of 10,000 ppm as immediately dangerous to life or health.

EPA and the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) specify conditions under which xylene may be used as a part of herbicides, pesticides, or articles used in contact with food. The EPA has a chronic drinking water health advisory of 27.3 ppm for an adult and 7.8 ppm for a 10-kilogram child.

EPA regulations require that a spill of 1,000 pounds or more of xylene or used xylene solvents be reported to the Federal Government National Response Center.

More information on government regulations can be found in Chapter 7.

1.8 WHERE CAN I GET MORE INFORMATION?

If you have any more questions or concerns, please contact your community or state health or environmental quality department or:

Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
Division of Toxicology
1600 Clifton Road NE, E-29
Atlanta, Georgia 30333
(404) 639-6000

This agency can also provide you with information on the location of occupational and environmental health clinics. These clinics specialize in the recognition, evaluation, and treatment of illness resulting from exposure to hazardous substances.

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

2.1 INTRODUCTION

The primary purpose of this chapter is to provide public health officials, physicians, toxicologists, and other interested individuals and groups with an overall perspective of the toxicology of xylene. It contains descriptions and evaluations of toxicological studies and epidemiological investigations and provides conclusions, where possible, on the relevance of toxicity and toxicokinetic data to public health.

A glossary and list of acronyms, abbreviations, and symbols can be found at the end of this profile.

Commercial xylene is a mixture of three isomers of xylene: *m-, o-*, and *p*-xylene. In the following discussion of the health effects of xylene, the effects of both the mixture and the individual isomers are presented. Where possible, the effects of individual isomers will be identified and presented separately.

2.2 DISCUSSION OF HEALTH EFFECTS BY ROUTE OF EXPOSURE

To help public health professionals and others address the needs of persons living or working near hazardous waste sites, the information in this section is organized first by route of exposure - inhalation, oral, and dermal; and then by health effect - death, systemic, immunological, neurological, reproductive, developmental, genotoxic, and carcinogenic effects. These data are discussed in terms of three exposure periods - acute (14 days or less, including a single exposure), intermediate (15-364 days), and chronic (365 days or more).

Levels of significant exposure for each route and duration are presented in tables and illustrated in figures. The points in the figures showing no-observed-adverse-effect levels (NOAELs) or lowest-observed-adverse-effect levels (LOAELs) reflect the actual doses (levels of exposure) used in the studies. LOAELs have been classified into “less serious” or “serious” effects. “Serious” effects are those that evoke failure in a biological system and can lead to morbidity or mortality (e.g., acute respiratory distress or death). “Less serious” effects are those that are reversible, that are not expected to cause significant dysfunction or death, or those whose significance to the organism is not entirely clear. ATSDR acknowledges that a considerable amount of judgment may be required in establishing whether an end point should be classified as a NOAEL, "less serious" LOAEL, or "serious" LOAEL, and that in some cases, there will be insufficient data to decide whether the effect is indicative of significant dysfunction. However, the Agency has established guidelines and policies that are used to classify these end points. ATSDR believes that there is sufficient merit in this approach to warrant an attempt at distinguishing between "less serious" and "serious" effects. The distinction between "less serious" effects and "serious" effects is considered to be important because it helps the users of the profiles to identify levels of exposure at which major health effects start to appear. LOAELs or NOAELs should also help in determining whether or not the effects vary with dose and/or duration, and place into perspective the possible significance of these effects to human health.

The significance of the exposure levels shown in the Levels of Significant Exposure (LSE) tables and figures may differ depending on the user's perspective. Public health officials and others concerned with appropriate actions to take at hazardous waste sites may want information on levels of exposure associated with more subtle effects in humans or animals (LOAELs) or exposure levels below which no adverse effects (NOAELs) have been observed.

Estimates of levels posing minimal risk to humans (Minimal Risk Levels or MRLs) may be of interest to health professionals and citizens alike. Estimates of exposure levels posing minimal risk to humans (Minimal Risk Levels or MRLs) have been made for xylene. An MRL is defined as an estimate of daily human exposure to a substance that is likely to be without an appreciable risk of adverse effects (noncarcinogenic) over a specified duration of exposure. MRLs are derived when reliable and sufficient data exist to identify the target organ(s) of effect or the most sensitive health effect(s) for a specific duration within a given route of exposure. MRLs are based on noncancerous health effects only and do not consider carcinogenic effects. MRLs can be derived for acute, intermediate, and chronic duration exposures for inhalation and oral routes. Appropriate methodology does not exist to develop MRLs for dermal exposure.

Although methods have been established to derive these levels (Barnes and Dourson 1988; EPA 1990), uncertainties are associated with these techniques. Furthermore, ATSDR acknowledges additional uncertainties inherent in the application of the procedures to derive less than lifetime MRLs. As an example, acute inhalation MRLs may not be protective for health effects that are delayed in development or acquired following repeated acute insults, such as hypersensitivity reactions, asthma, or chronic bronchitis. As these kinds of health effects data become available and methods to assess levels of significant human exposure improve, these MRLs will be revised.

A User's Guide has been provided at the end of this profile (see Appendix A). This guide should aid in the interpretation of the tables and figures for Levels of Significant Exposure and the MRLs.

2.2.1 Inhalation Exposure

2.2.1.1 Death

One report was located regarding death in humans following acute inhalation exposure to xylene (composition unspecified) (Morley et al. 1970). One of three men died after breathing paint fumes for several hours that contained an estimated atmospheric concentration of 10,000 ppm xylene. Xylene comprised 90% of the solvent in the paint (small amounts of toluene were also present), with the total solvent comprising 34% of the paint by weight. An autopsy of the man who died showed severe pulmonary congestion, interalveolar hemorrhage, and pulmonary edema; the brain showed hemorrhaging and evidence of anoxic damage. Clinical signs noted in the two exposed men who survived included solvent odor of the breath, cyanosis of the extremities, and neurological impairment (temporary confusion, amnesia). Both men recovered completely. The authors hypothesized that anoxia did not contribute to the effects observed in the survivors because the flow of oxygen into the area in which the men were working should have been adequate. The study was inconclusive for evaluating the toxic effects of xylene because the subjects were concurrently exposed to other chemicals in the paint. No studies were located regarding mortality in humans after intermediate or chronic inhalation exposure to mixed xylene or xylene isomers.

Acute inhalation LC_{50} values have been determined in animals for xylene and its isomers (Bonnet et al. 1979; Carpenter et al. 1975a; Harper et al. 1975; Hine and Zuidema 1970; Ungvary et al. 1980b). The 4-hour LC_{50} value for mixed xylene in rats ranged from 6,350 ppm (Hine and Zuidema 1970) to 6,700 ppm (Carpenter et al. 1975a). The 4-hour LC_{50} value for *p*-xylene in rats was reported to be 4,740 ppm (Harper et al. 1975). In mice, the 6-hour LC_{50} values for *m*-xylene, *o*-xylene, and *p*-xylene were determined to be 5,267 ppm, 4,595 ppm, and 3,907 ppm, respectively (Bonnet et al. 1979). These data suggest that *p*-xylene may be slightly more toxic than the other xylene isomers. According to the toxicity classification system of Hodge and Sterner (1949), these values indicate that mixed xylene and its isomers are slightly toxic by acute inhalation.

Mice appear to be more sensitive than rats to the lethal effects of the *m*- and *o*-isomers of xylene (Cameron et al. 1938). While no rats died following a 24-hour exposure to 2,010 ppm *m*-xylene, 6 of 10 mice died as a result of a similar exposure. Similarly, a 24-hour exposure of rats to 3,062 ppm *o*-xylene resulted in a death rate of only 1 in 10, whereas in mice, 4 of 10 died. It is unclear whether differential sensitivities exist for the *p*-isomer of xylene in mice and rats (Cameron et al. 1938).

Information regarding lethality following intermediate-duration exposures is limited to the results of a single study examining mortality in rats, guinea pigs, monkeys, and dogs following intermittent and continuous exposure to *o*-xylene (Jenkins et al. 1970). Continuous exposure to 78 ppm *o*-xylene for 90-127 days resulted in the death of only 1 of 15 rats. Intermittent exposure to 780 ppm *o*-xylene resulted in deaths of 3 of 15 rats; none of the 15 guinea pigs, 3 monkeys, or 2 dogs died. No data were located regarding death following chronic-duration exposure to mixed xylene or its isomers.

All LC_{50} values and LOAEL values from each reliable study for death in each species and duration category are recorded in Tables 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, and 2-4 and plotted in Figures 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, and 2-4.

2.2.1.2 Systemic Effects

No human or animal data were available regarding dermal effects following inhalation exposure to mixed xylene or xylene isomers. The systemic effects observed after inhalation exposure to xylene are discussed below. The highest NOAEL value and all LOAEL values from each reliable study for systemic effects in each species and duration category are recorded in Tables 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, and 2-4 and are plotted in Figures 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, and 2-4.

Respiratory Effects. In humans, acute-duration inhalation exposure to mixed xylene and *p*-xylene has been associated with irritation of the nose and throat (Carpenter et al. 1975a; Hake et al. 1981; Klaucke et al. 1982; Nelson et al. 1943; Nersesian et al. 1985). Nose and throat irritation has been reported following exposure to mixed xylene at 200 ppm for 3-5 minutes (Nelson et al. 1943) and to *p*-xylene at 100 ppm for l-7.5 hours/day for 5 days (Hake et al. 1981). However, no increase in reports of nose and throat irritation and no change in respiratory rate were seen in a study of subjects

TABLE 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mixed Xylene - Inhalation

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (strain)	Exposure/ duration/ frequency	System	NOAEL (ppm)	LOAEL Less serious (ppm)	LOAEL Serious (ppm)	Reference
ACUTE EXPOSURE							
Death							
1	Rat Harlan-Wistar	4 hr				6700 M (LC50)	Carpenter et al. 1975a
2	Rat Long-Evans	4 hr				6350 M (LC50)	Hine and Zuidema 1970
Systemic							
3	Human	0.25 hr	Resp	460	690 (throat irritation)		Carpenter et al. 1975a
			Ocular	230	460 (eye irritation)		
4	Human	2 or 3 d 70min/d	Cardio	299 M			Gamberale et al. 1978
5	Human	30 min	Resp	396 M			Hastings et al. 1986
			Ocular	396 M			
6	Human	3-5 min	Resp		200 (nose and throat irritation)		Nelson et al. 1943
			Ocular		200 (eye irritation)		
7	Rat Harlan-Wistar	0.75 hr	Hemato	15000 M			Carpenter et al. 1975a
8	Rat Sprague-Dawley	3 d 6hr/d	Resp		2000 M (decreased cytochrome P-450)		Toftgard and Nilsen 1982
9	Rat Wistar	9 d 5hr/d	Hemato	2764			Wronska-Nofer et al. 1991

TABLE 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mixed Xylene - Inhalation (continued)

Key to[a] figure	Species/ (strain)	Exposure/ duration/ frequency	System	NOAEL (ppm)	LOAEL: Less serious (ppm)	LOAEL: Serious (ppm)	Reference
10	Mouse Swiss-Webster	1 min	Resp	460 M		1300 M (50% decrease in respiratory rate)	Carpenter et al. 1975a
11	Mouse	6 min	Resp			2440 M (50% decrease in respiratory rate)	Korsak et al. 1988
Neurological							
12	Human	0.25 hr		460	690 (dizziness)		Carpenter et al. 1975a
13	Human	4 hr			100[b] M (increased reaction time)		Dudek et al. 1990
14	Human	2 d 70min/d		299 M			Gamberale et al. 1978
15	Human	1 d 70min/d			299 M (impairment in reaction time and short-term memory after exercising; not without exercising)		Gamberale et al. 1978
16	Human	30 min		396 M			Hastings et al. 1986
17	Rat Sprague-Dawley	3 d 6hr/d			2000 M (increased dopamine and catecholamine in brain)		Andersson et al. 1981
18	Rat NS	4 hr		580 M		1300 M (incoordination)	Carpenter et al. 1975a
19	Rat F344	5 hr		99 M			Ghosh et al. 1987
20	Rat F344	3 d 6hr/d			114 M (transiently decreased operant responding)		Ghosh et al. 1987

TABLE 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mixed Xylene - Inhalation (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (strain)	Exposure/ duration/ frequency	System	NOAEL (ppm)	LOAEL Less serious (ppm)	LOAEL Serious (ppm)	Reference
21	Rat F344	1 d 3x/d 2hr/x			113 M (transiently decreased operant responding)		Ghosh et al. 1987
22	Rat NS	4 hr		2010 M		2870 M (impairment of rotarod performance)	Korsak et al. 1988
23	Rat NS	1.5 wk 5d/wk 6hr/d			800 M (decreased axonal transport)		Padilla and Lyerly 1989
24	Rat NS	4 hr		1700 M			Pryor et al. 1987
25	Rat NS	8 hr				1450 M (hearing loss)	Pryor et al. 1987
26	Rat F344	2 hr		102 M	192 M (decreased self-stimulation behavior)		Wimolwattanapun et al. 1987
27	Cat NS	2 hr				9500 M (salivation, ataxia, seizures, anesthesia)	Carpenter et al. 1975a
Reproductive							
28	Rat (CFY)	8 d 24h/d Gd 7-15				775 (8% decrease in fertility; increase in resorptions)	Balogh et al. 1982
Developmental							
29	Rat (CFY)	8 d 24hr/d Gd 7-14			53 (reduced ossification)	775 (postimplantation loss)	Balogh et al. 1982

TABLE 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mixed Xylene - Inhalation (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (strain)	Exposure/ duration/ frequency	System	NOAEL (ppm)	LOAEL Less serious (ppm)	LOAEL Serious (ppm)	Reference
30	Rat CFY	6 d Gd 9-14 24hr/d				230 F (increased fused sternebrae and extra ribs)	Hudak and Ungvary 1978
31	Rat CFY	9 d 24hr/d Gd 7-15			58 (reduced ossification)	784 (increased fetal death and resorption)	Ungvary and Tatrai 1985
	INTERMEDIATE EXPOSURE						
	Systemic						
32	Rat NS	10 wk 5d/wk 6hr/d	Resp	810 M			Carpenter et al. 1975a
			Cardio	810 M			
			Gastro	810 M			
			Hemato	810 M			
			Musc/skel	810 M			
			Hepatic	810 M			
			Renal	810 M			
			Endocr	810 M			
			Bd Wt	810 M			
33	Rat NS	5, 9, 14, or 18 wk 5d/wk 6hr/d	Hepatic	300 M			Elovaara et al. 1980
34	Rat CFY	4 wk 5d/wk 6hr/d	Cardio			230 M (increased wall thickness in coronary micro-vessels)	Morvai et al. 1987
35	Rat Sprague-Dawley	4 wk 5d/wk 6hr/d	Hepatic		600 M (11% increase in relative liver weight)		Toftgard et al. 1981

TABLE 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mixed Xylene - Inhalation (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (strain)	Exposure/ duration/ frequency	System	NOAEL (ppm)	LOAEL Less serious (ppm)	LOAEL Serious (ppm)	Reference
36	Dog	13 wk 5d/wk 6hr/d	Resp	810 M			Carpenter et al. 1975a
			Cardio	810 M			
			Gastro	810 M			
			Hemato	810 M			
			Musc/skel	810 M			
			Hepatic	810 M			
			Renal	810 M			
			Endocr	810 M	(adrenal, thyroid, parathyroid)		
Neurological							
37	Rat Albino	30 d 24hr/d			800 M (decreased acetylcholine in striatum, increased glutamine in midbrain, and norepinephrine in hypothalmus)		Honma et al. 1983
38	Rat Sprague-Dawley	61 d 7d/wk 8hr/d			1009 M (reversible decrease in auditory brainstem response)		Nylen and Hagman, 1994
39	Rat Fischer-344	6 wk 7d/wk 14hr/d				800 M (hearing loss)	Pryor et al. 1987
40	Rat Wistar	18 wk 5d/wk 6hr/d			300 M (decreased membrane lipids in axon membranes)		Savolainen and Seppalainen 1979
41	Rat Wistar	18 wk 5d/wk 6hr/d			300 M (transient decreases in preening behavior)		Savolainen et al. 1979a

TABLE 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mixed Xylene - Inhalation (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (strain)	Exposure/ duration/ frequency	System	NOAEL (ppm)	LOAEL Less serious (ppm)	LOAEL Serious (ppm)	Reference
42	Gerbil Mongolian	3 mo 30d/mo 24hr/d			160 (regional increases in DNA and astro-glial proteins)		Rosengren et al. 1986
	Reproductive						
43	Rat Sprague-Dawley	61 d 7d/wk 18h/d		1000			Nylen et al. 1989
	Developmental						
44	Rat CD	166 d 7d/wk 6hr/d		250	500 F (7% decrease in fetal weight)		Bio/dynamics 1983
45	Rat Wistar	Gd 4-20 6hr/d			200 [c] (decreased rotarod performance of pups)		Hass and Jakobsen 1993
	CHRONIC EXPOSURE						
	Systemic						
46	Human	Average 7 yr 8 hr/d	Resp		14 M (nose and throat irritation)		Uchida et al. 1993
			Gastro		14 M (increased prevalence of nausea and poor appetite)		
			Hemato	14 M			
			Hepatic	14 M			
			Renal	14 M			
			Ocular		14 M (eye irritation)		

TABLE 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mixed Xylene - Inhalation (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (strain)	Exposure/ duration/ frequency	System	NOAEL (ppm)	LOAEL Less serious (ppm)	LOAEL Serious (ppm)	Reference
Neurological							
47	Human	Average 7 yr 8 hr/d			14 d (increased prevalence of anxiety, forgetfulness, inability to concentrate and other subjective symptoms)		Uchida et al. 1993

[a]The number corresponds to entries in Figure 2-1.

[b]Used to derive an acute duration inhalation Minimal Risk Level (MRL) of 1 ppm; concentration divided by an uncertainty factor of 100 (10 for use of a LOAEL and 10 for human variability).

[c]Used to derive an intermediate duration inhalation Minimal Risk Level (MRL) of 0.7 ppm; concentration divided by an uncertainty factor of 300 (10 for use of a LOAEL, 10 for extrapolation from animals to humans, 3 for human variability).

[d]Used to derive a chronic duration inhalation Minimal Risk Level (MRL) of 0.1 ppm; concentration divided by an uncertainty factor of 100 (10 for use of a LOAEL and 10 for human variability)

Bd Wt = body weight; Cardio = cardiovascular; d = day(s); DNA = deoxyribonucleic acid; Endocr = endocrine; F = female; Gastro = gastrointestinal; Gd = gestation day; Hemato = hematological; hr = hour(s); LC50 = lethal concentration, 50% kill; LOAEL = lowest-observed-adverse-effect level; M = male; min = minute(s); mo = month(s); Musc/skel = musculoskeletal; NOAEL = no-observed-adverse-effect level; NS = not specified; Resp = respiratory; wk = week(s); x=time(s)

TABLE 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to *m*- Xylene - Inhalation

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (strain)	Exposure/ duration/ frequency	System	NOAEL (ppm)	LOAEL Less serious (ppm)	LOAEL Serious (ppm)	Reference
ACUTE EXPOSURE							
Death							
1	Rat CFY	7 d 24hr/d				700 F (4/30 died)	Ungvary et al. 1980b
2	Mouse SPF-Of1	6 hr				5267 F (LC50)	Bonnet et al. 1979
3	Mouse NS	24 hr				2010 (6/10 died)	Cameron et al. 1938
Systemic							
4	Human	2-6 d 5-5.5hr/d	Resp	200 M			Laine et al. 1993
			Cardio	200 M			
			Hemato	200 M			
5	Human	7 hr	Cardio	200 M			Ogata et al. 1970
6	Human	4 d 3.67hr/d	Resp	200 M			Seppalainen et al. 1989
			Cardio	200 M			
7	Rat Wistar	1 or 2 wk 5d/wk 6hr/d	Hepatic	750 M			Elovaara 1982
8	Rat NS	24 hr	Resp		75 M (decrease in P-450 and 7-ethoxycoumarin O-deethylase activity)		Elovaara et al. 1987
9	Rat Sprague-Dawley	3 d 6hr/d	Resp		2000 M (decreased cytochrome P-450)		Toftgard and Nilsen 1982

TABLE 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to *m*-Xylene - Inhalation (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (strain)	Exposure/ duration/ frequency	System	NOAEL (ppm)	LOAEL Less serious (ppm)	LOAEL Serious (ppm)	Reference
10	Rat CFY	7 d 24hr/d Gd 7-14	Hepatic	700 F			Ungvary et al. 1980b
			Bd Wt	350 F	700 F (16% decrease in body weight gain)		
11	Mouse Balb/C	6 min	Resp		2700 M (transient decrease in respiratory rate)		Korsak et al. 1990
12	Mouse Balb/c	Once 6 min	Resp			1361 M (respiratory rate decreased 50%)	Korsak et al. 1993
Neurological							
13	Human	2-6 d 5-5.5hr/d		200 M			Laine et al. 1993
14	Human	7 hr		200 M			Ogata et al. 1970
15	Human	2x/dose 1x/wk 4hr/x		281 M			Savolainen 1980
16	Human	4 hr				400 M (impaired body balance and impaired reaction times)	Savolaninen et al. 1984
17	Human	4 d 3.67hr/d			200 M (altered visual evoked potentials)		Seppalainen et al. 1989
18	Rat Sprague-Dawley	3 d 6hr/d			2000 M (increased brain levels of catecholamine)		Andersson et al. 1981
19	Rat	6 hr				3000 M (impaired rotorod performance)	Korsak et al. 1990
20	Rat Wistar Imp:DAK	Once 4hr				1982 M (LC50 for decreased rotarod performance)	Korsak et al. 1993

TABLE 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to *m*-Xylene - Inhalation (continued)

Key to[a] figure	Species/ (strain)	Exposure/ duration/ frequency	System	NOAEL (ppm)	LOAEL: Less serious (ppm)	LOAEL: Serious (ppm)	Reference
21	Rat	4 hr				2100 M (narcosis)	Molnar et al. 1986
	Developmental						
22	Rat	8 d 24hr/d Gd 7-14		350 F	700 F (fetal and maternal weight decreased, decreased implantation)		Ungvary et al. 1980b
	INTERMEDIATE EXPOSURE						
	Systemic						
23	Rat Wistar	3 mo 5 d/wk 6hr/d	Hemato	1000 M			Korsak et al. 1992
			Bd Wt	1000 M			
24	Rat Wistar	6 mo 5d/wk 6h/d	Hepatic	100 M			Rydzynski et al. 1992
25	Rat Wistar	3 mo 5d/wk 6h/d	Hepatic	1000 M			Rydzynski et al. 1992
	Neurological						
26	Rat Wistar	3 mo 5 d/wk 6hr/d			1000 M (decreased rotarod performance and spontaneous motor activity)		Korsak et al. 1992
27	Rat Wistar	6 mo 5 d/wk 6 hr/d			100 M (decreased rotarod performance and spontaneous motor activity)		Korsak et al. 1992

TABLE 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to *m*-Xylene - Inhalation (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (strain)	Exposure/ duration/ frequency	System	NOAEL (ppm)	LOAEL Less serious (ppm)	LOAEL Serious (ppm)	Reference
28	Mouse NMRI-BOM	7 wk 5d/wk 4hr/d			1600 F (decreased alpha-adrenergic binding in brain)		Rank 1985

[a]The number corresponds to entries in Figure 2-2.

Bd Wt = body weight; Cardio = cardiovascular; d = day(s); EC50 = effective concnetration, 50% kill; F = female; Gd = gestation day; Hemato = hematological; hr = hour(s); LC50 = lethal concentration, 50% kill; LOAEL = lowest-observed-adverse-effect level; M = males; *m*-xylene = *meta*-xylene; min = minute(s); mo = month(s); NOAEL = no-observed-adverse-effect level; NS = not specified; Resp = respiratory; wk = week(s); x=time(s)

TABLE 2-3. Levels of Significant Exposure to *o*- Xylene - Inhalation

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (strain)	Exposure/ duration/ frequency	System	NOAEL (ppm)	LOAEL Less serious (ppm)	LOAEL Serious (ppm)	Reference
ACUTE EXPOSURE							
Death							
1	Rat Wistar	24 hr				3062 (1/10 died)	Cameron et al. 1938
2	Mouse SPF-Of1	6 hr				4595 F (LC50)	Bonnet et al. 1979
3	Mouse NS	24 hr				3062 (4/10 died)	Cameron et al. 1938
Systemic							
4	Rat Sprague-Dawley	3 d 6hr/d	Resp		2000 M (decreased cytochrome P-450)		Toftgard and Nilsen 1982
			Renal		2000 M (decreased relative kidney weight)		
5	Rat CFY	7 d 24hr/d Gd 7-14	Hepatic	700 F			Ungvary et al. 1980b
			Bd Wt	700 F			
6	Mouse Swiss Of1	5 min	Resp			1467 M (50% decrease in respiratory rate)	De Ceaurriz et al. 1981
7	Mouse Balb/C	6 min	Resp			2513 M (32% decrease in respiratory rate)	Korsak et al. 1990
Neurological							
8	Rat Sprague-Dawley	3 d 6hr/d			2000 M (increased brain levels of catecholamine)		Andersson et al. 1981

TABLE 2-3. Levels of Significant Exposure to *o*-Xylene - Inhalation (continued)

Key to[a] figure	Species/ (strain)	Exposure/ duration/ frequency	System	NOAEL (ppm)	LOAEL Less serious (ppm)	LOAEL Serious (ppm)	Reference
9	Rat	6 hr				3000 M (impaired rotarod performance)	Korsak et al. 1990
10	Rat	4 hr				2180 M (narcosis)	Molnar et al. 1986
11	Mouse Swiss Of1	4 hr			1010 M (altered behavior in swimming test)		De Ceaurriz et al. 1983
	Developmental						
12	Rat CFY	8 d Gd7-14 24hr/d		35	350 (9% decrease in fetal weight)		Ungvary et al. 1980b
	INTERMEDIATE EXPOSURE						
	Death						
13	Monkey Squirrel	6 wk 5d/wk 8hr/d				780 M (1/3 died)	Jenkins et al. 1970
14	Rat Sprague-Dawley Long-Evans	6 wk 5d/wk 8hr/d				780 (3/15 died)	Jenkins et al. 1970

TABLE 2-3. Levels of Significant Exposure to *o*-Xylene - Inhalation (continued)

Key to[a] figure	Species/ (strain)	Exposure/ duration/ frequency	System	NOAEL (ppm)	LOAEL: Less serious (ppm)	LOAEL: Serious (ppm)	Reference
Systemic							
15	Rat Sprague-Dawley Long-Evans	90-127 d 24hr/d	Resp	78			Jenkins et al. 1970
			Cardio	78			
			Hemato	78			
			Hepatic	78			
			Renal	78			
16	Rat Sprague-Dawley Long-Evans	6 wk 5d/wk 8hr/d	Resp	780			Jenkins et al. 1970
			Cardio	780			
			Hemato	780			
			Hepatic	780			
			Renal	780			
17	Rat CFY	6 mo 7d/wk 8hr/d	Hepatic	1096 M			Tatrai et al. 1981
			Bd Wt		1096 M (12% decrease in body weight)		
Neurological							
18	Monkey Squirrel	6 wk 5d/wk 8hr/d		780 M			Jenkins et al. 1970

TABLE 2-3. Levels of Significant Exposure to *o*- Xylene - Inhalation (continued)

Key to[a] figure	Species/ (strain)	Exposure/ duration/ frequency	System	NOAEL (ppm)	LOAEL Less serious (ppm)	LOAEL Serious (ppm)	Reference
19	Monkey Squirrel	90-127 d 24hr/d		78 M			Jenkins et al. 1970
20	Dog Beagle	6 wk 5d/wk 8hr/d				780 M (tremor)	Jenkins et al. 1970
21	Dog Beagle	90-127 d 24hr/d		78 M			Jenkins et al. 1970
	CHRONIC EXPOSURE						
	Systemic						
22	Rat CFY	1 yr 7d/wk 8hr/d	Hepatic	1096 M			Tatrai et al. 1981
			Bd Wt		1096 M (12% decrease in body weight)		

[a]The number corresponds to entries in Figure 2-3.

Bd Wt = body weight; Cardio = cardiovascular; d = day(s); F = female; Gd = gestation day; Hemato = hematological; hr = hour(s); LC50 = lethal concentration, 50% kill; LOAEL = lowest-observed-adverse-effect level; M = male; min = minute(s); mo = month(s); NOAEL = no-observed-adverse-effect level; *o*-xylene = *ortho*-xylene; Resp = respiratory; wk = week(s); y = year(s)

TABLE 2-4. Levels of Significant Exposure to *p*- Xylene - Inhalation

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (strain)	Exposure/ duration/ frequency	System	NOAEL (ppm)	LOAEL Less serious (ppm)	LOAEL Serious (ppm)	Reference
ACUTE EXPOSURE							
Death							
1	Rat Wistar	12 hr				19650 (8/10 died)	Cameron et al.
2	Rat CD	4 hr				4740 F (LC50)	Harper et al. 1975
3	Mouse SPF-Of1	6 hr				3907 F (LC50)	Bonnet et al. 1979
4	Mouse NS	12 hr.				19650 (9/10 died)	Cameron et al. 1938
Systemic							
5	Human	5 d 1-7.5 hr/d	Resp		100 F (nose and throat irritation)		Hake et al. 1981
			Cardio	100 F			
			Hemato	100 F			
			Renal	100 F			
			Ocular		100 F (eye irritation)		
6	Human	7 hr	Cardio	100 M			Ogata et al. 1970
7	Rat Sprague-Dawley	4 d 4hr/d	Resp		1000 F (decreased pulmonary microsomal activity)		Patel et al. 1978
8	Rat Sprague-Dawley	4 hr	Resp		1000 F (decreased pulmonary microsomal activity)		Patel et al. 1978
9	Rat NS	1, 3, or 5 d 6hr/d	Resp		300 M (transiently decreased lung surfactant levels)		Silverman and Schatz 1991

TABLE 2-4. Levels of Significant Exposure to *p*- Xylene - Inhalation (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (strain)	Exposure/ duration/ frequency	System	NOAEL (ppm)	LOAEL Less serious (ppm)	LOAEL Serious (ppm)	Reference
10	Rat Fischer-344	1 or 3 d 6hr/d	Hepatic	1600 M			Simmons et al. 1991
11	Rat Sprague-Dawley	3 d 6hr/d	Resp		2000 M (decreased cytochrome P-450)		Toftgard and Nilsen 1982
			Renal		2000 M (decreased relative kidney weight)		
12	Rat CFY	7 d 24hr/d Gd 7-14	Hepatic	700 F			Ungvary et al. 1980b
			Bd Wt	700 F			
13	Mouse Balb/C	6 min	Resp		2626 M (transient decrease in respiratory rate)		Korsak et al. 1990
14	Mouse C3H/H3J	4 d 6 hr/d	Hepatic	1208 F			Selgrade et al. 1993
			Bd Wt	1208 F			
15	Rabbit New Zealand	2 d 4hr/d	Resp		1000 M (decreased pulmonary microsomal activity)		Patel et al. 1978
Neurological							
16	Human	5 d 1-7.5 hr/d			100 F (dizziness)		Hake et al. 1981
17	Human	4 hr		69 M			Olson et al. 1985
18	Rat Sprague-Dawley	3 d 6hr/d			2000 M (increased brain levels of catecholamine)		Andersson et al. 1981
19	Rat Long-Evans	4 hr		800 M	1600 M (altered visual evoked potentials)		Dyer et al. 1988

TABLE 2-4. Levels of Significant Exposure to *p*-Xylene - Inhalation (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (strain)	Exposure/ duration/ frequency	System	NOAEL (ppm)	LOAEL Less serious (ppm)	LOAEL Serious (ppm)	Reference
20	Rat NS	6 hr				3000 M (impaired rotarod performance)	Korsak et al. 1990
21	Rat NS	4 hr				1940 M (narcosis)	Molnar et al. 1986
22	Rat NS	1,3,8,13 d 5d/wk 6hr/d		400 M		800 M (decreased axonal transport)	Padilla and Lyerly 1989
Developmental							
23	Rat Sprague-Dawley	10 d 6hr/d Gd 7-16		1612 F			Rosen et al. 1986
24	Rat CFY	8 d 24hr/d Gd 7-14			35 (skeletal retardation signs)		Ungvary et al. 1980b
25	Rat CFY	24-48 hr Gd 9 and 10				691 (27% decrease in fetal weight)	Ungvary et al. 1981

TABLE 2-4. Levels of Significant Exposure to *p*-Xylene - Inhalation (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (strain)	Exposure/ duration/ frequency	System	NOAEL (ppm)	LOAEL Less serious (ppm)	LOAEL Serious (ppm)	Reference
INTERMEDIATE EXPOSURE							
Systemic							
26	Human	4 wk 5d/wk 1-7.5 hr/d	Resp	20 M	100 M (nose and throat irritation)		Hake et al. 1981
			Cardio	150 M			
			Hemato	150 M			
			Renal	150 M			
			Ocular	20 M	100 M (eye irritation)		
Neurological							
27	Human	4 wk 5d/wk 1-7.5 hr/d		150 M			Hake et al. 1981

[a]The number corresponds to entries in Figure 2-4.

Bd Wt = body weight; Cardio = cardiovascular; d = day(s); F = females; Gd = gestation day; Hemato = hematological; hr = hour(s); LC50 = lethal concentration, 50% kill; LOAEL = lowest-observed-adverse-effect level; M = male; min = minute(s); NOAEL = no-observed-adverse-effect level; NS = not specified; *p*-xylene = *para*-xylene; Resp = respiratory; wk = week(s)

Figure 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mixed Xylene – Inhalation

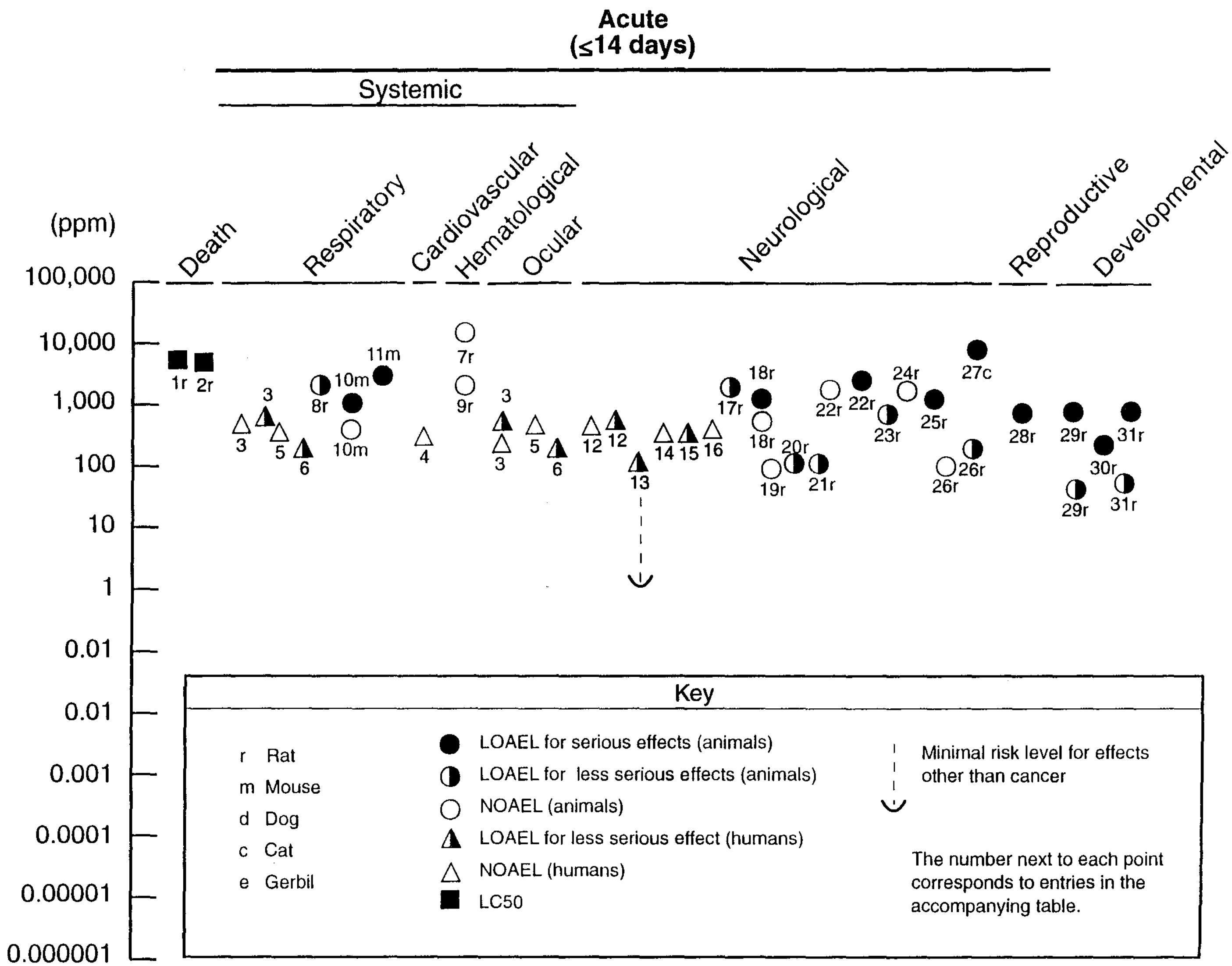


Figure 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mixed Xylene – Inhalation (continued)

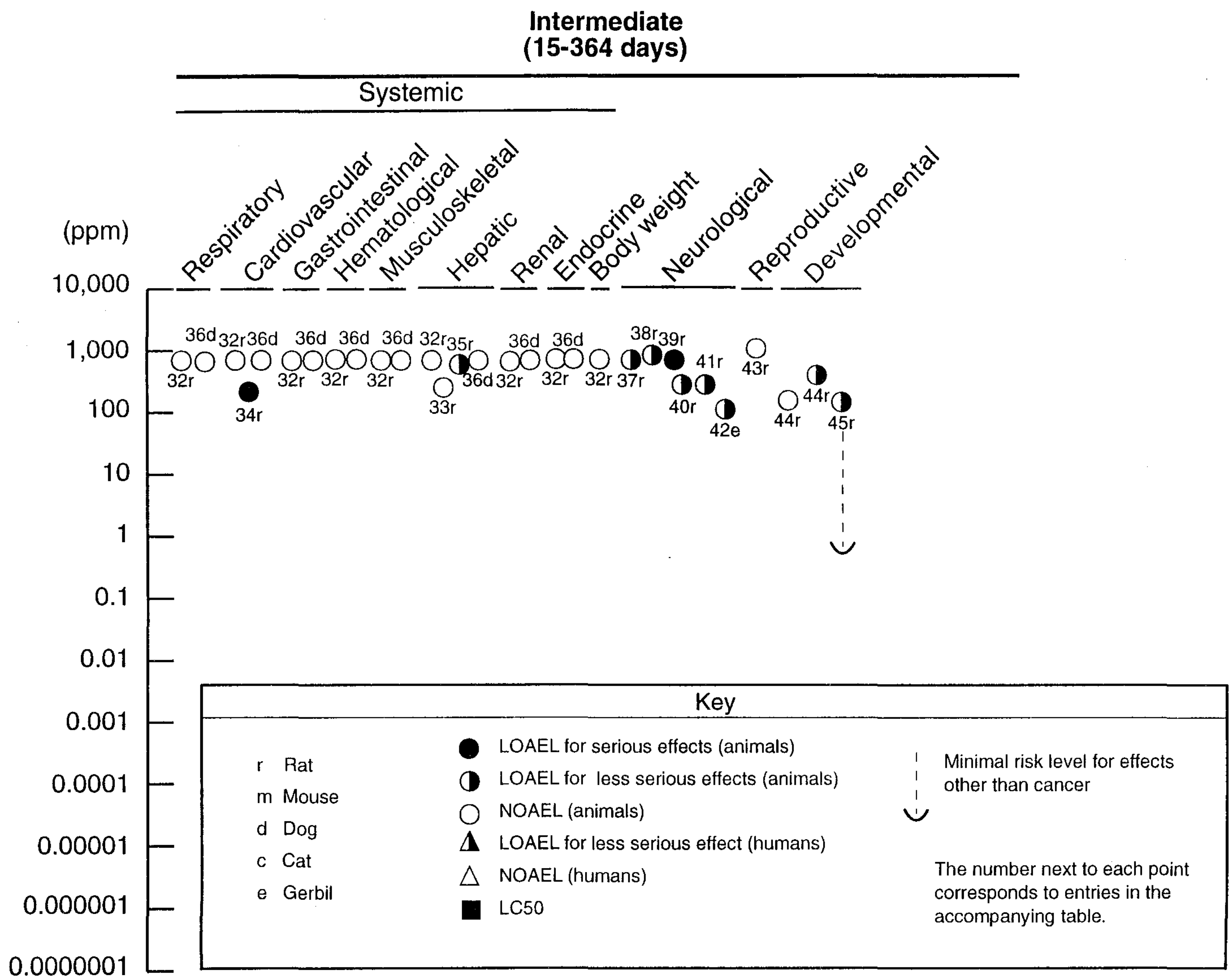


Figure 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mixed Xylene – Inhalation (continued)

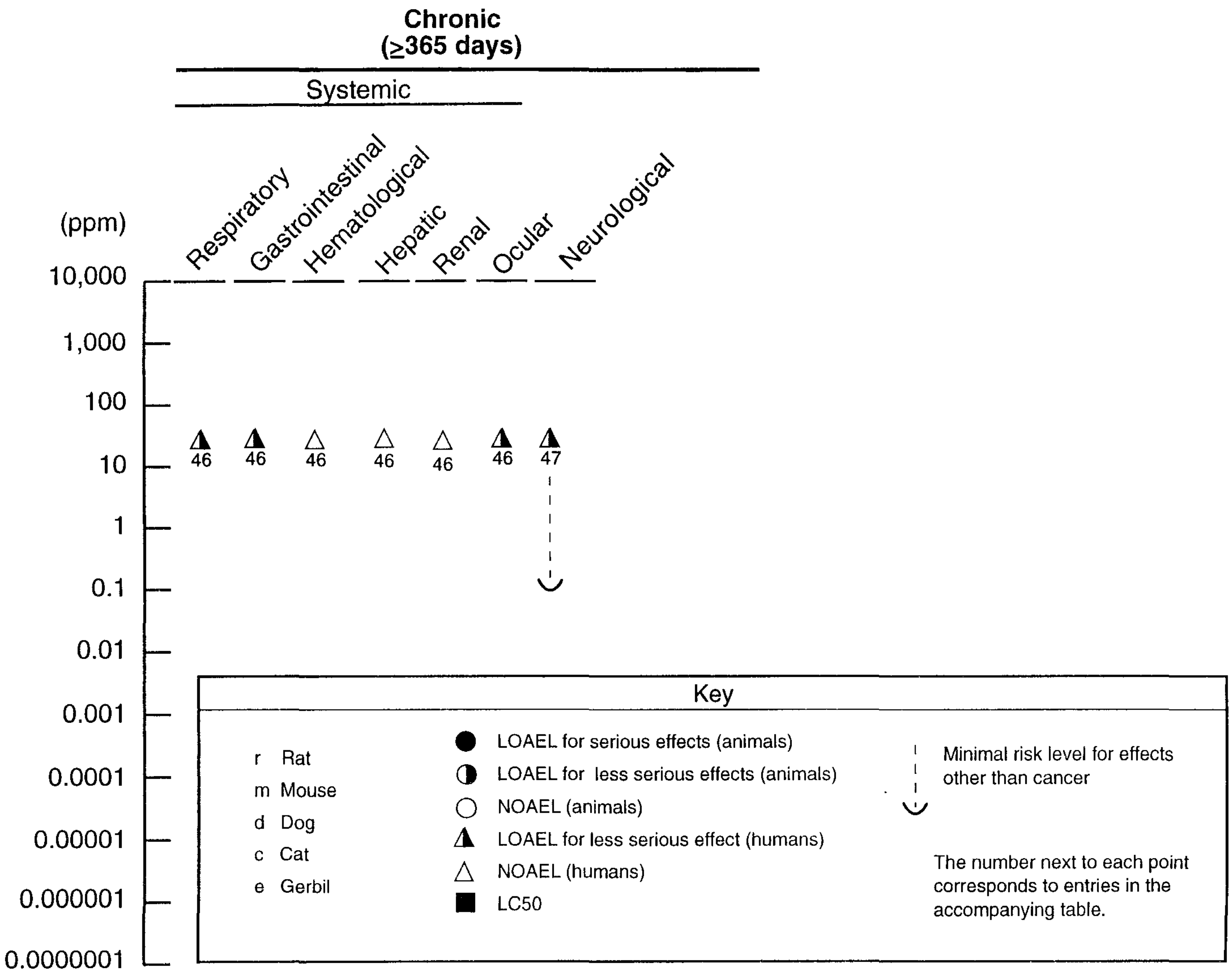


Figure 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to *m*-Xylene – Inhalation

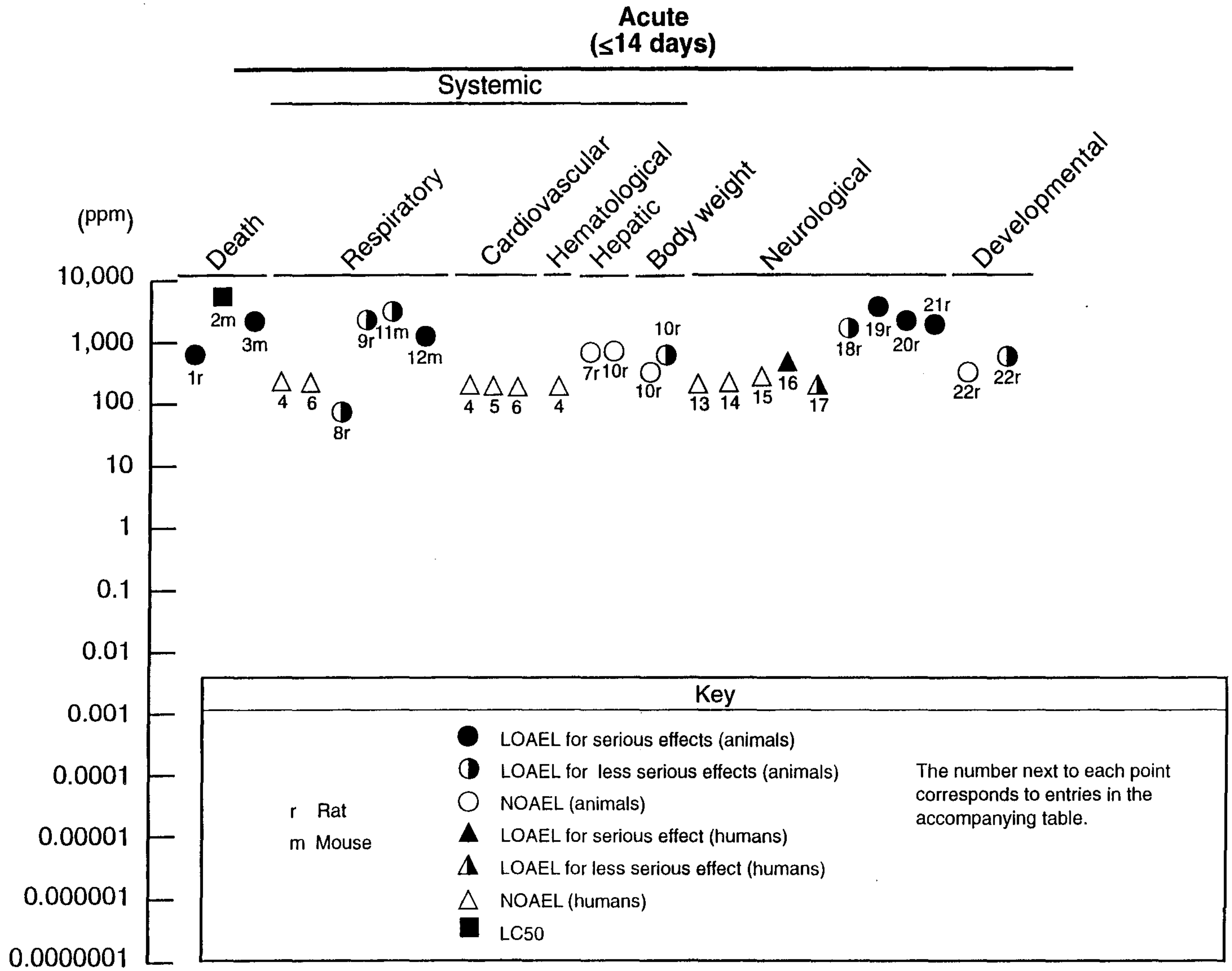


Figure 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to *m*-Xylene – Inhalation (continued)

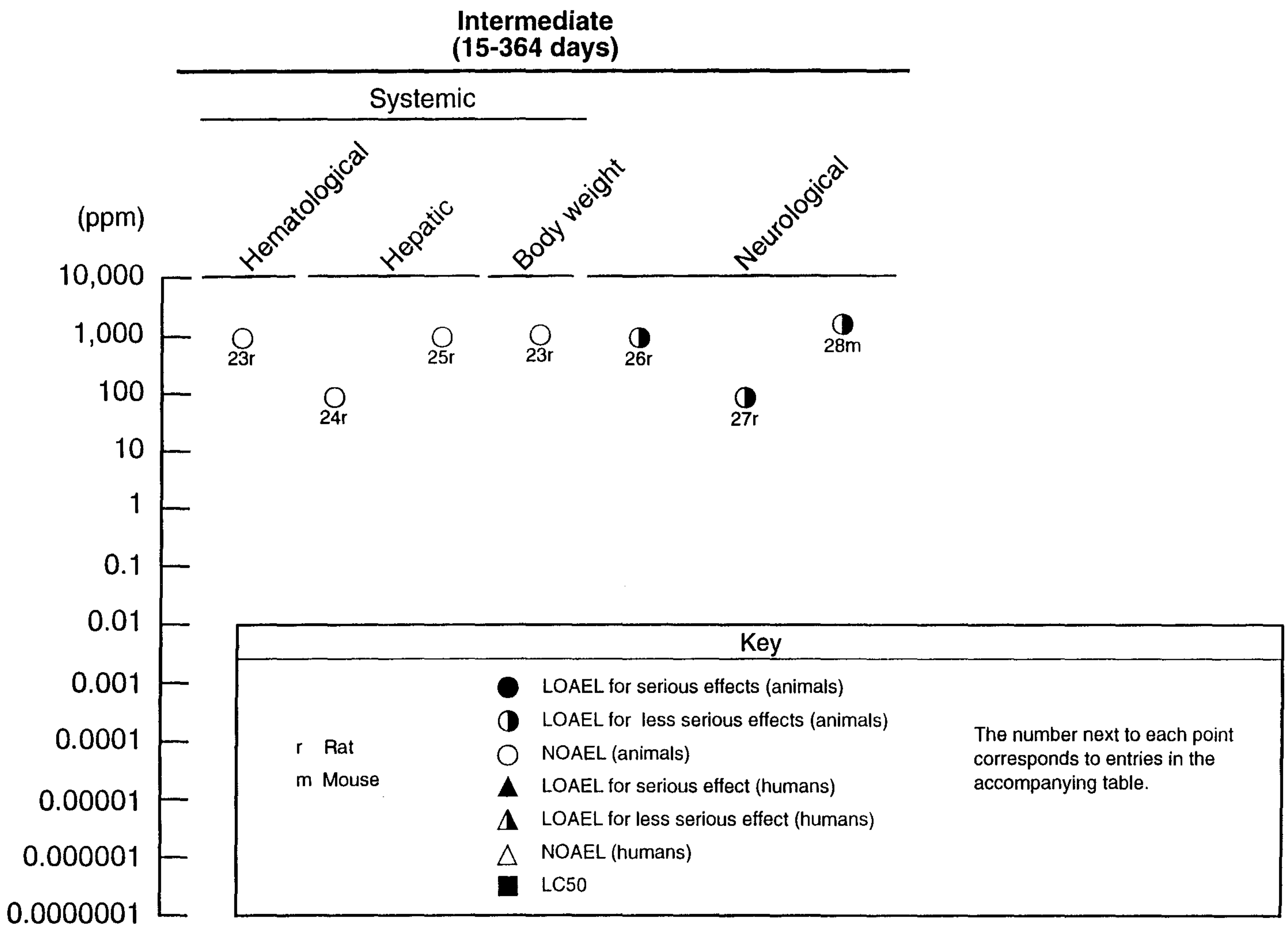


Figure 2-3. Levels of Significant Exposure to *o*-Xylene – Inhalation

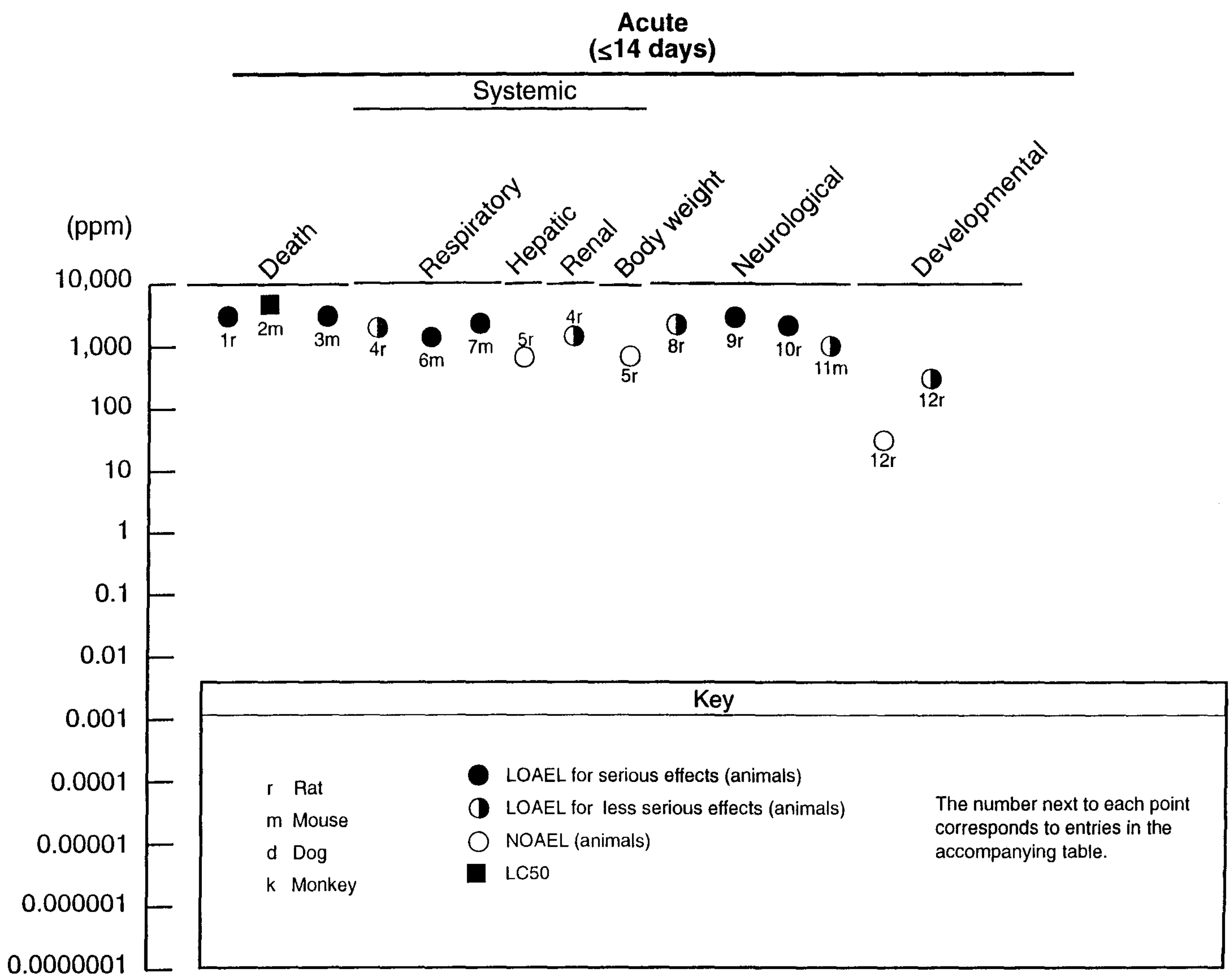


Figure 2-3. Levels of Significant Exposure to *o* -Xylene – Inhalation (continued)

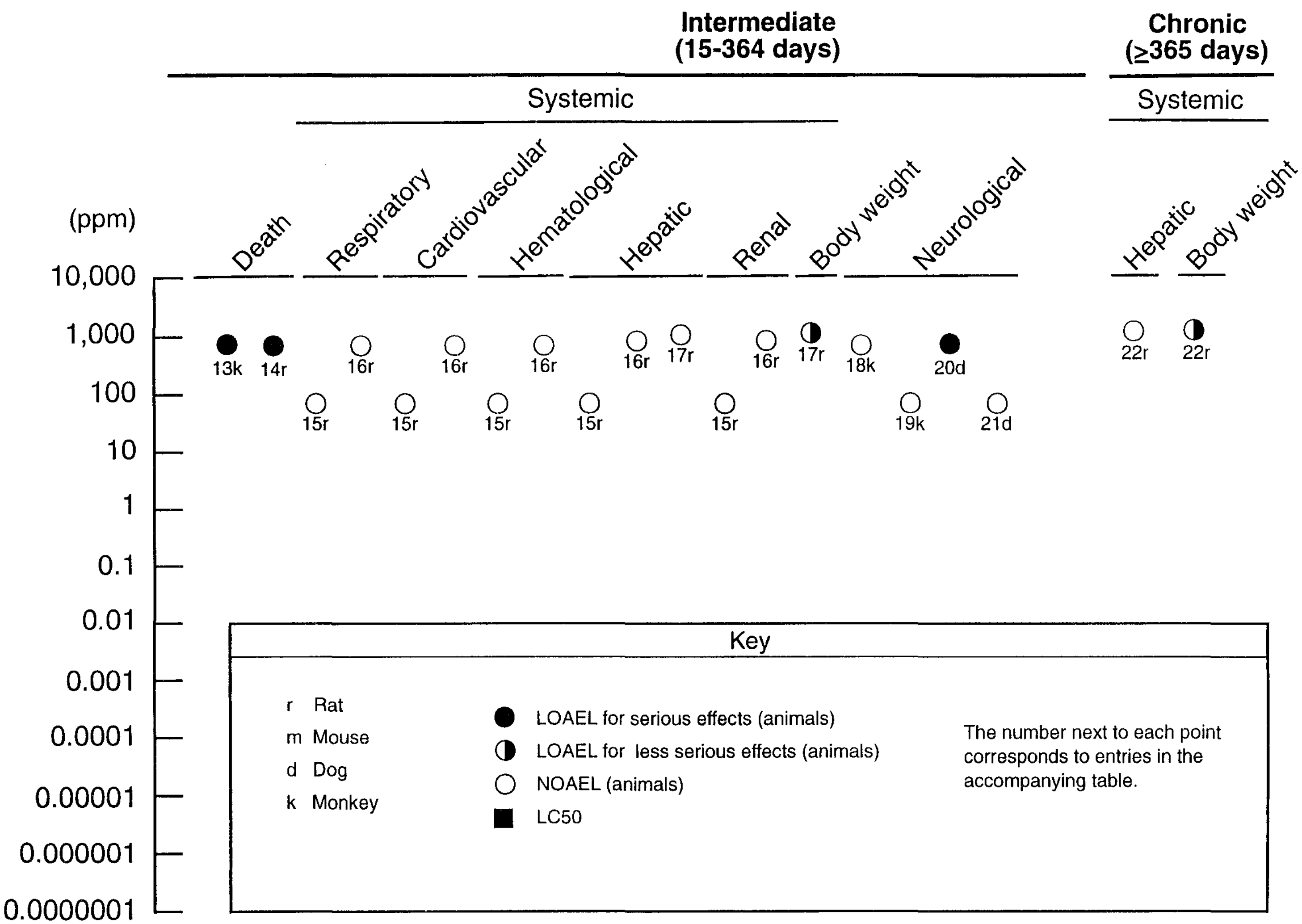


Figure 2-4. Levels of Significant Exposure to *p*-Xylene – Inhalation

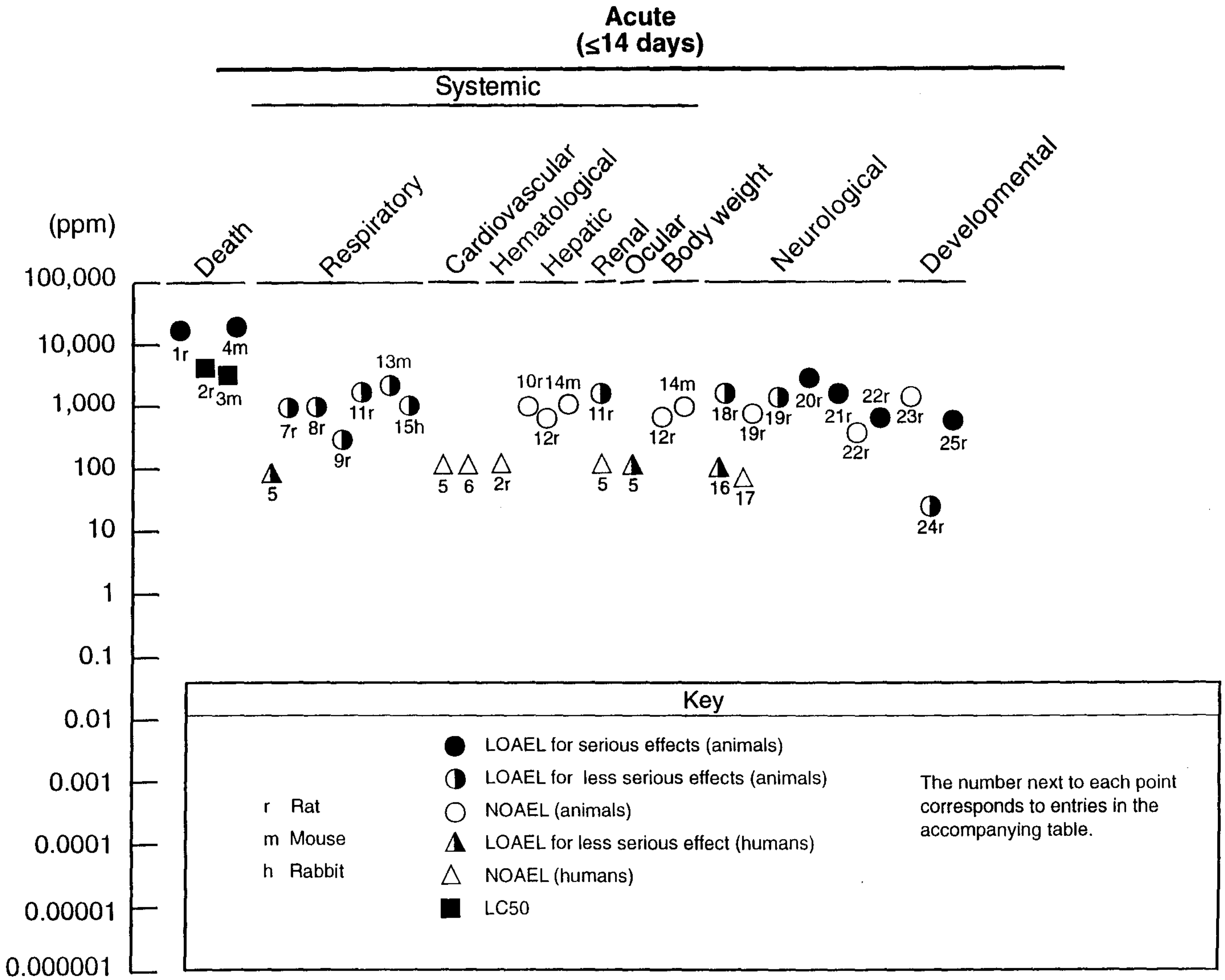
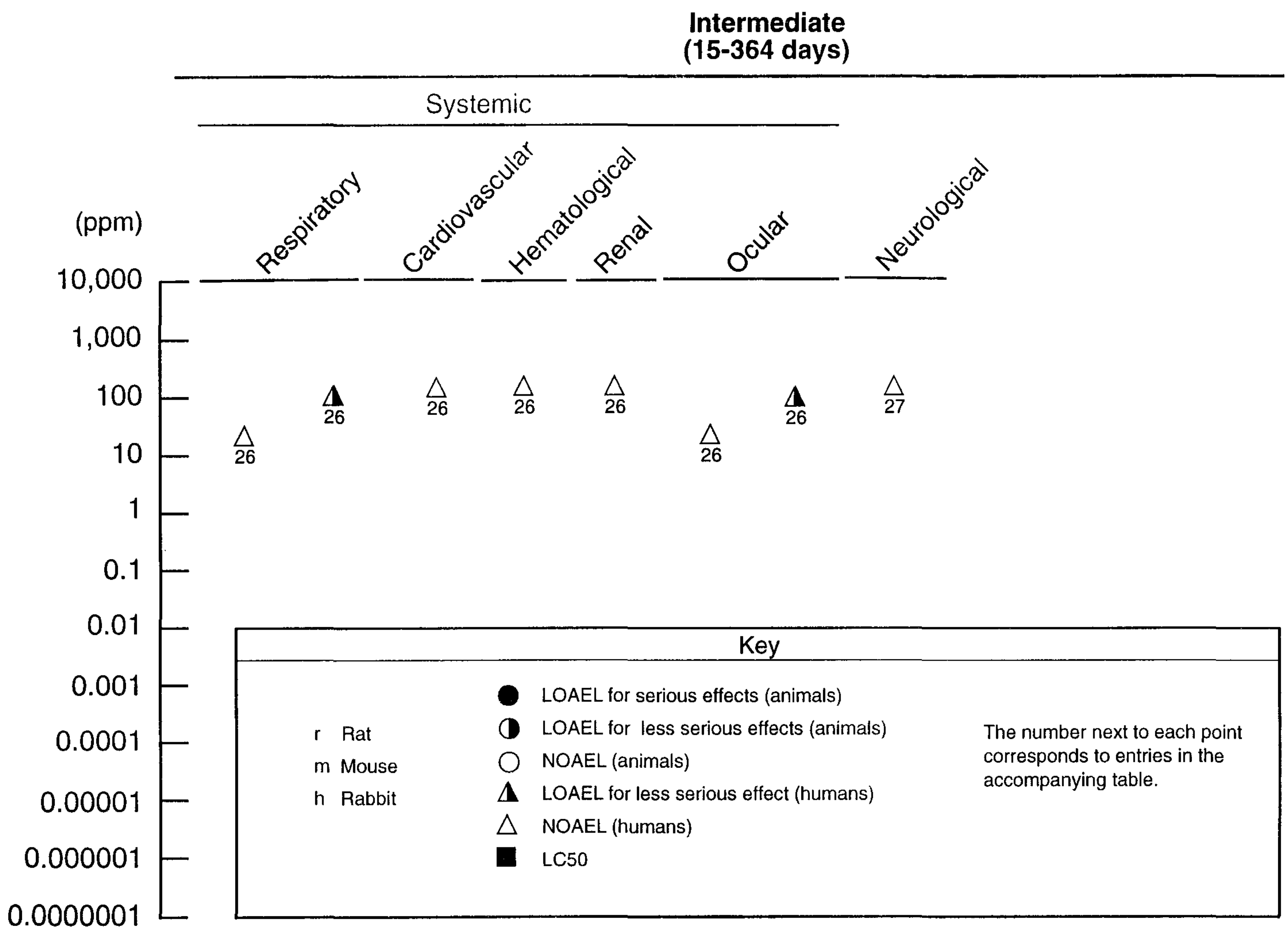


Figure 2-4. Levels of Significant Exposure to *p* -Xylene – Inhalation (continued)



exposed to mixed xylene at a concentration of 396 ppm for 30 minutes (Hastings et al. 1986). Chest X-rays obtained from volunteers exposed to a time-weighted-average concentration of 200 ppm *m*-xylene for 3.67 hours/day for 4 days showed no adverse effects on the lungs (Seppalainen et al. 1989). Also, no effects on pulmonary ventilation volume were observed in volunteers exposed to 150 ppm *p*-xylene for 5 days/week in a multi-week trial (Hake et al. 1981). At much higher concentrations, however, the lung may be adversely affected. An autopsy revealed that exposure to 10,000 ppm of xylene produced severe lung congestion with focal intra-alveolar hemorrhage and pulmonary edema in one worker who died following exposure to xylene fumes for several hours while painting (Morley et al. 1970). Chronic occupational exposure of workers to an unspecified concentration of vapors of mixed xylene has also been associated with labored breathing and impaired pulmonary function (Hipolito 1980; Roberts et al. 1988). A significant ($p<0.01$) increase in the prevalence of nose and throat irritation was reported by workers chronically exposed to mixed xylene vapors at a geometric mean TWA concentration of 14 ppm (Uchida et al. 1993).

Adverse respiratory effects noted in rats, mice, and guinea pigs following acute and intermediate inhalation exposure to xylene are similar to those observed in humans. They include decreased respiration, labored breathing, irritation of the respiratory tract, pulmonary edema, pulmonary hemorrhage, and pulmonary inflammation (Carpenter et al. 1975a; De Ceaurriz et al. 1981; Furnas and Hine 1958; Korsak et al. 1990). Exposure to concentrations of 2,440 ppm mixed xylene for 6 minutes (Korsak et al. 1988), to 1,467 ppm *o*-xylene for 5 minutes (De Ceaurriz et al. 1981), or to 1,361 ppm *m*-xylene for 6 minutes (Korsak et al. 1993) produced a 50% decrease in respiratory rate in mice. Comparison of the individual xylene isomers showed that the irritant effects of *m*- and *o*-xylene as quantified by measurements of respiratory rate in mice are more pronounced than those of *p*-xylene, with *o*-xylene having the most prolonged effect (Korsak et al. 1990). In rats that died as a result of exposure to 9,900 ppm mixed xylene for 4 hours, atelectasis, hemorrhage, and edema of the lungs were observed (Carpenter et al. 1975a). Biochemical changes detected in the lungs after acuteduration intermittent exposure include transiently decreased lung surfactant levels at 300 ppm *p*-xylene (Silverman and Schatz 1991) and decreased pulmonary microsomal enzyme activities at 2,000 ppm mixed xylene, 75-2,000 ppm *m*-xylene, 2,000 ppm *o*-xylene, or 1,000 ppm or 3,400 ppm *p*-xylene (Day et al. 1992; Elovaara et al. 1980, 1987; Pate1 et al. 1978; Silverman and Schatz 1991; Toftgard and Nilsen 1982). The LOAEL of 75 ppm for *m*-xylene was based on decreased P-450 and 7-ethoxycoumarin *O*-deethylase activities noted in the lungs of rats exposed for 24 hours (Elovaara et al. 1987). The decrease in pulmonary microsomal activity by selective inactivation of enzymes can result from damage to lung tissue caused by the toxic metabolite of xylene, a methylbenzaldehyde (Carlone and Fouts 1974; Pate1 et al. 1978; Smith et al. 1982); the selective inactivation of enzymes may also result in anoxia. No histopathological changes in the lungs were evident in rats, dogs, guinea pigs, or monkeys following intermediate exposure for 90-127 days to concentrations of 78 ppm *o*-xylene on a continuous basis (Jenkins et al. 1970) or 13 weeks to 810 ppm mixed or 6 weeks to 780 ppm *o*-xylene, 5 weeks to 300 ppm *m*-xylene, or for 5 days to 300 ppm *p*-xylene on an intermittent basis (Carpenter et al. 1975a; Elovaara et al. 1987; Jenkins et al. 1970; Silverman and Schatz 1991). No animal studies were located that evaluated the respiratory effects of mixed xylene or single xylene isomers following chronic inhalation exposure.

Cardiovascular Effects. Limited human data are available regarding the cardiovascular effects of xylene following inhalation exposure. Although tachycardia was reported by one of nine persons exposed to unidentified levels of xylene as a result of its use in a sealant in a heating duct, no effects on heart rate, blood pressure, or cardiac function were noted in humans exposed for an acute duration (of 70 minutes to 7 hours) to up to 299 ppm mixed xylene (Gamberale et al. 1978), 200 ppm *m*-xylene (Ogata et al. 1970; Seppalainen et al. 1989), or 150 ppm *p*-xylene (Hake et al. 1981; Ogata et al. 1970). Furthermore, two survivors exposed to an estimated 10,000 ppm xylene in an industrial accident had normal pulse, blood pressure, and heart sounds upon hospitalization. Chronic occupational exposure to xylene along with other chemical agents has resulted in complaints of heart palpitations, chest pain, and an abnormal electrocardiogram (ECG) (Hipolito 1980; Kilbum et al. 1985). However, the contribution of other chemical exposures to these effects cannot be eliminated.

Data regarding cardiovascular effects in animals are limited. Morphological changes in coronary microvessels (increased wall thickness) was noted in rats exposed to 230 ppm xylene (unspecified composition) for 4 weeks (Morvai et al. 1987). Other effects seen in rats inhaling unspecified (lethal) concentrations of xylene of unknown composition included ventricular repolarization disturbances and occasional arrhythmias; however, the toxicity of unknown components is not known (Morvai et al. 1976). However, no adverse effects on the heart were observed upon histopathological examination of rats and dogs exposed intermittently for 10-13 weeks to mixed xylene at concentrations as high as 810 ppm (Carpenter et al. 1975a) or rats, guinea pigs, dogs, or monkeys exposed to *o*-xylene at 78 ppm on a continuous basis for 90-127 days or 780 ppm on an intermittent basis for 6 weeks (Jenkins et al. 1970). No information was located regarding cardiovascular effects in animals after chronic exposure to mixed xylene or its individual isomers.

Gastrointestinal Effects. Symptoms of nausea, vomiting, and gastric discomfort have been noted in workers exposed to xylene vapors (concentration unspecified) (Goldie 1960; Hipolito 1980; Klaucke et al. 1982; Nersesian et al. 1985; Uchida et al. 1993). These symptoms subsided after cessation of the xylene exposure. Anorexia and vomiting were also observed in a patient admitted to the hospital after sniffing paint containing xylene and other unknown substances over a 2-week period in an effort to become intoxicated (Martinez et al. 1989).

Limited data were located regarding gastrointestinal effects in animals. No lesions were observed in the gastrointestinal tract of rats and dogs exposed to concentrations as high as 810 ppm mixed xylene for 13 weeks (Carpenter et al. 1975a). No studies were located regarding gastrointestinal effects in animals after acute or chronic inhalation exposure to mixed xylene or the isomers of xylene.

Hematological Effects. Human data are limited regarding the effects of xylene on the blood. Hemoglobin content of the blood was unaffected in two workers exposed to an estimated 10,000 ppm of mixed xylene in an industrial accident (Morley et al. 1970). Female volunteers had normal blood counts after exposure to 100 ppm *p*-xylene for l-7.5 hours/day for 5 days (Hake et al. 1981). Decreased white blood cell counts were observed in two women with chronic occupational exposure to xylene (Hipolito 1980; Moszczynsky and Lisiewicz 1983, 1984a), but exposure to other chemicals cannot be ruled out as an alternative explanation for the effects observed.

Previously, chronic occupational exposure to xylene by inhalation was thought to be associated with a variety of hematological effects. However, exposure in all cases was to solvent mixtures known or suspected to contain benzene as well. Because benzene is an agent known to cause leukemia and other blood dyscrasias in humans, these effects cannot be solely attributed to xylene (ECETOC 1986).

An occupational study in which no benzene exposure was involved (Uchida et al. 1993) found no hematological effects (RBC, WBC and platelet counts, and hemoglobin concentrations were unchanged). Workers (175) were exposed to a geometric mean TWA of 14 ppm xylene for an average of 7 years, and mixed xylene exposure accounted for 70% or more of the total exposure (Uchida et al. 1993). This study suggests that occupational exposure to relatively low concentrations of xylenes does not cause hematological effects.

No effect on erythrocyte fragility was observed in rats exposed to 15,000 ppm mixed xylene for 45 minutes (Carpenter et al. 1975a). No adverse hematological effects have been observed in rats exposed to 2,764 ppm mixed xylene for 5 hours/day for 9 days (Wronska-Nofer et al. 1991). Similarly, no effects on hematological parameters were observed in rats or dogs following intermediate-duration intermittent exposure to concentrations as high as 810 ppm of mixed xylene (Carpenter et al. 1975a) or in guinea pigs exposed to 78 ppm *o*-xylene continuously or 780 ppm *o*-xylene intermittently (Jenkins et al. 1970) for an intermediate duration. Increases in leukocyte count were reported in rats and dogs exposed intermittently to 780 ppm *o*-xylene for 6 weeks (Jenkins et al. 1970), but it is unknown whether these increases were statistically significant.

Musculoskeletal Effects. A 1993 occupational study indicates that workers exposed to xylenes (geometric mean TWA 14 ppm) reported reduced grasping power and reduced muscle power in the extremities more frequently than the unexposed controls (Uchida et al. 1993). This effect was a neurological effect rather than a direct effect on the muscles. No additional data were available regarding musculoskeletal effects in humans following inhalation exposure to mixed xylene or its individual isomers. Animal data regarding musculoskeletal effects following xylene inhalation are limited but provide no indication that xylene produces musculoskeletal effects. No lesions were observed in the skeletal muscle of rats and dogs exposed for an intermediate exposure to concentrations as high as 810 ppm mixed xylene (Carpenter et al. 1975a).

Hepatic Effects. Human data regarding hepatic effects following inhalation of xyiene are limited to several case and occupational studies that include exposure to other compounds (Dolara et al. 1982; Klaucke et al. 1982; Kurppa and Husman 1982; Morley et al. 1970; Uchida et al. 1993). Two of these studies suggest that acute-duration exposure to high levels of xylene may result in hepatic toxicity. Two painters who survived exposure to an estimated 10,000 ppm of xylene and several workers who were exposed to an estimated 700 ppm of xylene had transiently elevated serum transaminase levels (Klaucke et al. 1982; Morley et al. 1970). The one painter that died had hepatocellular vacuolation following exposure to xylene for 18.5 hours. D-Glucaric acid levels were increased in the urine of workers exposed to toluene, xylene, and pigments (Dolara et al. 1982). Urinary glucaric acid has been correlated with liver cytochrome P-450 and serum gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase activity (Dolara et al. 1982). An occupational study in which workers were exposed an average of 7 years to greater than 70% mixed xylenes (geometric mean TWA 14 ppm) found no changes in serum biochemistry values which reflect liver function (total bilirubin, aspartate aminotransferase, alanine aminotransferase, gamma glutamyl transpeptidase, alkaline phosphatase, and leucine aminopeptidase) (Uchida et al. 1993). This study suggests that low-level occupational exposure to xylenes does not result in hepatic effects.

Animal studies using rats indicate that mixed xylene, *m*-xylene, *o*-xylene, or *p*-xylene generally induce a wide variety of hepatic enzymes, as well as increased hepatic cytochrome P-450 content in rats (Elovaara 1982; Elovaara et al. 1980; Pate1 et al. 1979; Savolainen et al. 1978; Selgrade et al. 1993; Toftgard and Nilsen 1981, 1982; Toftgard et al. 1981; Ungvary et al. 1980a). Following acute exposures to mixed xylene (Savolainen et al. 1978; Ungvary 1990; Wisniewska-Knypl et al. 1989), *m*-xylene (Elovaara 1982; Ungvary et al. 1980b), *o*-xylene (Tatrai and Ungvary 1980; Ungvary et al. 1980a), or *p*-xylene (Pate1 et al. 1979; Simmons et al. 1991; Ungvary et al. 1980b), effects have been observed including increased relative liver weight (Simmons et al. 1991; Tatrai and Ungvary 1980; Ungvary et al. 1980a, 1980b), cytochrome P-450 content (Simmons et al. 1991; Ungvary 1990; Ungvary et al. 1980a; Wisniewska-Knypl et al. 1989), microsomal protein (Elovaara 1982), microsomal enzyme activity (Elovaara 1982; Savolainen et al. 1978; Ungvary 1990; Ungvary et al. 1980a; Wisniewska-Knypl et al. 1989), proliferation of the endoplasmic reticulum (Ungvary 1990; Wisniewska-Knypl et al. 1989), and decreased hexobarbital sleep time (Ungvary 1990; Ungvary et al. 1980a). Similar changes were observed in rabbits and mice (Ungvary 1990). Although histopathological examination of livers in most studies showed no adverse effects (Elovaara 1982; Simmons et al. 1991; Ungvary et al. 1980b), minor histopathological changes suggesting mild hepatic toxicity included decreased glycogen content, dilation of the cisterns of the rough endoplasmic reticulum, separation of ribosomes from the membranes, variously shaped mitochondria, and increased autophagous bodies (Tatrai and Ungvary 1980; Ungvary 1990). Also, increased serum transaminases were observed following a 4-hour exposure of rats to 1,000 ppm *p*-xylene (Pate1 et al. 1979).

Many similar hepatic effects appear after intermediate exposure to mixed xylene or *o*-xylene. They include increased absolute and/or relative hepatic weight in rats (Kyrklund et al. 1987; Tatrai and Ungvary 1980; Tatrai et al. 1981; Toftgard et al. 1981; Ungvary 1990; Ungvary et al. 1980a), cytochrome P-450 (Tatrai et al. 1981; Ungvary 1990; Ungvary et al. 1980a); microsomal enzyme activity (Elovaara et al. 1980, 1987; Tatrai et al. 1981; Toftgard et al. 1981; Ungvary 1990; Ungvary et al. 1980a), and proliferation of the smooth and rough endoplasmic reticulum (Rydzynski et al. 1992; Tatrai and Ungvary 1980; Tatrai et al. 1981; Ungvary 1990) and decreased hexobarbital sleeping time (Tatrai et al. 1981; Ungvary 1990; Ungvary et al. 1980a). Similar effects were observed in rabbits and mice (Ungvary 1990). As in the acute studies, several intermediate studies in rats, guinea pigs, monkeys, or dogs, reported no effect on serum transaminases (Carpenter et al. 1975a; Tatrai et al. 1981) or hepatic morphology (Carpenter et al. 1975a; Jenkins et al. 1970). Ultrastructural examination of livers showed only minor changes: decreased hepatic glycogen in rats (Tatrai and Ungvary 1980; Ungvary 1990; Ungvary et al. 1980b), ultrastructural changes in hepatic rough endoplasmic reticulum and mitochondria in rats (Tatrai and Ungvary 1980; Ungvary 1990), increased autophagous bodies (Tatrai et al. 1981; Ungvary 1990), and changes in the distribution of hepatocellular nuclei in rats (Tatrai and Ungvary 1980).

Increased liver weight and microsomal enzyme activity were reported in a study in which rats were exposed to 1,096 ppm *o*-xylene for one year (Tatrai et al. 1981). Electron microscopic examination of liver revealed a proliferation of the endoplasmic reticulum and only very minor toxic effects on mitochondria as exemplified by increased numbers of peroxisomes. Therefore, these effects were considered as adaptive changes.

Renal Effects. Although urinalyses (using a dip-stick technique) of volunteers exposed to *p*-xylene at 100 ppm for 5 days or up to 150 ppm in a multi-week exposure paradigm showed no adverse effects on the kidneys (Hake et al. 1981), limited data from case reports and occupational studies suggest that inhalation exposure to solvent mixtures containing xylene may be associated with adverse renal effects in humans (Askergren 1981, 1982; Franchini et al. 1983; Martinez et al. 1989; Morley et al. 1970). These effects included increased blood urea (Morley et al. 1970), distal renal tubular acidemia (Martinez et al. 1989), decreased urinary clearance of endogenous creatinine (Morley et al. 1970), increased urinary levels of ß-glucuronidase (Franchini et al. 1983), and increased urinary excretion of albumin, erythrocytes, and leukocytes (Askergren 1981, 1982). However, no definitive conclusions can be made from these renal effects from xylene inhalation exposure because of confounding exposures to other solvents.

In an occupational study in which the exposure was predominantly to mixed xylenes (geometric mean TWA 14 ppm) (Uchida et al. 1993), no effects on measures of kidney function (serum creatinine or urinalysis for urobilinogen, sugar, protein, and occult bleeding) were noted. This study suggests that low-level occupational exposure to xylenes does not result in kidney effects.

The renal effects of mixed xylene and *o*-xylene following inhalation exposure have been evaluated in acute and intermediate studies with rats, guinea pigs, dogs, and monkeys (Carpenter et al. 1975a; Elovaara 1982; Jenkins et al. 1970; Toftgard and Nilsen 1982). Effects noted in these studies at xylene concentrations of 50-2,000 ppm have included increased renal enzyme activity, increased renal cytochrome P-450 content, and increased kidney-to-body weight ratios (*o*-xylene-exposed rats) (Elovaara 1982; Toftgard and Nilsen 1982). However, histopathologic examination of rats, guinea pigs, dogs, and monkeys did not reveal any renal lesions after inhalation of 810 ppm mixed xylene or 78 ppm *o*-xylene for an intermediate period of 13 weeks and 90-127 days, respectively (Carpenter et al. 1975a; Jenkins et al. 1970).

No studies were located regarding renal effects following chronic inhalation exposure to mixed xylene or its isomers.

Endocrine Effects. No human data were available regarding endocrine effects following inhalation exposure to mixed xylene or xylene isomers. Inhalation exposure to 810 ppm mixed xylene for 13 weeks produced no adverse adrenal, thyroid, or parathyroid effects in the dog (Carpenter et al. 1975a).

Ocular Effects. Human data indicate that acute inhalation exposures to 460 ppm mixed xylene and 100 ppm *p*-xylene vapors produce mild and transient eye irritation (Carpenter et al. 1975a; Hake et al. 1981; Hastings et al. 1986; Klaucke et al. 1982; Nelson et al. 1943; Nersesian et al. 1985). This effect is probably the result of direct contact of the xylene vapor with the eye and as such is described under Ocular Effects in Section 2.2.3.2.

No animal data were available regarding ocular effects following inhalation exposure to mixed xylenes or xylene isomers.

Body Weight Effects. No studies were located regarding body weight effects in humans following inhalation exposure to mixed xylenes or xylene isomers.

A number of intermediate-duration intermittent inhalation studies of xylene have examined body weight effects in animals (Carpenter et al. 1975a; Korsak et al. 1992; Rosengren et al. 1986; Tatrai et al. 1981). Except for the study by Tatrai et al. (1981) in which a 12% decrease in body weight was observed in rats exposed to 1,096 ppm, no significant effects on body weight were noted.

Metabolic Effects. Metabolic acidosis was reported in a man who sniffed paint containing xylenes (Martinez et al. 1989). However, other components in the paint may have contributed to this metabolic effect. Additional data concerning metabolic effects following inhalation exposure of humans or animals to xylenes were not available.

2.2.1.3 Immunological and Lymphoreticular Effects

Limited data were available regarding irnrnunological and lymphoreticular effects of xylene in humans. Decreased lymphocytes (Moszczynsky and Lisiewicz 1983, 1984a) and decreased serum complement (Smolik et al. 1973) have been observed in workers exposed to xylene. However, no determination can be made regarding the association between inhalation of xylene and immunological effects from the available human studies, because workers were concurrently exposed to other chemical agents.

Acute exposure (4 days, 4 hours/day) of mice to 1,208 ppm *p*-xylene had no effect on natural killer cell activity, although mortality from murine cytomegalovirus was increased (Selgrade et al. 1993). The investigators (Selgrade et al. 1993) attributed the enhanced virus susceptibility to increased liver toxicity rather than to an effect on the immune system. Intermittent exposure of rats and dogs to mixed xylenes for 10 or 13 weeks resulted in no effect on spleen weight (Carpenter et al. 1975a). No additional data were located concerning immunological and lymphoreticular effects in animals exposed to xylenes.

2.2.1.4 Neurological Effects

The neurological effects of xylene in humans following inhalation exposure have been evaluated in a number of experimental studies, case reports, and occupational studies. Results of experimental studies with humans indicate that acute inhalation exposure to mixed xylene or *m*-xylene causes impaired short-term memory, impaired reaction time, performance decrements in numerical ability, and alterations in equilibrium and body balance (Carpenter et al. 1975a; Dudek et al. 1990; Gamberale et al. 1978; Riihimaki and Savolainen 1980; Savoiainen and Linnavuo 1979; Savolainen and Riihimaki 1981a; Savolainen et al. 1979b, 1984, 1985a).

Dizziness was reported by the majority of subjects exposed to 690 ppm mixed xylene for 15 minutes, but in only one of six persons exposed at 460 ppm (Carpenter et al. 1975a). Likewise, no impairment in performance tests was observed in sedentary subjects exposed at 299 ppm for 70 minutes (15 men) (Gamberale et al. 1978) or at 396 ppm for 30 minutes (10 men) (Hastings et al. 1986). However, in some cases, decrements in some neuronal functions have been observed at lower concentrations. Thus exposure to 100 ppm mixed xylene for 4 hours resulted in prolonged reaction time (Dudek et al. 1990) and exposure to 299 ppm mixed xylene for 70 minutes during exercise resulted in impaired short-term memory and reaction time (Gamberale et al. 1978). The difference between the effects in the absence and presence of exercise may be due to increased xylene respiratory uptake during exercise. Based on the LOAEL of 100 ppm for prolonged reaction times (Dudek et al. 1990), an acute-duration MRL of 1 ppm has been derived for mixed xylenes as presented in Table 2-l and Figure 2-l.

Electroencephalograms obtained from 9 men exposed to *m*-xylene at 200 ppm (TWA) for 4 hours showed only minor changes (Seppalainen et al. 1991). These changes were characterized as a slight increase in alpha-wave frequency and percentage early in the exposure period and a decrease in exercise-induced increases in theta and delta waves indicating central nervous system effects. Studies using the m-isomer of xylene have also indicated that some tolerance may occur during acute exposures. While exposure to stable concentrations of *m*-xylene for 7 hours or 4 hours, twice a week in the range of up to approximately 280 ppm had no effect on body sway, coordination, or reaction time (Ogata et al. 1970; Savolainen 1980; Savolainen et al. 1980b), exposure for 6 hours or 6-9 days to levels fluctuating between 64 and 400 ppm produced impairment in human body balance and/or reaction time (Savolainen and Linnavuo 1979; Savolainen and Riihimaki 1981a; Savolainen et al. 1979b, 1980a, 1984, 1985a). A 3-hour exposure of nine male volunteers to *m*-xylene at 200 ppm during exercise resulted in a slight but significant ($p<0.05$) change in the N135 component of a pattern visual evoked potential (Seppalainen et al. 1989). Laine et al. (1993) saw no clear effects on visual reaction times or auditive choice reaction times in nine male volunteers exposed to levels of *m*-xylene fluctuating between 135 and 400 ppm (TWA 200 ppm) with or without exercise. Levels of *m*-xylene fluctuating between 135 and 400 ppm produced a slight decrease in the latency of visual evoked potentials (Seppalainen et al. 1989), but no clear effects on visual reaction times or auditory choice reaction times (Laine et al. 1993).

Objective measures of neurological function (electroencephalography, tests of motor activity and cognitive performance) in humans are not affected by acute or intermediate, intermittent or continuous inhalation exposure to *p*-xylene for 4 hours or up to 7 hours for 5 days at concentrations ranging from 69 to 150 ppm (Hake et al. 1981; Olson et al. 1985). Differences in such factors as the xylene isomer, the neurological parameter, exposure conditions and concentrations, rapid development of tolerance, and total xylene uptake may account for the variability in results. However, some sex difference in subjective reports of central nervous system effects was observed (Hake et al. 1981). Three women exposed to *p*-xylene at 100 ppm for l-7.5 hours/day, for 5 days, showed no effects on electro-encepha-lograms, evoked potentials, or cognitive performance, but frequently reported headache and dizziness as a result of exposure (Hake et al. 1981). In contrast, four men exposed at concentrations of up to 150 ppm *p*-xylene under the same exposure conditions reported no increase in headaches or dizziness.

Available case reports and occupational studies together provide suggestive evidence that acute and chronic inhalation exposure to xylene or solvent mixtures containing xylene may be associated with neurological effects; however, most studies are difficult to evaluate because the exposure conditions either have not been well characterized or the subjects may have been exposed to other chemicals in addition to xylene. The neurological symptoms observed include headache, nausea, dizziness, difficulty concentrating, impaired memory, slurred speech, ataxia, fatigue, agitation, confusion, tremors, labored breathing, and sensitivity to noise (Arthur and Curnock 1982; Goldie 1960; Gupta et al. 1990; Hipolito 1980; Klaucke et al. 1982; Martinez et al. 1989; Morley et al. 1970; Nersesian et al. 1985; Roberts et al. 1988; Uchida et al. 1993). In several case reports, isolated instances of unconsciousness, amnesia, brain hemorrhage, and epileptic seizure have been associated with acute inhalation exposure to solvent mixtures containing xylene (Arthur and Cumock 1982; Goldie 1960; Martinez et al. 1989; Morley et al. 1970). Long-term exposure (10-44 years) of 83 spray painters to mixed solvents (predominantly below the TLVs) was associated with an increase ($p \leq 0.05$) in depression and “loss of interest,” but no significant effects on psychological performance tests or CAT-scan measures of brain atrophy were found (Triebig et al. 1992a, 1992b). Because other chemicals were present with xylenes in many of these studies, the effects observed cannot be conclusively attributed to xylene exposure.

In the study in which xylene exposure was most well defined (Uchida et al. 1993), 175 workers in a Chinese factory exposed for an average of 7 years reported an increase in subjective symptoms including an increased prevalence of anxiety, forgetfulness, inability to concentrate, and dizziness. Xylene levels, measured with a diffusive sampler, indicated that these workers were exposed to mixed xylenes at an average TWA of 21 ppm (14 ppm geometric mean). Xylenes accounted for >70% of the total exposure, with *m*-xylene accounting for 50% of the xylene exposure, followed by *p*- and *o*-xylenes. Toluene and ethylbenzene levels were about 1 and 3 ppm, respectively, with no benzene exposure. Based on the subjective effects (Uchida et al. 1993), a chronic MRL of 0.1 ppm was derived for mixed xylene as presented in Table 2-l and Figure 2-1.

Results of experimental studies with animals also provide evidence that mixed xylene and its isomers are neurotoxic following inhalation exposure. Signs of neurotoxicity observed in rats, mice, dogs, cats, and gerbils following acute and intermediate inhalation exposure to the various xylene isomers include narcosis, prostration, incoordination, tremors, muscular spasms, labored breathing, behavioral changes, hyperreactivity to stimuli, altered visual evoked potentials, elevated auditory thresholds, hearing loss, and decreased acetylcholine in midbrain and norepinephrine in hypothalamus (suggestive of effect on motor control, sleep, and memory maintenance) (Andersson et al. 1981; Bushnell 1989; Carpenter et al. 1975a; De Ceaurriz et al. 1983; Fumas and Hine 1958; Ghosh et al. 1987; Honma et al. 1983; Korsak et al. 1988, 1990; Kyrklund et al. 1987; Molnar et al. 1986; Pryor et al. 1987; Rank 1985; Rosengren et al. 1986; Savolainen and Seppalainen 1979; Savolainen et al. 1978, 1979b; Wimolwattanapun et al. 1987).

Exposure levels associated with neurological effects in animals are well defined. Acute exposures to concentrations inducing behavioral changes in rats and mice ranged from 114 ppm for effects of mixed xylene on operant conditioning or self-stimulation behavior (Ghosh et al. 1987; Wimolwattanapun et al. 1987) to 1,010 ppm for *o*-xylene-induced immobility in a "behavioral despair swimming test" (De Ceaurriz et al. 1983). Acute exposure to unspecified levels of mixed xylene resulted in respiratory paralysis (Morvai et al. 1976), 1,600 ppm *p*-xylene produced hyperactivity (Bushnell 1989), and 1,300 ppm mixed xylene produced incoordination in rats which did not persist after exposure ended; no overt signs of toxicity were noted at 580 ppm (Carpenter et al. 1975a). Impaired rotarod performance was observed in rats exposed to mixed xylene and the individual xylene isomers at concentrations of 3,000 ppm and above (Korsak et al. 1990). Acute exposure to *p*-xylene caused decreased axonal transport at concentrations as low as 800 ppm (Padilla and Lyerly 1989); however, no such decrease was apparent 3 days after exposures had ceased. At 1,600 ppm, however, the decrease in axonal transport persisted for 13 days after exposure. All three xylene isomers produced narcosis in rats after l-4 hours of exposure to concentrations of approximately 2,000 ppm (Molnar et al. 1986). Hearing loss occurred in rats exposed to 1,450 ppm mixed xylene for 8 hours, whereas exposure to 1,700 ppm for 4 hours produced no effects on hearing (Pryor et al. 1987) indicating that the duration of exposure is important for the observation of ototoxic effects in conditioned avoidance test. Acute inhalation of 2,000 ppm mixed xylene produced increased dopamine and/or noradrenaline levels in the hypothalamus of rats; no behavioral changes were assessed (Andersson et al. 1981). Levels of these catecholamines in the hypothalamus of rats were also increased following inhalation of 2,000 ppm *m*-xylene, *o*-xylene, or *p*-xylene (Andersson et al. 1981).

In intermediate inhalation studies with animals, neurological effects have been observed following exposure to approximately 300 ppm of xylene. Brain concentrations of deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) and/or astroglial proteins increased in rats (at 300-320 ppm) and gerbils (at 160 ppm) after intermediate continuous exposure of 3-4.5 months to xylene (Rosengren et al. 1986; Savolainen and Seppalainen 1979). In addition, increased levels of brain enzymes, changes in axon membranes, and behavioral changes occurred in rats after exposure to 300 ppm of mixed xylene for 18 weeks (Savolainen and Seppalainen 1979; Savolainen et al. 1979a). Hearing loss was also evident after exposure for 6 weeks to 800 ppm mixed xylene (Pryor et al. 1987). Alterations in neurotransmitter levels were observed in some brain areas at 800 ppm mixed xylene for 30 days (Honma et al. 1983). However, no significant long-term alterations in fatty acid levels were noted in the brains of rats after intermediate exposure of 30 or 90 days to 320 ppm mixed xylene (Kyrklund et al. 1987). At 1,600 ppm *m*-xylene for 7 weeks, decreased α-adrenergic binding compared to the controls was observed in the hypothalamus of exposed mice (Rank 1985). Rats exposed to 100 ppm *m*-xylene intermittently for 3 months or to 1,000 ppm for 6 months showed decreased rotarod performance and decreased spontaneous activity (Korsak et al. 1992). The effect was greater following the 3-month exposure at 1,000 ppm than the 6-month exposure at 100 ppm suggesting that for effects on motor activity, concentration is more important than duration of exposure. No behavioral signs of xylene intoxication were observed in dogs or monkeys exposed continuously to 78 ppm *o*-xylene for up to 127 days, but dogs exposed to 780 ppm *o*-xylene intermittently for 6 weeks exhibited tremors during exposure (Jenkins et al. 1970).

No animal studies were located regarding neurological effects following chronic inhalation exposure to mixed xylene or its isomers.

The highest NOAEL values and all LOAEL values for each reliable study for neurological effects in each species and duration category are recorded in Tables 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, and 2-4 and plotted in Figures 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, and 2-4.

2.2.1.5 Reproductive Effects

Spontaneous abortions were increased among 37 women exposed to xylene and formalin in pathology or histology laboratories (Taskinen et al. 1994). The contribution of xylene to this effect cannot be determined. No additional studies were located regarding reproductive effects in humans following inhalation exposure to mixed xylene or to xylene isomers.

Continuous exposure of CFY rats for 8 days on days 7-14 during pregnancy to 775 ppm mixed xylene produced an increased number of resorptions without any maternal toxicity; reduced fertility was also observed (Balogh et al. 1982). However, no adverse reproductive effects were noted following inhalation exposure of male and female CD rats to mixed xylene at concentrations as high as 500 ppm during premating, mating, pregnancy, and lactation (Bio/dynamics 1983). Inhalation exposure of male Sprague-Dawley rats to 1,000 ppm mixed xylene for 61 days produced no alterations in testes, accessory glands or circulating male hormone levels (Nylen et al. 1989). Strain differences may account for the differential response to mixed xylene in these studies. The highest NOAEL and LOAEL values for each reliable study for reproductive effects in rat for each duration category are recorded in Table 2-1 and plotted in Figure 2-1.

2.2.1.6 Developmental Effects

Although the human data regarding the developmental effects of xylene suggest a possible relationship between solvent (unspecified) exposure and developmental toxicity (Holmberg and Nurminen 1980; Kucera 1968; Taskinen et al. 1989; Windham et al. 1991), these data are limited for assessing the relationship between inhalation of xylene and developmental effects because the available studies involved concurrent exposure to other solvents in addition to xylene in the workplace (Holmberg and Nurminen 1980; Kucera 1968; Taskinen et al. 1989; Windham et al. 1991) and because of the small number of subjects ranging from 9 to 61 (Taskinen et al. 1989; Windham et al. 1991).

Both mixed xylene and the individual isomers produce fetotoxic effects in laboratory animals. Effects of mixed xylene observed in rats, mice, and rabbits included increased incidences of skeletal variations in fetuses, delayed ossification, fetal resorptions, hemorrhages in fetal organs, and decreased fetal body weight (Balogh et al. 1982; Bio/dynamics 1983; Hass and Jacobsen 1993; Hudak and Ungvary 1978; Litton Bionetics 1978a; Mirkova et al. 1983; Ungvary 1985; Ungvary and Tatrai 1985). The levels at which these effects were observed depended upon the composition and concentration of mixed xylene, the time of exposure, and on the choice of strain and test species used. In addition, animals in a number of studies were exposed 24 hours/day (Balogh et al. 1982; Hudak and Ungvary 1978; Ungvary 1985; Ungvary and Tatrai 1985), whereas animals in other studies (Bio/dynamics 1983; Hass and Jacobsen 1993; Litton Bionetics 1978a; Mirkova et al. 1983) were exposed 6 hours/day. The study conducted by Litton Bionetics (Litton Bionetics 1978a) used a formulation of mixed xylene with a comparatively high percentage (36%) of ethylbenzene. Developmental effects occurred following maternal exposure to concentrations as low as 12 ppm mixed xylene in rats (Mirkova et al. 1983), but the health of the test animals may have been compromised due to poor animal husbandry. This is suggested by the relatively low conception rates and the high incidence of fetal hemorrhages seen in the controls. Maternal toxicity was observed at 775 ppm in the study by Balogh et al. (1982) and at 138 ppm in the study by Ungvary (1985); however, no maternal toxicity occurred at exposure levels of 100-400 ppm in the studies by Bio/dynamics (1983), Hass and Jacobsen (1993); Hudak and Ungvary (1978) and Litton Bionetics (1978a). Insufficient evidence was presented to determine whether maternal toxicity occurred in the studies by Mirkova et al. (1983) and Ungvary and Tatrai (1985). Many of the studies (Bio/dynamics 1983; Hudak and Ungvary 1978; Mirkova et al. 1983; Ungvary 1985; Ungvary and Tatrai 1985) had limitations that made them difficult to assess (e.g., unknown composition of xylene and insufficient number of doses to form a dose-response relationship; lack of detail with regard to both methods and data obtained).

An increase in placental weight was observed at 438 and 775 ppm in the study by Balogh et al. (1982). This study suggests that relatively high concentrations of xylenes can limit oxygen delivery to the placenta, which in turn can lead to increased placental weights. Hass and Jakobsen (1993) reported decreased rotarod performance in 1- and 2-day-old rat pups exposed to 200 ppm mixed xylenes 6 hours/day on gestation days 4-20. No maternal toxicity was reported in this study, and it is not clear if the effect on rotarod performance was a permanent deficit or a result of xylenes still present in the offspring. Based on the LOAEL of 200 ppm for decreased rotarod performance (Hass and Jakobsen 1993), an intermediate-duration MRL of 0.7 ppm has been derived for mixed xylenes as presented in Table 2-1 and Figure 2-1.

Inhalation of *o*- or *p*-xylene at concentrations similar to those at which mixed xylene caused fetal toxicity, produced decreased fetal weight, skeletal retardation, and post-implantation loss in rats, mice, and rabbits following maternal exposure during gestation days 7-14/15 (Ungvary and Tatrai 1985; Ungvary et al. 1980b, 1981); no maternal toxicity was observed. A NOAEL value of 1,612 ppm *p*-xylene for developmental effects was determined from one study with rats (Rosen et al. 1986). The large variation in concentrations of xylene producing developmental effects and those producing no developmental effects may be influenced by a number of factors (e.g., strain and species of animal, purity of xylene, method of exposure, exposure pattern and duration, etc.). For example, Rosen et al. (1986) exposed animals for 6 hours/day, whereas animals were exposed 24 hours/day in studies by Ungvary and Tatrai (1985) and Ungvary et al. (1980b, 1981). No information on maternal toxicity was available for the studies by Ungvary and Tatrai (1985) or Ungvary et al. (1981); however, in the studies by Rosen et al. (1986) and Ungvary et al. (1980b) signs of maternal toxicity in rats following inhalation of the isomers included decreased weight gain, decreased food consumption, and increased liver-to-body weight ratios. *m*-Xylene was the only isomer that resulted in lasting maternal growth inhibition or maternal mortality (Ungvary et al. 1980b). Thus, it is difficult to determine whether mixed xylene are selectively toxic to the fetus or the observed developmental toxicity was secondary to maternal toxicity.

The highest NOAEL value and all LOAEL values from each reliable study for developmental effects in each species and duration category are recorded in Tables 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, and 2-4 and plotted in Figures 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, and 2-4.

2.2.1.7 Genotoxic Effects

Limited human data are available regarding the genotoxic effects of mixed xylene following inhalation exposure. No inhalation studies were located regarding the genotoxicity of *m*-xylene, *o*-xylene, or *p*-xylene in humans and animals. Results of studies by Pap and Varga (1987) and Richer et al. (1993) suggest that inhalation exposure of humans to mixed xylene is not associated with the induction of sister chromatid exchanges or chromosomal aberrations. Results of other investigations were also negative for chromosomal aberrations in humans or rats exposed by inhalation to xylene; however, the isomeric composition of the xylene in these studies was not reported (Haglund et al. 1980; Zhong et al. 1980); therefore, it is difficult to assess the contribution of the individual isomers of xylene. The rat study was limited by the lack of details regarding exposure concentrations and duration of exposure. A possible exposure to other solvents in human studies can not be ruled out. The negative findings of these inhalation studies are supported by the consistently negative results found in other genotoxicity assays in which bacteria, yeast, insects, mammals, and mammalian cells have been exposed *in vitro* or *in vivo* to mixed xylene or to individual isomers (see Section 2.4).

Other genotoxicity studies are discussed in Section 2.4.

2.2.1.8 Cancer

Human data regarding cancer are limited to occupational studies. These studies examined the cancer and leukemia risks among solvent-exposed workers and suggest a possible relationship between coal-based xylene exposure and leukemia (Arp et al. 1983; Wilcosky et al. 1984). Both contain limitations (e.g., small number of subjects ranging from 9 to 85 male workers, no exposure concentrations, unknown composition of xylene) that preclude a definitive conclusion regarding inhalation of xylene and cancer. No studies were located regarding cancer in animals exposed via inhalation to mixed xylene or xylene isomers.

2.2.2 Oral Exposure

2.2.2.1 Death

Death in humans following accidental or intentional ingestion of xylene was reported by Abu Al Ragheb et al. (1986). Levels of xylene found in blood and gastric and duodenal contents were 110 mg/L, 8,800 mg/L, and 33,000 mg/L, respectively, indicating ingestion of a large, but undetermined, quantity of xylene. Death was attributed to respiratory failure secondary to depression of the respiratory center in the brain.

Mortality was observed in laboratory animals following the ingestion of mixed xylene and isomers of xylene. Acute oral LD_{50}s have been determined for mixed xylene (Hine and Zuidema 1970; NTP 1986) and *m*-xylene (Smyth et al. 1962) in rats and mice. Reported acute oral LD_{50} values in rats for mixed xylene range from 3,523 mg/kg when administered in corn oil (NTP 1986) to 8,600 mg/kg when administered undiluted (Hine and Zuidema 1970). It appears that the absorption of xylene was enhanced by corn oil due to its greater lipophilicity. The acute oral LD_{50} for mixed xylene in male and female mice was 5,627 mg/kg and 5,251 mg/kg, respectively (NTP 1986). Eight of 10 rats given daily gavage doses of 2,000 mg/kg mixed xylene and 10 of 10 mice given daily oral doses of 4,000 mg/kg mixed xylene in corn oil for 14 days died (NTP 1986). The LD_{50} for *m*-xylene in rats was 6,661 mg/kg (Smyth et al. 1962). The wide range of LD_{50} values in rats may be due to differences in xylene composition, strain, sex, nutritional status (fasted or nonfasted), and/or variation in vehicle. According to the toxicity classification system of Hodge and Sterner (1949), these LD_{50} values indicate that mixed xylene and *m*-xylene are slightly toxic by acute oral exposure.

According to a study by Gerarde (1959), *m*-xylene may be slightly less toxic than the other two isomers. A single oral dose of 4,320 mg/kg of *m*-xylene resulted in death in 3/10 rats, whereas a single oral dose of 4,400 mg/kg of *o*-xylene or 4,305 mg/kg of *p*-xylene produced death in 7/10 and 6/10 rats, respectively. In another study, two females died from a group of 10 male and 10 female rats that received 2,000 mg/kg/day *p*-xylene for 10 days (Condie et al. 1988).

No deaths were observed following intermediate-duration oral administration of mixed xylene doses as high as 1,000 mg/kg/day in rats and 2,000 mg/kg/day in mice for 14 days (NTP 1986). Survival was significantly lowered in male rats exposed to mixed xylene at chronic oral doses of 500 mg/kg/day but not at 250 mg/kg/day (NTP 1986). Although mortality appeared to be dose related in the treated rats, many of the early deaths were related to an error in gavage methodology. No significant increase in mortality was observed in mice treated chronically with mixed xylene at oral doses up to 1,000 mg/kg/day (NTP 1986).

All LD_{50} values and LOAEL values from each reliable study for death in each species and duration category are recorded in Tables 2-5, 2-6, 2-7, and 2-8 and plotted in Figures 2-5, 2-6, 2-7, and 2-8.

2.2.2.2 Systemic Effects

The systemic effects observed after oral exposure to xylene are discussed below. The highest NOAEL value and all LOAEL values from each reliable study for systemic effects in each species and duration category are recorded in Tables 2-5, 2-6, 2-7, and 2-8 and plotted in Figures 2-5, 2-6, 2-7, and 2-8.

TABLE 2-5. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mixed Xylene - Oral

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
ACUTE EXPOSURE							
Death							
1	Rat Long-Evans	once (G)				8640 M (LD50)	Hine and Zuidema 1970
2	Rat Albino-Wistar CFT	once (GO)				5950 F (4/6 died)	Muralidhara and Krishnakumari 1980
3	Rat F344/N	14 d 1x/d (GO)				2000 (8/10 died)	NTP 1986
4	Rat F344/N	once (GO)				3523 M (LD50)	NTP 1986
5	Mouse B6C3F1	once (GO)				5627 M (LD50) 5251 F (LD50)	NTP 1986
6	Mouse B6C3F1	14 d 1x/d (GO)				4000 (10/10 died)	NTP 1986
Systemic							
7	Rat F344/N	14 d 1x/d (GO)	Resp	1000		2000 (shallow and labored breathing)	NTP 1986
			Bd Wt	500	1000M (18% decrease in body weight gain in males)		

TABLE 2-5. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mixed Xylene - Oral (continued)

Key to[a] figure	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
8	Mouse B6C3F1	14 d 1x/d (GO)	Resp	1000		2000 (shallow breathing)	NTP 1986
			Bd Wt	1000		2000 M (89% decrease in body weight gain)	
	Neurological						
9	Rat Albino-Wistar	once (GO)				5950 F (coma)	Muralidhara and Krishnakumari 1980
10	Rat F344/N	once (GO)				4000 (decreased hindleg movement, incoordination, prostration)	NTP 1986
11	Mouse B6C3F1	1x/d 5d/wk 13 wk (GO)				2000 (weakness, lethargy, unsteadiness, tremors, & partial paralysis)	NTP 1986
	Developmental						
12	Mouse CD-1	10 d Gd 6-15 3x/d (GO)		1030 F		2060 F (cleft palate)	Marks et al. 1982

TABLE 2-5. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mixed Xylene - Oral (continued)

Key to[a] figure	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
INTERMEDIATE EXPOSURE							
Systemic							
13	Rat Sprague-Dawley	90 d 1x/d (GO)	Hemato	750 F	1500 F (mild polycythemia and leukocytosis; increased spleen weight)		Condie et al. 1988
			Hepatic	150 F	750 F (increased serum transaminases)		
			Renal		150[b] F (early chronic nephropathy)		
14	Rat F344/N	13 wk 5d/wk 1x/d (GO)	Resp	1000			NTP 1986
			Cardio	1000			
			Gastro	1000			
			Hemato	1000			
			Musc/skel	1000			
			Hepatic	1000			
			Renal	1000			
			Ocular	1000			
			Bd Wt	500 M	1000M (15% decrease in body weight		

TABLE 2-5. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mixed Xylene - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
15	Mouse B6C3F1	13 wk 5d/wk 1x/d (GO)	Cardio	2000			NTP 1986
			Gastro	2000			
			Hemato	2000			
			Musc/skel	2000			
			Hepatic	2000			
			Renal	2000			
			Ocular	2000			
			Bd Wt	1000	2000 F (16% decrease in body weight gain)		
	Neurological						
16	Rat Sprague-Dawley	90 d 1x/d (GO)		750 M	1500M (increased aggressiveness)		Condie et al. 1988
17	Rat F344/N	13 wk 5d/wk 1x/d (GO)		1000			NTP 1986
18	Mouse B6C3F1	103 wks 5d/wk 1x/d (GO)		500	1000 (hyperactivity)		NTP 1986
	Reproductive						
19	Rat F344/N	13 wk 5d/wk 1x/d (GO)		1000			NTP 1986

TABLE 2-5. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mixed Xylene - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
20	Mouse B6C3F1	13 wk 5d/wk 1x/d (GO)		2000			NTP 1986
	CHRONIC EXPOSURE						
	Systemic						
21	Rat F344/N	103 wk 5d/wk 1x/d (GO)	Resp	500			NTP 1986
			Cardio	500			
			Gastro	500			
			Hemato	500			
			Musc/skel	500			
			Hepatic	500			
			Renal	500			
			Dermal	500			
			Ocular	500			
			Bd Wt	500			
22	Mouse B6C3F1	103 wk 5d/wk 1x/d (GO)	Resp	1000			NTP 1986
			Cardio	1000			
			Gastro	1000			
			Hemato	1000			
			Musc/skel	1000			
			Hepatic	1000			
			Renal	1000			
			Dermal	1000			
			Ocular	1000			
			Bd Wt	1000			

TABLE 2-5. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mixed Xylene - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
	Neurological						
23	Rat F344/N	103 wk 5d/wk 1x/d (GO)		500			NTP 1986
	Reproductive						
24	Rat F344/N	103 wk 5d/wk 1x/d (GO)		500			NTP 1986
25	Mouse B6C3F1	103 wk 5d/wk 1x/d (GO)		1000			NTP 1986

[a]The number corresponds to entries in Figure 2-2.

[b]Used to derive an intermediate oral Minimal Risk Level (MRL) of 0.2 mg/kg/day; dose divided by an uncertainty factor of 1000 (10 for use of a LOAEL, 10 for extrapolation from animals to humans, and 10 for human variability)

Bd wt -= body weight; Cardio = cardiovascular; d = day(s); F = females; (G) = gavage, not specified; Gastro = gastrointestinal; Gd = gestation day; (G0) = gavage in oil; Hemato = hematological; LD50 = lethal dose, 50% kill, LOAEL = lowest-observed-adverse-effect level; M = males; Musc/skel = musculoskeletal; NOAEL = no-observed-adverse-effect level; Resp = respiratory; wk = week(s); x=time(s)

TABLE 2-6. Levels of Significant Exposure to *m*- Xylene - Oral

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (strain)	Exposure/ duration/ frequency (specific route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL: Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL: Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
	ACUTE EXPOSURE						
	Death						
1	Rat NS	once (GO)				4320 (3/10 died)	Gerarde 1959
2	Rat Carworth-Wistar	once (G)				6661 M (LD50)	Smyth et al. 1962
	Systemic						
3	Rat Sprague-Dawley	10 d 1x/d (GO)	Hemato	2000			Condie et al. 1988
			Renal	2000			
			Bd Wt	2000			
	Developmental						
4	Mouse ICR/SIM	5 d 1x/d Gd 8-12 (GO)		2000 F			Seidenberg et al. 1986
	INTERMEDIATE EXPOSURE						
	Systemic						
5	Rat NS	3.5 wk 5d/wk 1x/d (GO)	Resp		800 M (decreased cytochrome P-450)		Elovaara et al. 1989
			Hepatic		800[b] M (increased plasma SGPT and plasma membrane damage)		

TABLE 2-6. Levels of Significant Exposure to *m*- Xylene - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (strain)	Exposure/ duration/ frequency (specific route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
6	Rat Sprague-Dawley	13 wk 7d/wk 1x/d (GO)	Resp	800			Wolfe 1988a
			Cardio	800			
			Gastro	800			
			Hemato	800			
			Musc/skel	800			
			Hepatic	800			
			Renal	800			
			Dermal	800			
			Ocular	800			
	Neurological						
7	Rat Sprague-Dawley	13 wk 7d/wk 1x/d (GO)		800			Wolfe 1988a
	Reproductive						
8	Rat Sprague-Dawley	13 wk 7d/wk 1x/d (GO)		800			Wolfe 1988a

[a]The number corresponds to entries in Figure 2-6.

[b]Used to derive an intermediate oral Minimal Risk Level (MRL) of 0.6 mg/kg/day; dose divided by an uncertainty factor of 1,000 (10 for use of a LOAEL, 10 for extrapolation from animals to humans, and 10 for human variability)

Bd wt = body weight; Cardio = cardiovascular; d = day(s); F = female; (G) = gavage, not specified; Gastro = gastrointestinal; Gd = gestation day; (G0) = gavage in oil; Hemato = hematological; LD50 = lethal dose, 50% kill, LOAEL = lowest-observed-adverse-effect level; M = male; *m*-xylene = *meta*-xylene; Musc/skel = musculoskeletal; NOAEL =no-observed-adverse-effect level; NS = not specified; Resp = respiratory; wk = week(s); x=time(s)

TABLE 2-7. Levels of Significant Exposure to *o*- Xylene - Oral

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (strain)	Exposure/ duration/ frequency (specific route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL		Reference
					Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	
	ACUTE EXPOSURE						
	Death						
1	Rat NS	once (GO)				4400 (7/10 died)	Gerarde 1959
	Systemic						
2	Rat Sprague-Dawley	10 d 1x/d (GO)	Hemato	2000			Condie et al. 1988
			Renal	2000			
			Bd Wt	1000	2000M (14% decrease in body weight)		

[a]The number corresponds to entries in Figure 2-7.

Bd Wt = body weight; d = day(s); (G0) = gavage in oil; Hemato = hematological; LOAEL = lowest-observed-adverse-effect level; NOAEL = no-observed-adverse-effect level; NS = not specified; *o*--xylene = *ortho*-xylene; x=time(s)

TABLE 2-8. Levels of Significant Exposure to *p*-Xylene - Oral

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (strain)	Exposure/ duration/ frequency (specific route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
	ACUTE EXPOSURE						
	Death						
1	Rat Sprague-Dawley	10 d 1x/d (GO)				2000 F (2/20 died)	Condie et al. 1988
2	Rat NS	once (GO)				4305 (6/10 rats died)	Gerarde 1959
	Systemic						
3	Rat Sprague-Dawley	10 1x/d (GO)	Hemato	2000			Condie et al. 1988
			Renal	2000			
			Bd Wt	1000	2000M (13% decrease in body weight)		
4	Rat Long-Evans	once (GO)	Other	1000 M	2000M (mild hypothermia)		Dyer et al. 1988
5	Rat Sprague-Dawley	once (GO)	Resp		1000 F (decreased pulmonary microsomal activity)		Patel et al. 1978
	Immuno/Lymphoret						
6	Rat Sprague-Dawley	10 d 1x/d (GO)		1000	2000 (11% decrease in relative thymus weight)		Condie et al. 1988
	Neurological						
7	Rat Long-Evans	once (GO)		125[b] M	250M (altered visual evoked potentials)		Dyer et al. 1988

TABLE 2-8. Levels of Significant Exposure to *p*- Xylene - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (strain)	Exposure/ duration/ frequency (specific route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL: Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL: Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
INTERMEDIATE EXPOSURE							
Systemic							
8	Rat Sprague-Dawley	13 wk 7d/wk 1x/d (GO)	Resp	800			Wolfe 1988b
			Cardio	800			
			Gastro	800			
			Hemato	800			
			Musc/skel	800			
			Hepatic	800			
			Renal	800			
			Dermal	800			
			Ocular	800			
Neurological							
9	Rat Sprague-Dawley	13 wk 7d/wk 1x/d (GO)		800			Wolfe 1988b
Reproductive							
10	Rat Sprague-Dawley	13 wk 7d/wk 1x/d (GO)		800			Wolfe 1988b

[a]The number corresponds to entries in Figure 2-8.

[b]Used to derive an acute oral Minimal Risk Level (MRL) of 1 mg/kg; dose divided by an uncertainty factor of 100 (10 for extrapolation from animals to humans, and 10 for human variability)

Bd wt = body weight; Cardio = cardiovascular; d = day(s); F = female; Gastro = gastrointestinal; (G0) = gavage in oil; Hemato = hematological; Immuno/lymphoret = immunological/ lymphoreticular; LOAEL = lowest-observed-adverse-effect level; M = male; Musc/skel = musculoskeletal; NOAEL = no-observed-adverse-effect level; NS = not specified; *p*-xylene = *para*-xylene; Resp = respiratory; wk = week(s); x=time(s)

Figure 2-5. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mixed Xylene – Oral

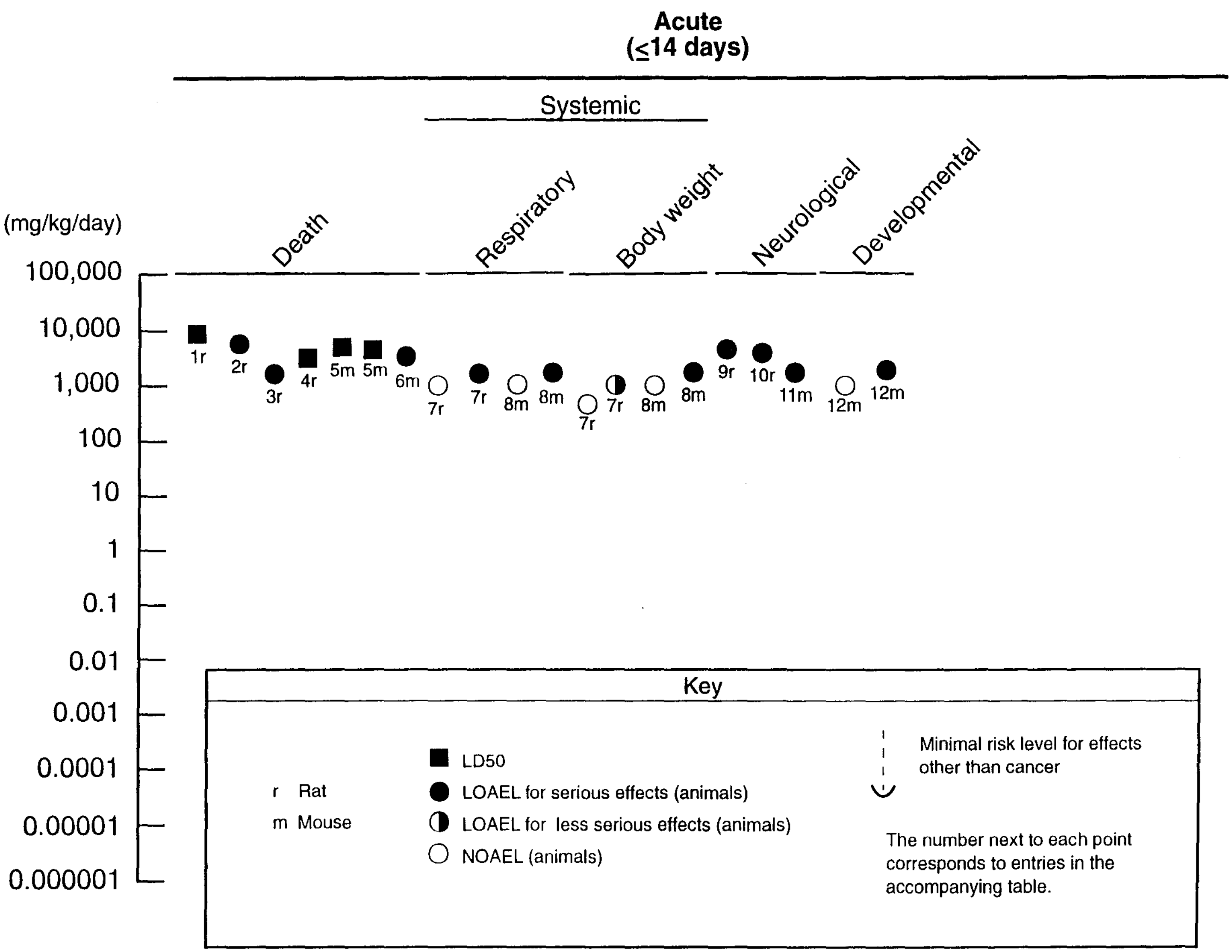


Figure 2-5. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mixed Xylene – Oral (continued)

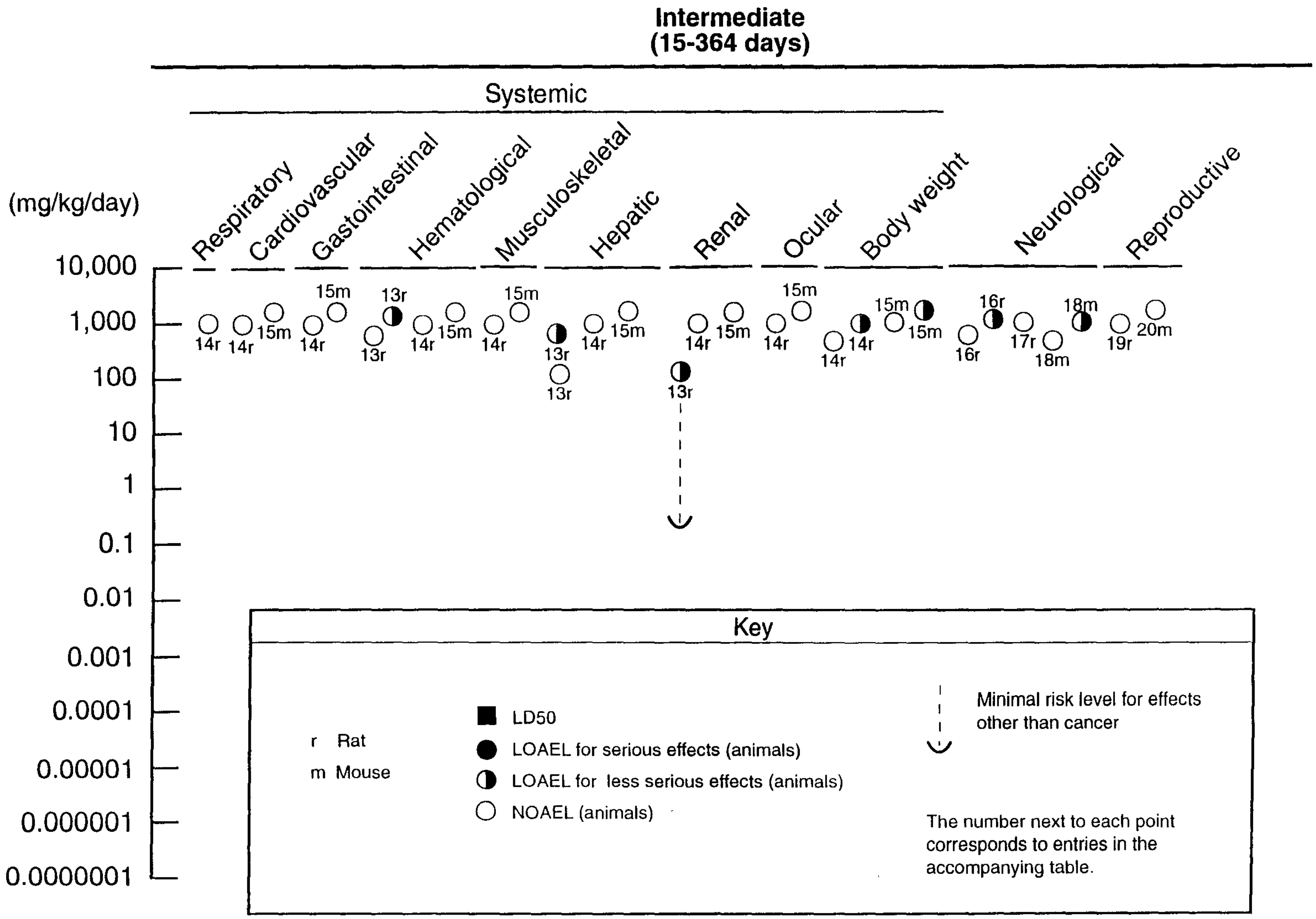


Figure 2-5. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mixed Xylene – Oral (continued)

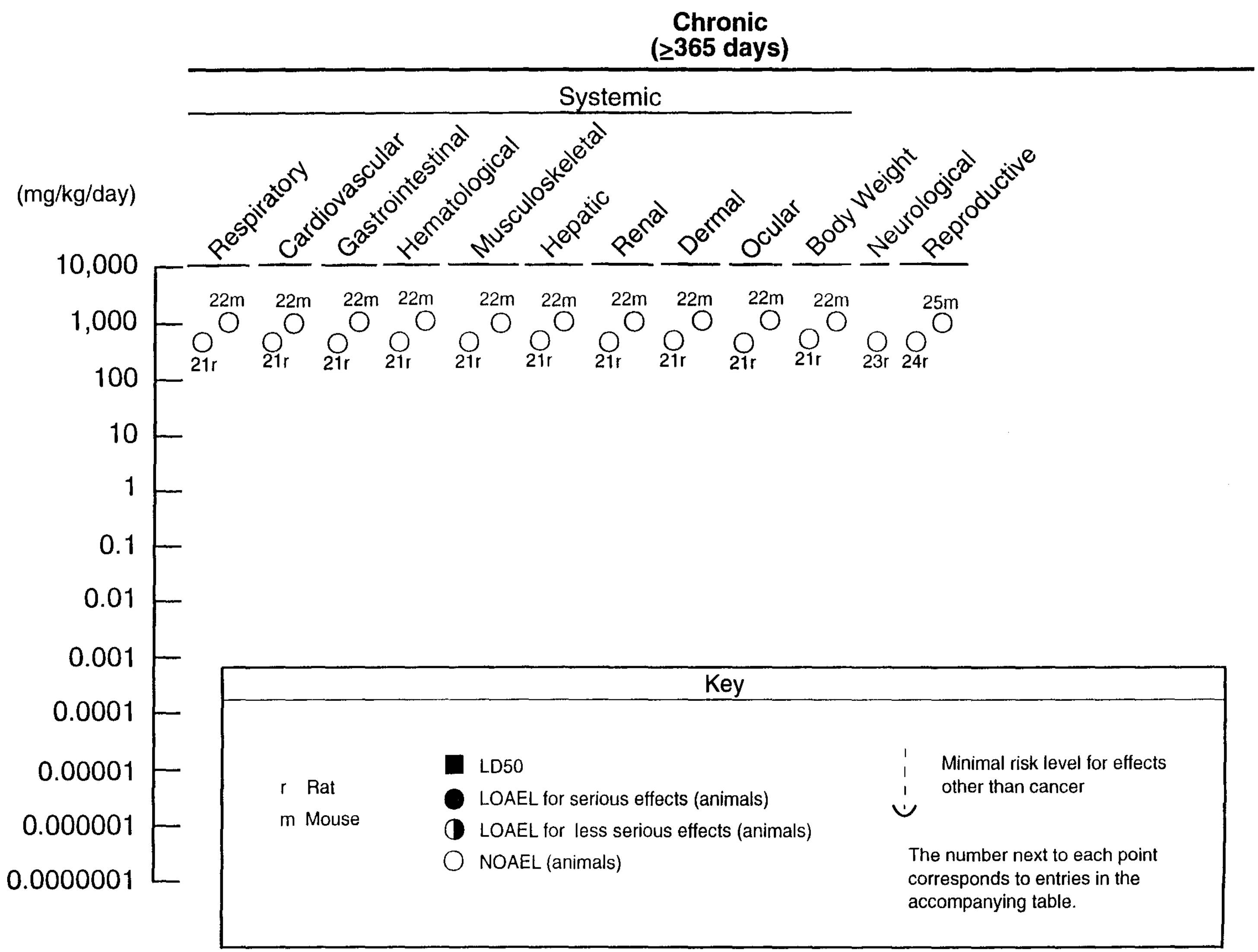


Figure 2-6. Levels of Significant Exposure to *m*-Xylene – Oral

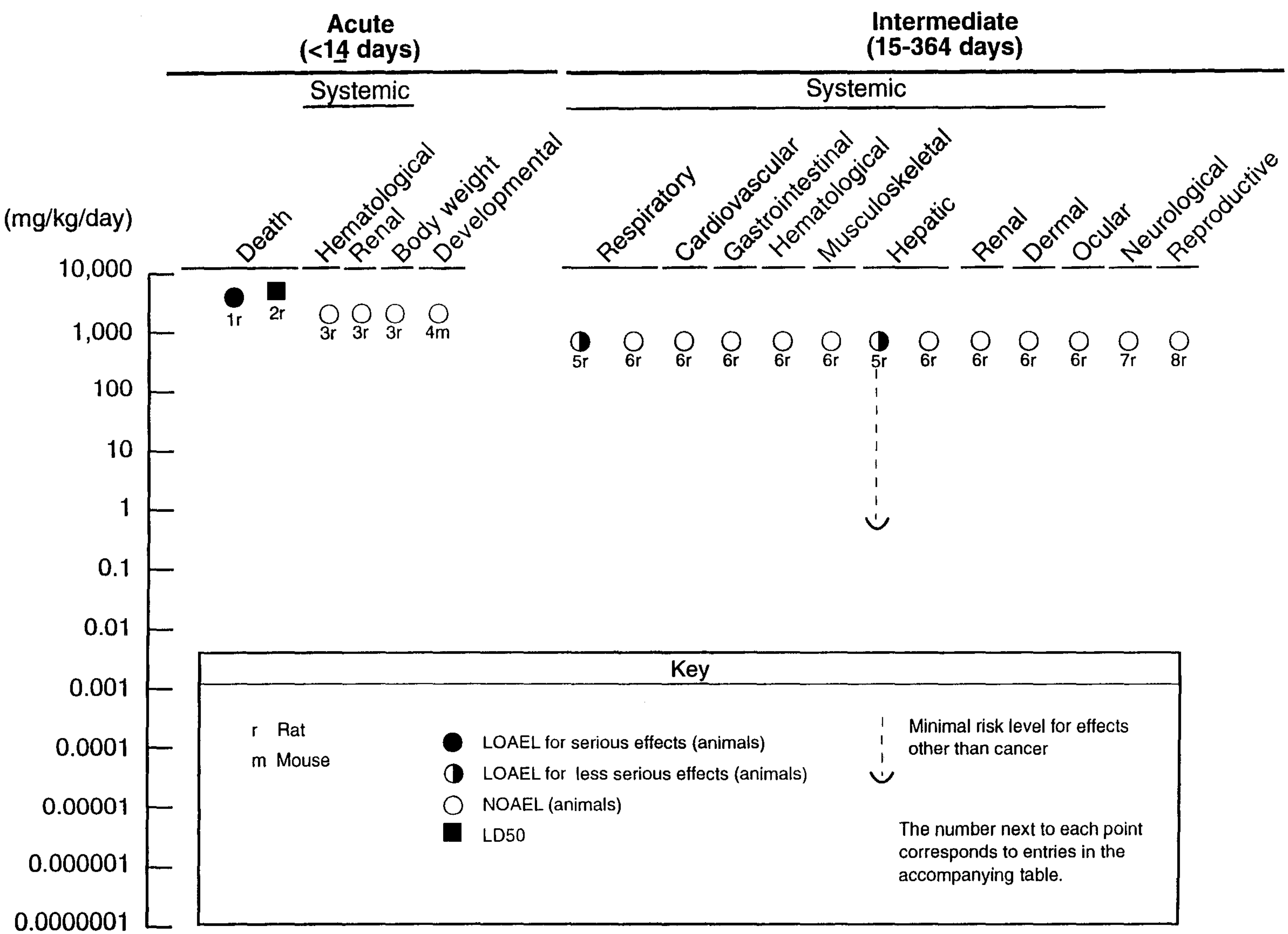


Figure 2-7. Levels of Significant Exposure to *o*-Xylene – Oral

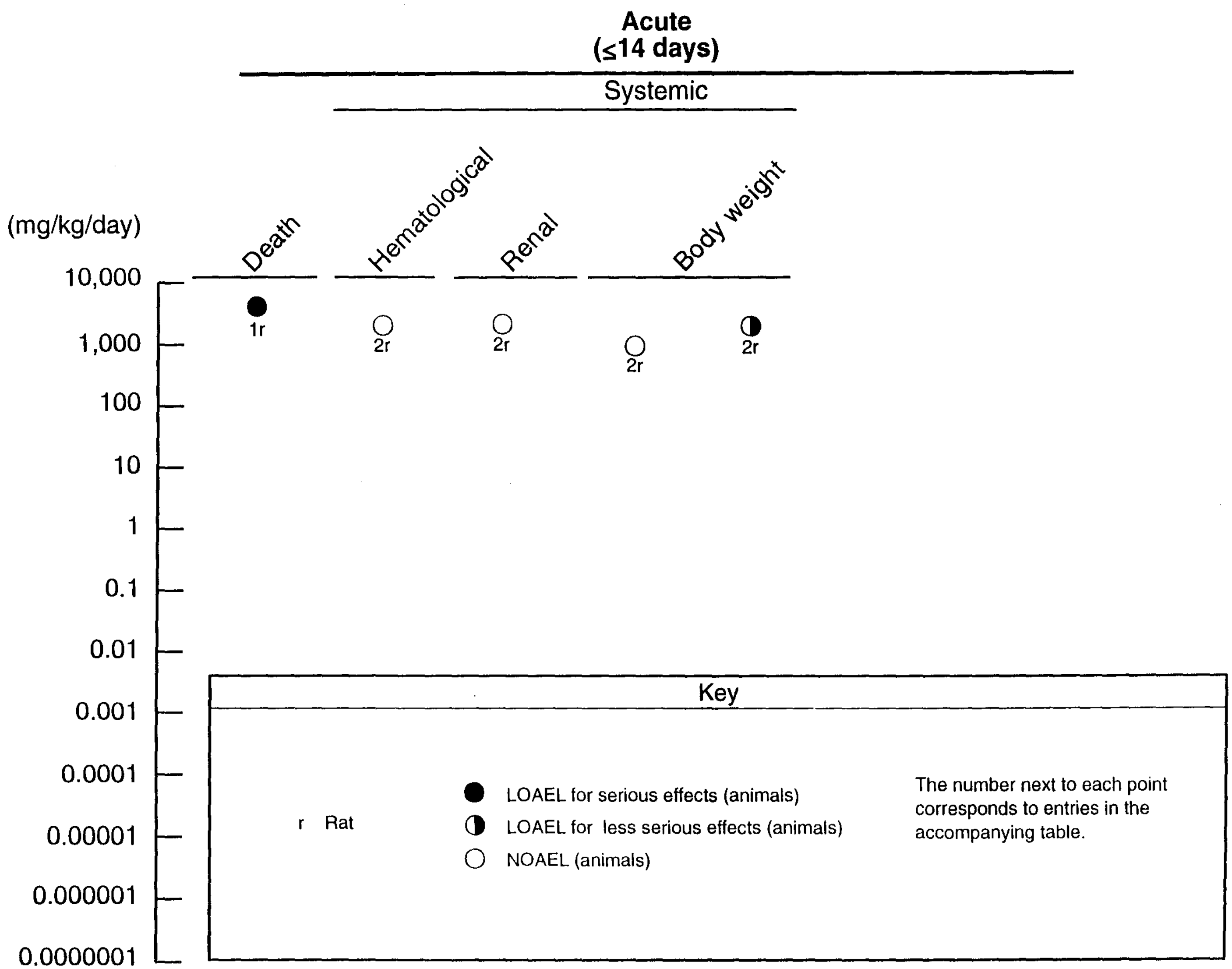


Figure 2-8. Levels of Significant Exposure to *p*-Xylene – Oral

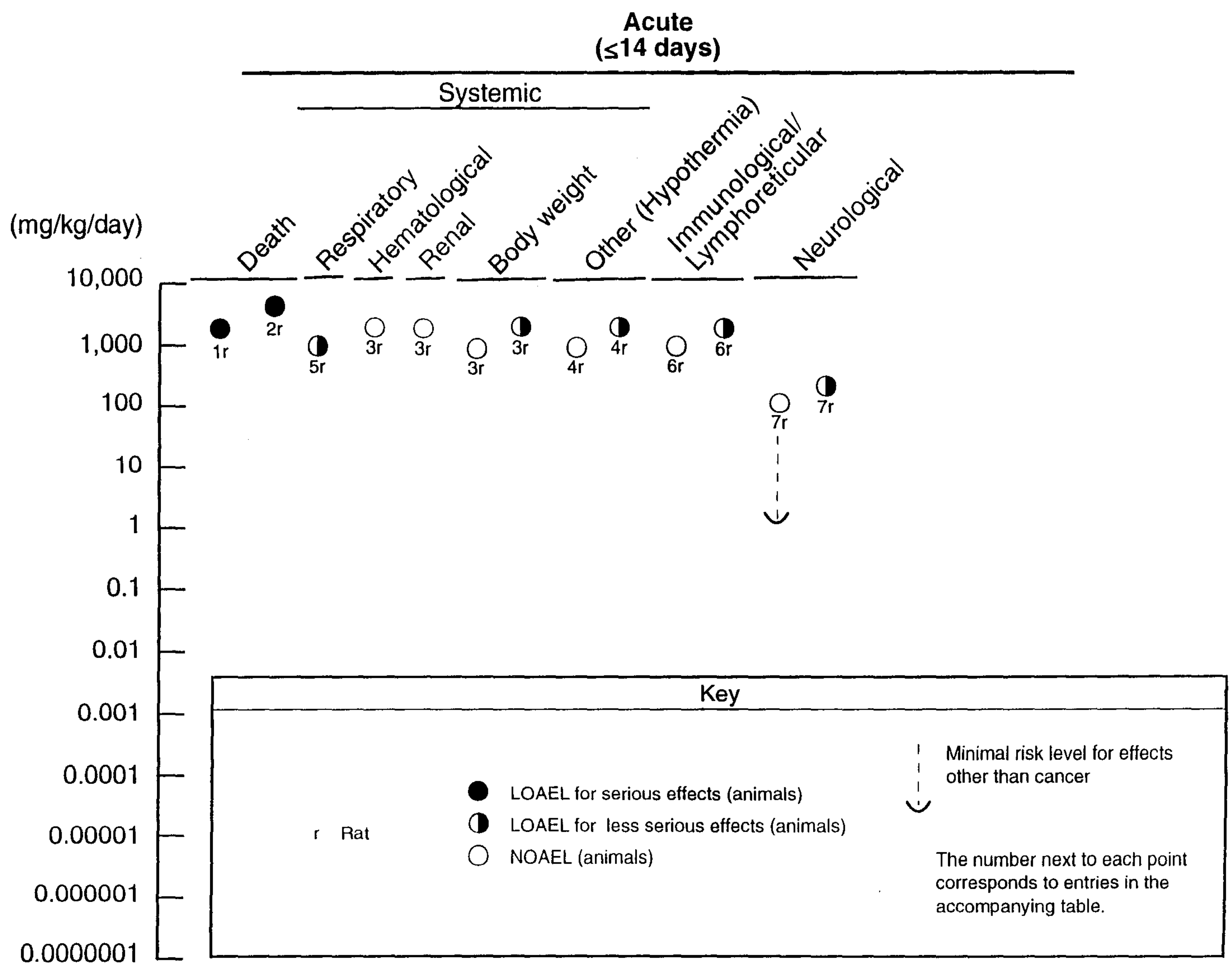
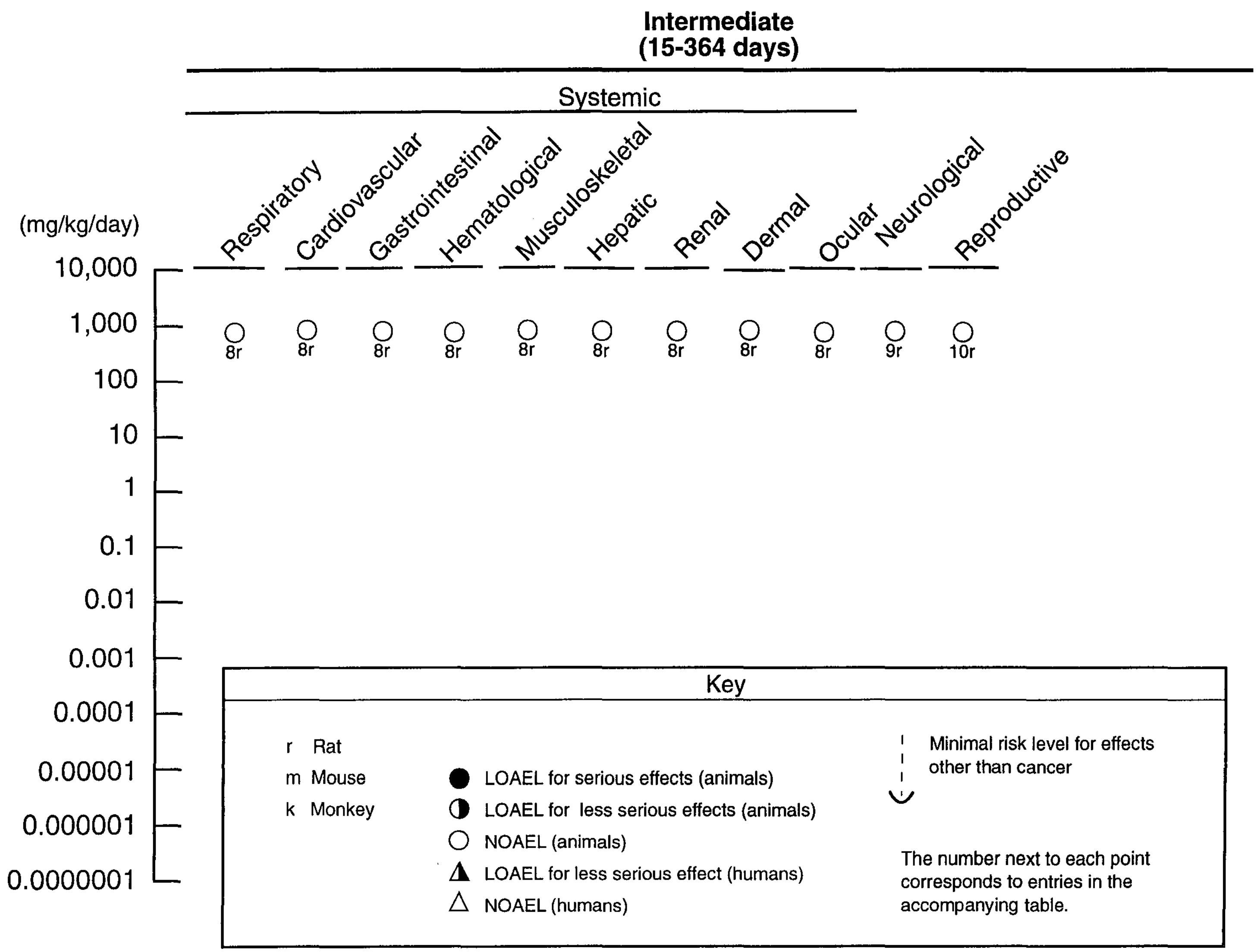


Figure 2-8. Levels of Significant Exposure to *p*-Xylene – Oral (continued)



Respiratory Effects. Limited information was located regarding respiratory effects in humans following oral exposure to mixed xylene or xylene isomers. Postmortem examination of a man who committed suicide by ingesting xylene showed pulmonary congestion and edema (Abu Al Ragheb et al. 1986). Death resulted from centrally mediated respiratory depression.

A single oral dose of 4,000 mg/kg in mice or daily oral dosing of rats and mice by gavage with mixed xylene for 14 days at 2,000 mg/kg/day resulted in shallow and labored breathing immediately after dosing, but no compound-related effects were observed in the lungs at necropsy (NTP 1986). Mice given daily oral doses of 2,000 mg/kg/day, 5 days/week, for 13 weeks exhibited similar effects 15-60 minutes after dosing (NTP 1986). Histopathological examination of the lungs and mainstem bronchi of rats and mice administered mixed xylene at doses as high as 1,000 mg/kg/day in rats and 2,000 mg/kg/day in mice for 13 weeks or 500 mg/kg/day in rats and 1,000 mg/kg/day in mice for up to 2 years revealed no adverse effects (NTP 1986). Gross and histopathological examination of rats administered *m*-xylene or *p*-xylene for 13 weeks at doses as high as 800 mg/kg/day revealed no treatment-related effects (Wolfe 1988a, 1988b).

Decreased pulmonary microsomal enzyme activity was observed in rats after a single oral dose of 1,000 mg/kg of *p*-xylene (Pate1 et al. 1978) and decreased pulmonary cytochrome P-450 content were observed in rats after gavage dosing with 800 mg/kg/day, 5 days/week, for 3 weeks (Elovaara et al. 1989), suggesting some direct toxicity of xylene in the lungs. Selective inactivation of enzymes can result in damage to tissue caused by the toxic metabolite of xylene, a methylbenzaldehyde (Carlone and Fouts 1974; Pate1 et al. 1978; Smith et al. 1982). The formation of the methylbenzaldehydes has not been confirmed in humans.

Cardiovascular Effects. Limited information was located regarding cardiovascular effects in humans following oral exposure to mixed xylene or its isomers. Postmortem examination showed no adverse effects on the heart or coronary arteries of a man who committed suicide by ingesting a large but unknown quantity of xylene (Abu Al Ragheb et al. 1986). No adverse cardiovascular effects were noted following histopathological examination of the heart in rats and mice exposed to mixed xylene at ≈63-2,000 mg/kg/day for 13 or 103 weeks (NTP 1986). No treatment-related effects were noted upon gross or histopathological examination of the heart in rats administered *m*-xylene or *p*-xylene at doses as high as 800 mg/kg/day for 13 weeks (Wolfe 1988a, 1988b).

Gastrointestinal Effects. No superficial erosions, deep ulcerations, or other lesions were observed during postmortem examination of the gastric mucosa of a person who died following ingestion of a "large quantity" of xylene (Abu Al Ragheb et al. 1986). Histopathological examination of rats administered doses as high as 1,000 mg/kg/day of mixed xylene and mice administered doses as high as 2,000 mg/kg/day of mixed xylene for 13 weeks or in rats and mice administered doses as high as 500 and 1,000 mg/kg/day, respectively, for 2 years revealed no adverse effects on the stomach, small intestine, or colon (NTP 1986). Administration of *p*-xylene up to 800 mg/kg/day for 13 weeks also had no significant effect on gastrointestinal organs of rats (Wolfe 1988a, 1988b).

Hematological Effects. No studies were located regarding hematological effects in humans following oral exposure to mixed xylene or xylene isomers. Exposure of rats to 2,000 mg/kg/day *p*-xylene for 10 days resulted in no effects detectable in routine hematological analysis (Condie et al. 1988). Exposure to *o*- and *m*-xylene at 2,000 mg/kg/day for 10 days produced a decrease in the spleen weight of male rats (Condie et al. 1988); however, hematological analyses in these rats were normal. Mild polycythemia and leukocytosis in both male and female rats and an increase in spleen weight in females were observed in rats exposed to 1,500 mg/kg mixed xylene for 90 days (Condie et al. 1988). No effects were observed upon histopathological examination of the bone marrow following exposure to 800 mg/kg/day of *p*-xylene in rats and mice (Wolfe 1988a), 1,000 mg/kg/day mixed xylene in rats for 13 weeks (NTP 1986), 2,000 mg/kg/day mixed xylene in mice for 13 weeks (NTP 1986), or 500 mg/kg/day mixed xylene in rats and 1,000 mg/kg/day in mice for 2 years (NTP 1986).

Musculoskeletal Effects. No studies were located regarding musculoskeletal effects in humans following oral exposure to mixed xylene or xylene isomers. In two animal bioassays, no musculoskeletal effects were observed in rats and mice upon histopathological examination of the femur, stemebrae, or vertebrae following intermediate or chronic exposure to mixed xylene up to 2,000 mg/kg/day for mice and 1,000 mg/kg/day for rats for 13 weeks and 1,000 mg/kg/day for mice or 500 mg/kg/day for rats for 103 weeks (NTP 1986). No adverse effects were observed in the sternum (with marrow), thigh musculature, or femur upon histopathological examination of rats administered *m*- or *p*-xylene at doses up to 800 mg/kg/day for 13 weeks (Wolfe 1988a, 1988b).

Hepatic Effects. No studies were located regarding hepatic effects in humans following oral exposure to mixed xylene or xylene isomers. In general, studies in animals have shown mostly adaptive changes in response to oral exposure to mixed xylene. These studies revealed increased activity of liver enzymes without any histopathological changes in the liver tissue. Therefore, the NOAEL for hepatotoxicity can not be determined. In acute and intermediate studies with rats, oral exposure to mixed xylene (Condie et al. 1988; Ungvary 1990), and its isomers (Condie et al. 1988; Elovaara et al. 1989; Pyykko 1980) has been associated with hepatic enzyme induction and increased hepatic weight. In the study by Condie et al. (1988), acute exposure to *p*-xylene at 250 mg/kg/day and m- and *o*-xylene at 1,000 mg/kg/day for 10 days caused increases in liver weight. An intermediate oral MRL of 0.6 mg/kg/day (Elovaara et al. 1989) was calculated for *m*-xylene as described in the footnote in Table 2-6. Administration of doses of 1,060 mg/kg/day of all three xylene isomers for 3 days also produced increased cytochrome b_5 content and increased activities of liver enzymes in rats (Pyykko 1980), with the different isomers showing different enzyme induction potencies. Increased liver weight was observed with *m*- and *o*-xylene, but not *p*-xylene, and increased cytochrome P-450 was observed only with *m*-xylene. Administration of mixed xylene to rats for 90 days caused increased liver weight ratios in males at doses as low as 150 mg/kg/day and in females at doses as low as 750 mg/kg/day (Condie et al. 1988). No treatment-related histopathological changes were observed in the liver. However, mild increases in serum transaminases were observed at 750 mg/kg/day. Similar increases in serum alanine aminotransferase were observed following ingestion of 800 mg/kg/day of *m*-xylene for 3 weeks (Elovaara et al. 1989). No effects were noted upon histopathological examination of the liver of rats and mice, that were administered mixed xylene for a chronic or intermediate period of time with doses as high as 2,000 mg/kg/day for mice; 1,000 mg/kg/day for rats for 13 weeks; and 1,000 mg/kg/day for mice and 500 mg/kg/day for rats for 103 weeks (NTP 1986). Administration of doses as high as 800 mg/kg/day of *m*- or *p*-xylene in rats for 13 weeks produced no adverse hepatic effects (Wolfe 1988a, 1988b).

Renal Effects. No studies were located regarding renal effects in humans following oral exposure to mixed xylene or xylene isomers. No animal studies were located regarding the effects of acute-duration exposure to mixed xylene, but studies using the individual xylene isomers indicated that only adaptive changes in response to xylene exposure occurred (Condie et al. 1988; Pyykko 1980). At 1,060 mg/kg/day for 3 days, increases in kidney weight were observed with *m*-xylene and increases in microsomal enzyme content and activity were observed with all three isomers (Pyykko 1980). No effects on urine parameters were noted after a 10 day exposure to 2,000 mg/kg/day of any of the isomers (Condie et al. 1988). The majority of studies using mixed xylene or its isomers for intermediate or chronic durations also showed no adverse effects on the kidneys. The only toxic change observed was increased hyaline droplet change in males and increased early chronic nephropathy in females at 150 mg/kg/day mixed xylene for 90 days. Although urine from these rats were normal (Condie et al. 1988), continued hyalin droplet accumulation can result in cell damage. Increased relative kidney weight was also observed in male rats given mixed xylene at 750 mg/kg/day and in female rats at 1,500 mg/kg/day for 90 days (Condie et al. 1988). Similarly, increased kidney weight and microsomal enzyme activity were observed in rats exposed to 800 mg/kg/day of *m*-xylene, 5 days/week, for 3 weeks (Elovaara et al. 1989). Increased relative kidney weight was also observed in male rats administered 800 mg *m*-xylene/kg/day for 13 weeks (Wolfe 1988a, 1988b). Histopathology of the kidneys and urinary bladder were normal. Also, no adverse effects were noted upon histopathological examination of the kidneys of rats and mice following intermediate or chronic exposure to doses of mixed xylene as high as 2,000 mg/kg/day (for 13 weeks in mice) and 1,000 mg/kg/day (for 103 weeks in mice) (NTP 1986). The apparent differences noted between a 90-day study and a 103-week study were caused by the different strains of rats used. An intermediate oral MRL of 0.2 mg/kg/day (Condie et al. 1988) was calculated for mixed xylene as described in the footnote in Table 2-5.

Dermal Effects. No studies were located regarding dermal effects in humans following oral exposure to mixed xylene or xylene isomers. Limited information was located regarding dermal effects in animals. No adverse effects were noted during microscopic examination of the skin of rats and mice administered mixed xylene at doses as high as 2,000 mg/kg/day in mice and 1,000 mg/kg/day for rats for an intermediate (13 weeks) period of time or as high as 1,000 mg/kg/day for mice and 500 mg/kg/day for rats for a chronic (103 weeks) period of time (NTP 1986). The skin of rats administered doses as high as 800 mg/kg/day of *m*- or *p*-xylene for 13 weeks appeared normal upon histopathological examination (Wolfe 1988a, 1988b).

Ocular Effects. No studies were located regarding ocular effects in humans following oral exposure to mixed xylenes or xylene isomers. Histopathological examination of the eyes of rats and mice orally exposed to mixed xylenes (NTP 1986) or to *m*- or *p*-xylene (Wolfe 1988a, 1988b) for 13 or 103 weeks showed no effects. No additional data regarding ocular effects in animals following oral exposure to xylenes were available.

Body Weight Effects. Effects on body weight were observed in several acute studies of the effects of mixed xylene and its isomers (Condie et al. 1988; NTP 1986; Pyykko 1980). A 14-day exposure of rats and mice to mixed xylene resulted in an 18% decrease in body weight gain in male rats at 1000 mg/kg/day and an 89% decrease in bodyweight gain in male mice at 2,000 mg/kg/day (NTP 1986). Body weights of male rats given 2,000 mg/kg/day *o*- or *p*-xylene, but not *m*-xylene, for 10 days showed 14% and 13% decreases, respectively, relative to controls (Condie et al. 1988); in female mice, a 16% decrease was noted following 13 weeks of exposure to 2000 mg/kg/day mixed xylene (NTP 1986). Exposure to *m*-, *o*-, and *p*-xylene for 3 days resulted in weight losses of between 2.5 and 3 times that observed in control rats (Pyykko 1980). Food consumption and body weight gain were decreased during intermediate exposure at 200 mg *m*-xylene/kg/day in males for 13 weeks (Wolfe 1988a). Body weight in male rats at 1,000 mg/kg/day and in female mice at 2,000 mg/kg/day mixed xylene were decreased 15% and 16%, respectively, in a 13-week study but were comparable to those of controls in a similar chronic study (NTP 1986).

2.2.2.3 Immunological and Lymphoreticular Effects

No studies were located regarding immunological or lymphoreticular effects in humans after oral exposure to mixed xylene or xylene isomers. The only information suggesting a possible toxic effect of mixed xylene or its isomers on the immune system was a decrease in spleen and thymus weight observed in rats exposed for 10 days to 2,000 mg/kg/day *p*-xylene (Condie et al. 1988). Organ weight changes were not accompanied by histopathological changes.

The NOAEL and LOAEL values for immunological effects of *p*-xylene in rats are recorded in Table 2-8 and plotted in Figure 2-8.

2.2.2.4 Neurological Effects

Information concerning possible neurological effects associated with the ingestion of xylene is limited. Xylene produced a coma that persisted for more than 26 hours in a person who accidentally ingested an unknown amount (Recchia et al. 1985). The composition of the xylene was also unknown.

Clinical signs consistent with central nervous system toxicity have been observed in rats and mice following oral exposure to mixed xylene. A single oral dose of 4,000 mg/kg caused incoordination, prostration, decreased hindleg movement, and hunched posture in rats and tremors, prostration, and/or slowed breathing in mice (NTP 1986). Mild sedation at 2,000 mg/kg and increases in latency of several peaks in flash-evoked potentials at doses of 250 mg/kg and higher were observed following single doses of *p*-xylene; no effect was seen at 125 mg/kg/day (Dyer et al. 1988). This NOAEL was used to derive an MRL of 1 mg/kg/day for acute oral exposure to *p*-xylene. Histopathological examination of the brain and spinal cord of rats and mice administered doses as high as 1,000 mg/kg/day (rats) or 2,000 mg/kg/day (mice) of mixed xylene for 13 weeks revealed no adverse effects (NTP 1986). However, mice at 2,000 mg/kg/day displayed weakness, lethargy, unsteadiness, tremors, and partial paralysis of the hindlimbs for up to 60 minutes after dosing. Following gavage of 1,000 mg/kg/day in the chronic bioassay, hyperactivity was noted for 5-30 minutes in weeks 4-13 of study in both male and female mice (NTP 1986). No adverse effects were noted in the histopathology of spinal cord and brain of rats administered doses of *m*- or *p*-xylene as high as 800 mg/kg/day for 13 weeks (Wolfe 1988a, 1988b); although the brain-to-body weight ratio was increased in males dosed with 800 mg/kg/day of *m*-xylene, no histopathological changes were seen. Clinical signs included hyperactivity, convulsions, salivation, and epistaxis. Increased aggressiveness was also observed in rats given 1,500 mg/kg/day mixed xylene for 90 days (Condie et al. 1988). In chronic studies, no histopathological changes were noted in the brain of rats or mice receiving 500 or 1,000 mg/kg/day mixed xylene for 103 weeks, respectively; however, mice at 1,000 mg/kg/day showed hyperactivity from week 4 to the end of the study (NTP 1986). An acute oral MRL of 1 mg/kg/day (Dyer et al. 1988; NTP 1986) was calculated for *p*-xylene as described in the footnote in Table 2-8.

The highest NOAEL value and all LOAEL values from each reliable study for neurological effects in rats and mice and for each exposure duration are recorded in Tables 2-5, 2-6, and 2-8 and plotted in Figures 2-5, 2-6, and 2-8.

2.2.2.5 Reproductive Effects

No studies were located regarding reproductive effects in humans following oral exposure to mixed xylene or individual isomers.

No studies in animals directly examining reproductive function following oral administration of mixed xylene or its isomers were located; however, histological examination of rats and mice administered mixed xylene at doses as high as 1,000 mg/kg/day in rats and 2,000 mg/kg/day in mice for 13 weeks revealed no adverse effects on the prostate/testes (male), ovaries/uterus, or mammary glands (female) (NTP 1986). The reproductive system organs of rats administered doses of m- or *p*-xylene as high as 800 mg/kg/day appeared comparable to controls after 13 weeks of treatment (Wolfe 1988a, 1988b). In chronic studies, no adverse histopathological changes were observed in the reproductive organs in rats at doses as high as 500 mg/kg/day and in mice at doses as high as 1,000 mg/kg/day for 103 weeks (NTP 1986). The highest NOAEL value from each reliable study for reproductive effects are recorded in Tables 2-5, 2-6, and 2-8 and plotted in Figures 2-5, 2-6, and 2-8.

2.2.2.6 Developmental Effects

No studies were located regarding developmental effects in humans following oral exposure to mixed xylene or xylene isomers.

Significantly increased incidences of cleft palate and decreased fetal body weight were reported following maternal oral exposure during gestation days 6-15 to doses of 2,060 mg/kg/day mixed xylene in mice (Marks et al. 1982). Mixed xylene was also toxic to the dams, producing 31.5% mortality at 3,100 mg/kg/day. It is unclear whether the observation of cleft palate in this study is associated with maternal toxicity or a predisposition of mice under stress to give birth to offspring with this birth defect. In a teratology screening study, 2,000 mg/kg/day of *m*-xylene produced no evidence of fetal toxicity in mice (Seidenberg et al. 1986). Given the limited amount of animal data, no conclusion can be made regarding the relationship between oral exposure of xylene and adverse developmental effects. The highest NOAEL value and all LOAEL values from each reliable study for developmental effects are recorded in Tables 2-5 and 2-6 and plotted in Figures 2-5 and 2-6.

2.2.2.7 Genotoxic Effects

No studies were located regarding genotoxic effects in humans after oral exposure to mixed xylene or xylene isomers. No chromosomal aberrations or change in the incidence of micronuclei were observed in reticulocytes isolated from mice receiving doses of xylenes as high as 1,000 mg/kg within a 24-hour period (Feldt 1986).

Other genotoxicity studies are discussed in Section 2.4.

2.2.2.8 Cancer

No data were located regarding cancer in humans following oral exposure to mixed xylene or xylene isomers.

The carcinogenicity of mixed xylene following oral exposure has been evaluated in chronic studies with rats and mice; however, no animal studies were available on the carcinogenic effects of *m*-xylene, *o*-xylene, or *p*-xylene following oral exposure. Results of the chronic oral studies with mixed xylene have been negative (NTP 1986) or equivocal (Maltoni et al. 1983, 1985). In a chronic bioassay, rats and mice of both sexes received mixed xylene by gavage at 0, 250, or 500 mg/kg/day and 0, 500, or 1,000 mg/kg/day, respectively, for 103 weeks. The interpretation of the results of the NTP bioassay was compromised by the large number of gavage-related deaths early in the study in the high-dose male rats. In the other chronic study (Maltoni et al. 1983, 1985), male and female rats were fed xylene (unspecified) by gavage at 0 or 500 mg/kg/day, 4-5 days a week for 104 weeks. The Maltoni studies were weakened because of methodological flaws such as failure to report site-specific neoplasia, insufficient toxicity data, and absence of statistical analyses. Therefore, given the limited data, no definitive conclusion can be made regarding the carcinogenicity of mixed xylene following oral exposure.

2.2.3 Dermal Exposure

In addition to studies that have directly examined the health effects of dermal exposure to xylene, a number of reports of health effects resulting from occupational exposure to xylene have been included in this section. Dermal contact with xylene is likely in many occupational situations, and absorption of xylene has been demonstrated in humans (Engstrom et al. 1977; Riihimaki 1979b; Riihimaki and Pfaffli 1978). The results of the occupational studies must be interpreted with caution, however, because of coexposure to other compounds.

2.2.3.1 Death

No reports of death in humans following dermal exposure to xylene were located. Limited animal data suggest that mixed xylene and *m*-xylene can cause death when applied dermally (Hine and Zuidema 1970; Smyth et al. 1962). The acute dermal LD_{50} in rabbits has been determined to be

3,228 mg/kg/day for *m*-xylene and greater than 114 mg/kg/day for mixed xylene for 4 hours or more (Hine and Zuidema 1970; Smyth et al. 1962).

The LD_{50} value for death in rabbits as a result of acute-duration exposure to *m*-xylene is recorded in Table 2-10.

2.2.3.2 Systemic Effects

No studies were located regarding musculoskeletal effects in humans or animals following dermal exposure to mixed xylenes or xylene isomers. The systemic effects that were observed after dermal exposure to xylene are discussed below. All LOAEL values from each reliable study for systemic effects in each species and duration category are recorded in Tables 2-9 and 2-10.

Respiratory Effects. Case reports of dryness of the throat (Goldie 1960) in painters and decreased pulmonary function and dyspnea in histology technicians with chronic exposure to xylene (Hipolito 1980) have been published. It is likely that these effects represent direct effects of xylene or other solvents on the respiratory tissues and they are discussed in more detail in Section 2.2.1.2. No studies were located regarding respiratory effects in animals following dermal exposure to mixed xylene or xylene isomers, although some of the inhalation studies also involved exposure via dermal route as well.

Cardiovascular Effects. Cases of flushing, chest pains, and palpitations in histology technicians have been reported (Hipolito 1980). These studies also involved exposure via inhalation route. It is unclear whether these effects are directly attributable to xylene exposure because of possible exposure to other chemicals. No studies were located regarding cardiovascular effects in animals after dermal exposure to mixed xylene or xylene isomers.

Gastrointestinal Effects. Gastric discomfort in painters (Goldie 1960) and nausea in histology technicians (1980) have been reported; these studies also involved exposure via inhalation route. However, other chemicals in the workplace may have contributed to these effects. No studies were located regarding gastrointestinal effects in animals following dermal exposure to mixed xylene or xylene isomers.

TABLE 2-9. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mixed Xylene - Dermal

Species/ (strain)	Exposure/ duration/ frequency (specific route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
ACUTE EXPOSURE						
Death						
Mouse Hall	once				57 (8/120 died)	Pound and Withers 1963
Systemic						
Mouse Hall	once	Dermal		57 (edema, irritation, scaliness of skin)		Pound and Withers 1963
Rabbit NS	once	Ocular		23 (mild irritation of eyes)		Consumer Product Testing 1976
Rabbit New Zealand white	once	Dermal		23 M (moderately irritating to the conjunctiva)	114 M (moderate to severe skin irritation)	Hine and Zuidema 1970
Rabbit New Zealand white	once	Ocular		23 M (eye irritation)		Hine and Zuidema 1970
Gn pig Dunkin Hartley	3 d 3x/d	Dermal		2.3 F (skin irritation)		Anderson et al. 1986

d = day (s); F = female; Gn pig = Guinea pig; LOAEL = lowest-observed -adverse-effect level; M = male; NOAEL = no-observed-adverse-effect level; NS = not stated; x = times

TABLE 2-10. Levels of Significant Exposure to *m*-Xylene - Dermal

Species/ (strain)	Exposure/ duration/ frequency (specific route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
ACUTE EXPOSURE						
Death						
Rabbit Albino New Zealand	24 hr				3228 M (LD50)	Smyth et al. 1962
Systemic						
Rabbit New Zealand albino	once	Ocular		114 (eye irritation)		Smyth et al. 1962
Rabbit Albino	once	Dermal		2.3 (skin irritation)		Smyth et al. 1962

hr = hour(s); LD50 = lethal dose, 50% dead; LOAEL = lowest-observed-adverse-effect level; M = male; NOAEL = no-observed-adverse-effect level

Hematological Effects. Decreased white blood cell count has been observed in histology technicians (Hipolito 1980) and in workers with occupational exposure to benzene, toluene, and xylene (Moszczynsky and Lisiewicz 1983, 1984a); these studies also involved exposure via inhalation route. However, chemicals other than xylene may have caused these decreases. No studies were located regarding hematological effects in animals following dermal exposure to mixed xylene or xylene isomers.

Hepatic Effects. When compared with unexposed controls, workers with occupational exposure via dermal and inhalation routes to toluene, xylene, and pigments had significantly increased urinary D-glucaric acid content in the urine indicating hepatic microsomal enzyme induction (Dolara et al. 1982). Serum antipyrine half-life was increased, suggesting possible hepatotoxicity. No effect on serum aminotransferases was observed in workers exposed to a mixture of solvents (Kurppa and Husman 1982). These studies also involved exposure via inhalation route. These studies are limited in that multiple chemical exposures occurred and the effects observed cannot be directly attributed to xylene. No studies were located regarding hepatic effects in animals following dermal exposure to mixed xylene or xylene isomers.

Renal Effects. Occupational exposure to a mixture of mainly xylene and toluene resulted in elevated albumin, erythrocytes, and leukocytes in the urine (Askergren 1981, 1982). In addition, increased ß-glucuronidase was observed in the urine of painters (Franchini et al. 1983). However, these studies are limited in that the effects observed may also be attributable to exposure to other chemicals in the workplace and that inhalation as well as dermal exposure could have occurred. No studies were located regarding renal effects in animals following dermal exposure to mixed xylene or xylene isomers.

Dermal Effects. Acute dermal exposure of human subjects to undiluted *m*-xylene in hand immersion studies has been associated with transient skin erythema (irritation), vasodilation of the skin, and dryness and scaling of the skin (Engstrom et al. 1977; Riihimaki 1979b). Urticaria was reported in a female cytology worker exposed predominantly to xylene vapors (Palmer and Rycroft 1993). Because this response probably had an immunological component, it is discussed further in the Immunological and Lymphoreticular Effects section.

Mild-to-severe skin irritation was noted in rabbits, guinea pigs, and mice treated topically with mixed xylene (2.3-l 14 mg/kg/day) in acute studies (Anderson et al. 1986; Consumer Product Testing 1976; Food and Drug Research Labs 1976; Hine and Zuidema 1970; Pound and Withers 1963). The extent of the irritation appeared to increase with duration of exposure; the most severe dermal irritation ratings were obtained in the longest exposures of 10-days (Hine and Zuidema 1970). Skin irritation of an unspecified severity was also observed following application of 0.01 mL (2.3 mg/kg, 24 hours) of *m*-xylene to the skin of rabbits (Smyth et al. 1962). Moderate-to-marked irritation and moderate necrosis were observed in rabbits with a 2-4 week dermal exposure to undiluted xylene (Wolf et al. 1956). No chronic animal studies evaluating the dermal effects of xylene were located.

Ocular Effects. There are no reports of the effects of direct contact of the eye with liquid xylene in humans, but several case reports and experimental exposures of humans to mixed xylene and *p*-xylene vapors have resulted in transient eye irritation (Carpenter et al. 1975a; Hake et al. 1981; Hastings et al. 1986; Klaucke et al. 1982; Nelson et al. 1943; Nersesian et al. 1985). In the experimental exposure situations, eye irritation was reported at concentrations of mixed xylene as low as 200 ppm for 3-5 minutes (Nelson et al. 1943) and of *p*-xylene as low as 100 ppm for l-7.5 hours/day for 5 days (Hake et al. 1981). Eye irritation was more frequently reported by workers exposed to mixed xylene (geometric mean TWA 14 ppm) than by the controls (Uchida et al. 1993).

Instillation of 0.1 mL (23 mg/kg/day) of mixed xylene into the eyes of rabbits resulted in slight-to Moderate eye irritation (Consumer Product Testing 1976; Hine and Zuidema 1970). Eye irritation was also observed following a single instillation of 0.5 mL of *m*-xylene (concentration not reported) into the eyes of rabbits (Smyth et al. 1962).

2.2.3.3 Immunological and Lymphoreticular Effects

Limited data were located regarding immunological and lymphoreticular effects in humans following dermal exposure to xylene. Occupational exposure to benzene, toluene, and xylene resulted in decreased serum complement (Smolik et al. 1973) and in decreased lymphocytes, but there was no effect on lymphocyte reactions when stimulated with phytohemaggiutinin (Moszczynsky and Lisiewicz 1983, 1984a). Interpretation of these studies is limited in that chemicals other than xylene may have accounted for the effects observed. Also exposures via inhalation and dermal routes may have occurred. Contact urticaria was reported in a female cytology worker exposed predominantly to xylene vapors (Palmer and Rycroft 1993). A closed patch test resulting in severe erythema and wealing provides evidence that the effect was a result of direct contact of xylene vapor with the skin and suggests that the reaction was immunological.

No studies were located regarding immunological or lymphoreticular effects in animals after dermal exposure to mixed xylene or xylene isomers.

2.2.3.4 Neurological Effects

Occupational exposure to xylene has been reported to result in headache, dizziness, malaise, a feeling of drunkenness, irritability, fine tremor, dysphasia, hyperreflexia, and/or impaired concentration and memory (Goldie 1960; Hipolito 1980; Kilburn et al. 1985; Roberts et al. 1988). These studies are limited, however, because other chemical exposures in the workplace may have been responsible for the effects observed and that exposures via inhalation and dermal routes may have occurred. No studies were located regarding neurological effects in animals after dermal exposure to mixed xylene or xylene isomers.

2.2.3.5 Reproductive Effects

No studies were located regarding reproductive effects in humans or animals after dermal exposure to mixed xylene or xylene isomers.

2.2.3.6 Developmental Effects

The human data regarding the developmental effects of xylene suggest a possible relationship between occupational solvent exposure and developmental toxicity (Holmberg and Nurminen 1980; Kucera 1968; Taskinen et al. 1989; Windham et al. 1991). However, these data are limited for assessing the relationship between dermal exposure to xylene and developmental effects because the available studies involved concurrent exposure to other chemical agents in addition to xylene in the workplace (Holmberg and Nurminen 1980; Kucera 1968; Taskinen et al. 1989; Windham et al. 1991), because few subjects were tested (Taskinen et al. 1989; Windham et al. 1991), and because it is extremely difficult to have a pure dermal exposure since such exposure in the absence of respiratory protection is accompanied by inhalation exposure.

Dermal exposure of pregnant rats to doses as low as 200 mg/kg/day of xylene (unspecified concentration and isomer) throughout gestation produced decreases in enzyme activity (cholinesterase, cytochrome) in fetal and maternal brain tissue (Mirkova et al. 1979). Pregnant dams exposed to xylene at 2,000 mg/kg/day showed impaired motor activity in behavioral tests suggesting a neurotoxic effect of xylene.

2.2.3.7 Genotoxic Effects

No studies were located regarding genotoxic effects in humans or animals after dermal exposure to mixed xylene or xylene isomers.

Genotoxicity studies are discussed in Section 2.4.

2.2.3.8 Cancer

Studies of workers occupationally exposed to solvents have examined the cancer and leukemia risks and suggest a possible relationship between coal-based xylene exposure and leukemia (Arp et al. 1983; Wilcosky et al. 1984). Both contain limitations (e.g., small number of subjects, no exposure concentrations, unknown composition of xylene and possible exposure to benzene and other chemicals) that preclude a definitive conclusion regarding dermal exposure to xylene and cancer; development of these studies probably also involved exposure via inhalation.

Limited information was located regarding the carcinogenicity of dermal exposure to xylene in animals (Berenblum 1941; Pound 1970; Pound and Withers 1963). Application of xylene (concentration, purity, and amount unspecified) to the skin for 25 weeks resulted in no increase in skin tumors, and did not potentiate the number of skin tumors produced by benz[a]pyrene (Berenblum 1941). However, two studies showed that a single xylene pretreatment enhanced the number of tumors produced by a combination of ultraviolet light irradiation (initiation) and croton oil (promotion) (Pound 1970) or urethane (initiation) and croton oil (promotion) (Pound and Withers 1963). These findings suggest that xylene may be a promoter for skin cancer and might also act as initiator or cocarcinogen. These studies are limited in that tumors other than skin tumors were not assessed and untreated controls were not used.

2.3 TOXICOKINETICS

Studies in humans and animals have shown that xylenes are well absorbed by the inhalation and oral routes. Approximately 60% of inspired xylene is retained and approximately 90% of ingested xylene is absorbed. Absorption of xylene also occurs by the dermal route, but to a much lesser extent than by the inhalation and oral routes especially following exposure to xylene vapor. Following absorption, xylene is rapidly distributed throughout the body by way of the systemic circulation. In the blood, xylene is primarily bound to serum proteins. Xylene accumulates primarily in adipose tissue. Xylene is primarily metabolized by oxidation of a methyl group and conjugation with glycine to yield the methylhippuric acid. All three isomers of xylene are metabolized in this way. In humans exposed to xylene, greater than 90% of xylene is excreted in the urine as the methylhippuric acid. Aromatic hydroxylation of xylene to xylenol occurs to only a limited extent in humans. Less than 2% of an absorbed dose is excreted in the urine as xylenol. Other minor metabolites found in urine include methylbenzyl alcohol and glucuronic acid conjugates of the oxidized xylene. Metabolism in animals is qualitatively similar, but glucuronide conjugates make up a larger proportion of the urinary excretion products (see Figures 2-9 and 2-10). In addition, methylbenzaldehyde (the product of the action of alcohol dehydrogenase on methylbenzyl alcohol) has been detected in animals but has not been confirmed in humans. In humans, about 95% of the absorbed xylene is excreted in the urine, with about 5% excreted unchanged in the exhaled air. Elimination from most tissue compartments is rapid, with slower elimination from muscle and adipose tissue. Some authors have suggested that methylbenzaldehyde may be responsible for the toxic effects of xylene.

2.3.1 Absorption

2.3.1.1 Inhalation Exposure

Evidence for absorption of xylene by humans following inhalation exposure is provided by the observation that urine metabolites increase in proportion to exposure (Inoue et al. 1993; Jonai and Sato 1988; Kawai et al. 1991; Ogata et al. 1970; Riihimaki and Pfaffli 1978; Riihimaki et al. 1979b; Sedivec and Flek 1976b; Senczuk and Orlowski 1978; Wallen et al. 1985) and in proportion to increased ventilatory rates during exercise (Astrand 1982; Astrand et al. 1978; Bergert and Nestler 1991; Engstrom and Bjurstrom 1978; Riihimaki and Savolainen 1980; Riihimaki et al. 1979b). Absorption of the retained isomers appears to be similar, regardless of exposure duration or dose.

There appear to be two phases of absorption; the first is apparently short, occurring within 15 minutes of initiation of exposure. The second phase is longer (≈l hour) and represents the establishment of an equilibrium between the inhaled xylene and blood. Alveolar air concentrations of xylenes in male volunteers exposed to 100 or 299 ppm mixed xylenes for 70 minutes reached equilibration within 10 minutes (Gamberale et al. 1978).

Many authors have measured the retention of xylene in the lungs following inhalation exposure. It is this retained xylene that is available for absorption into the systemic circulation. In experimental studies with human subjects, retention of the various isomers was similar following inhalation of either *m*-, *o*-, or *p*-xylene, and averaged 63.6% (Sedivec and Flek 1979b). Other authors have estimated that between 49.8% and 72.8% of inhaled xylene is retained (David et al. 1979; Ogata et al. 1970; Riihimaki and Pfaffli 1978; Riihimaki and Savolainen 1980; Wallen et al. 1985). Pulmonary retention does not appear to differ on the basis of sex (Senczuk and Orlowski 1978). Physical exertion, as the result of exercising or working, and increased dose can increase the amount of xylene retained and subsequently absorbed into the body due to enhanced pulmonary ventilation and cardiac output (Astrand et al. 1978; Riihimaki et al. 1979b). The study by Astrand et al. (1978) suggests that retention efficiency decreases as exposure duration increases.

In pregnant mice, approximately 30% of an administered inhalation dose of 600 ppm *p*-xylene was absorbed following a 10-minute exposure period (Ghantous and Danielsson 1986). Absorption was not quantified in other animal studies, but effects on rnicrosomal enzyme systems suggested that absorption occurred following inhalation of xylene (Carlsson 1981; David et al. 1979; Elovaara 1982; Elovaara et al. 1987; Pate1 et al. 1978).

2.3.1.2 Oral Exposure

Limited information is available on the absorption of xylene in humans and animals following ingestion. Excretion of urinary metabolites indicated that absorption had occurred following oral doses of either 40 or 80 mg/kg/day of *o*-xylene or *m*-xylene in humans (Ogata et al. 1979). However, absorption was not quantified.

Based on urinary excretion in animals, it appears that xylene is absorbed following oral exposure. Almost complete absorption (87-92%) occurred following ingestion of a dose of 1.8 grams *m*-xylene, or of 1.74 grams *o*- or *p*-xylene (Bray et al. 1949). Xylene absorption was also rapid following oral exposure. Peak blood levels of *m*-xylene were observed within 20 minutes after a bolus dose of 0.27 mg/kg/day (Turkall et al. 1992). Absorption in females was significantly more rapid than in males possibly due to availability of more adipose tissue. If *m*-xylene was ingested in the form of xylene adsorbed on sandy or clay soil, the absorption rate was decreased in female rats but unaffected in males (Turkall et al. 1992). If the xylene was adsorbed on sandy soil, the amount absorbed increased both the peak blood levels of *m*-xylene and the total amount of xylene in female versus male rats.

2.3.1.3 Dermal Exposure

Results of experimental studies with humans indicate that m-xylene is absorbed following dermal exposure; however, the extent of penetration and absorption of *m*-xylene through skin is not nearly as great as that resulting from inhalation (Engstrom et al. 1977; Riihimaki 1979b; Riihimaki and Pfaffli 1978). Dermal absorption may occur via exposure to *m*-xylene vapors, as well as through direct dermal contact with the solvent (Dutkiewicz and Tyras 1968; Engstrom et al. 1977; Riihimaki 1979b; Riihimaki and Pfaffli 1978). Absorption of *m*-xylene vapor through the skin was approximately 0.l-2% that via inhalation exposure (Riihimaki and Pfaffli 1978). In humans, the estimated absorption rate following immersion of both hands in *m*-xylene for 15 minutes was approximately 2 $\mu g/cm^2$/minute (Engstrom et al. 1977). Another study suggested that the rate of absorption was 75-160 $\mu g/cm^2$/minute (Dutkiewicz and Tyras 1968). The variability in the concentration of test chemicals and purity may account for differences in the results; however, no details were provided. It is generally accepted that absorption of xenobiotics is greater in persons with diseased or damaged skin than in persons with normal skin (Riihimaki and Pfaffli 1978).

Limited information is available regarding the absorption of xylene following dermal exposure in animals. Dermal absorption has been shown to occur, since elevated blood levels of *m*-xylene were observed following topical application (Morgan et al. 1991; Skowronski et al. 1990). Permeability of rat skin to *m*-xylene was estimated from blood levels obtained during dermal exposure to liquid m-xylene (Skowronski et al. 1990) or *m*-xylene vapors (McDougal et al. 1990). Permeability constants were calculated and were found to be greater than those calculated for humans. *m*-Xylene adsorbed on sandy soil or clay soils showed lower peak absorption than for *m*-xylene alone and clay soil significantly prolonged the absorption half-life, but the total amount absorbed over an unspecified period was unchanged (Abdel-Rahman et al. 1993; Skowronski et al. 1990). Also, the absorption of *o*-xylene was examined using excised abdominal skin from rats (Tsuruta 1982). As the time of contact with *o*-xylene increased, the amount of *o*-xylene that penetrated the excised skin increased. The penetration rate was estimated to be 0.967 nmol/cm^2/minute (Tsuruta 1982). The skin partition coefficient for *m*-xylene was found to be 50.4 ± 1.7 using rat skin *in vitro* (Mattie et al. 1994). *m*-Xylene equilibrated with the skin in 2 hours. Skin partition values for a series of solvents including *m*-xylene correlated well with permeability constants (McDougal et al. 1990), but not with octanol water partition coefficients. Dermal absorption studies using excised skin are limited by the lack of an intact blood supply, cell death and the resultant alterations in membrane permeability, as well as the lack of nervous system control over blood flow.

2.3.2 Distribution

2.3.2.1 Inhalation Exposure

Xylenes are very soluble in blood and therefore are absorbed easily into the systemic circulation during exposure (Astrand 1982). The majority (90%) of the xylene in blood is bound to serum proteins and about 10-15% of the original content is associated with protein-free serum (Riihimaki et al. 1979b). Following systemic circulation, xylene is distributed primarily to adipose tissue.

The distribution of xylene in fat following inhalation exposure has been studied in humans (Astrand 1982; Engstrom and Bjurstrom 1978; Riihimaki et al. 1979a, 1979b). Estimates of the amount of xylene accumulated in human adipose tissue range from 5% to 10% of the absorbed dose (Astrand 1982; Engstrom and Bjurstrom 1978). Exercise may increase the amount of *m*-xylene distributed to body fat (Riihimaki et al. 1979a, 1979b). It has been suggested that following prolonged occupational exposure to xylene, significant amounts of the solvent could accumulate in adipose tissue (Astrand 1982; Engstrom and Bjurstrom 1978).

Studies in mice (Ghantous and Danielsson 1986) and in rats (Carlsson 1981) indicate that the distribution of *m*-xylene or *p*-xylene and their metabolites is characterized by high uptake in lipid-rich tissues, such as brain, blood, and fat. High uptake also occurs in well-perfused organs, such as the liver and kidney.

According to a chronic animal study, the level of xylene stored in body fat may decrease as exposure continues due to an increase in metabolic rate possibly by inducing its own metabolism (Savolainen et al. 1979a). Levels of *m*-xylene in perirenal fat of rats exposed to 300 ppm technical xylene decreased from 67.6 to 36.6 μg/g tissue as exposure duration increased from 5 to 18 weeks (Savolainen et al. 1979a). *p*-Xylene and *o*-xylene have been shown to readily cross the placenta and were distributed in amniotic fluid and embryonic and fetal tissues (Ghantous and Danielsson 1986; Ungvary et al. 1980b). The level detected in fetal tissues (brain, liver, lung, and kidney), which are low in lipids, was only 2% of that detected in the maternal brain tissue, which contains large amounts of lipids (Ghantous and Danielsson 1986). Also, higher levels were detected in fetal tissues than in amniotic fluid (Ungvary et al. 1980b).

2.3.2.2 Oral Exposure

No studies were located regarding distribution in humans following oral exposure to mixed xylene or xylene isomers. In rats administered *m*-xylene by gavage, fat contained the highest tissue concentration of radioactivity; approximately 0.3% of the dose was found in fat in females and 0.1% in fat in males (Turkall et al. 1992).

2.3.2.3 Dermal Exposure

No studies were located regarding distribution of xylene in humans following dermal exposure to mixed xylene or individual isomers. Extremely limited information was located regarding distribution in animals following dermal absorption. One study showed that only 0.01% of the administered dose of xylene could be found bound to the skin at the application site 48 hours after topical application (Skowronski et al. 1990). This amount was doubled if the xylene applied was adsorbed onto clay or sandy soils. The clay soil matrix also increased the amount of *m*-xylene found in fat.

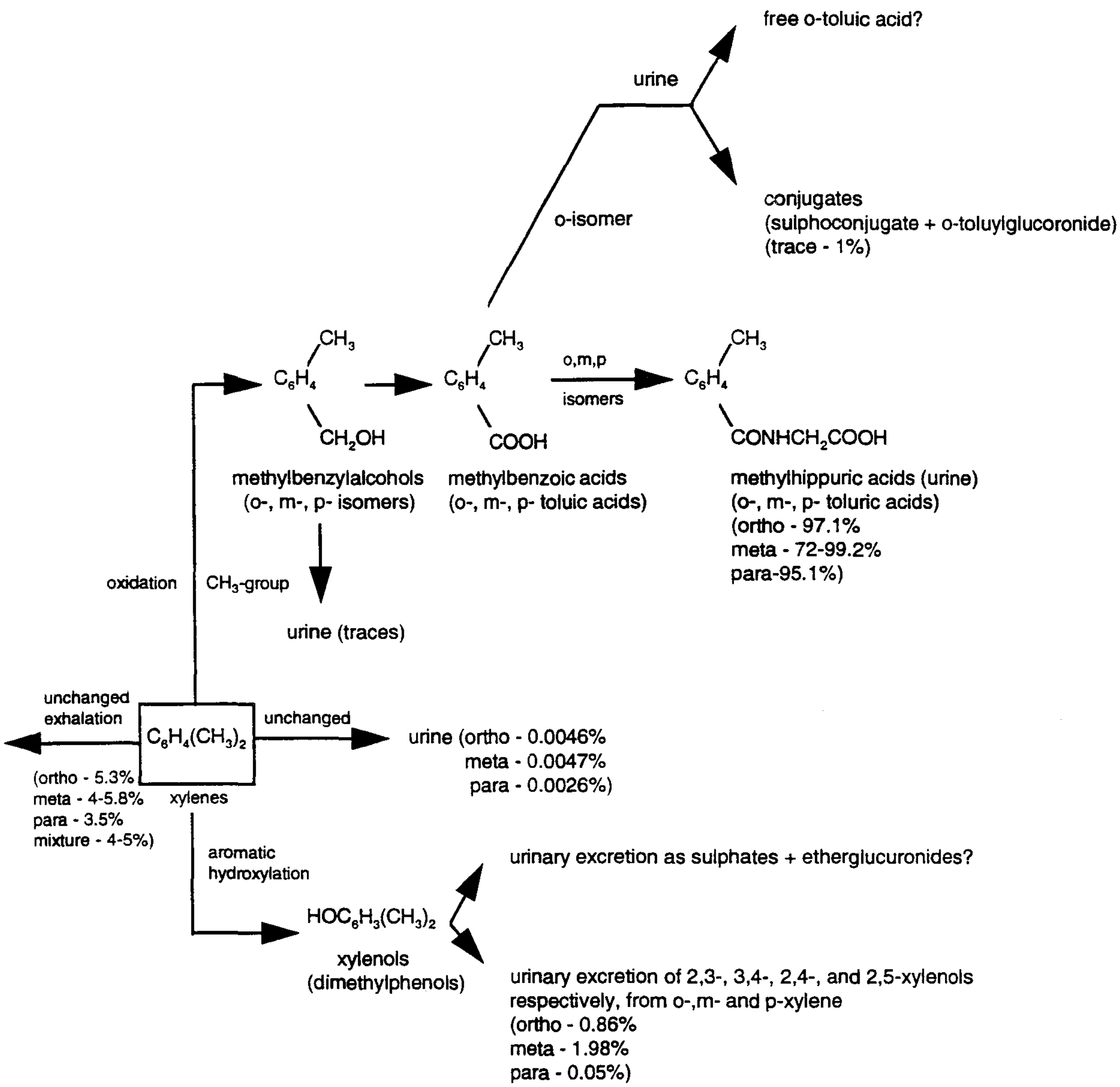
2.3.3 Metabolism

The biotransformation of xylene in humans proceeds primarily by the oxidation of a side-chain methyl group by microsomal enzymes (mixed function oxidases) in the liver to yield toluic acids (methylbenzoic acids). These toluic acids conjugate with glycine to form toluic acids (methylhippuric acids) that are excreted into the urine (Astrand et al. 1978; Norstrom et al. 1989; Ogata et al. 1970, 1979; Riihimaki et al. 1979a; Sedivec and Flek 1976b; Senczuk and Orlowski 1978). This metabolic pathway accounts for almost all of the absorbed dose of xylene, regardless of the isomer, the route of administration, the administered dose, or the duration of exposure. Minor metabolic pathways that account for less than 10% of the absorbed dose include the elimination of unchanged compound in the exhaled breath and in the urine, and the urinary elimination of methylbenzyl alcohols, *o*-toluylglucuronides (*o*-toluic acid glucuronide), xylene mercapturic acid (Norstrom et al. 1988), and xylenols (dimethylphenols). The metabolism of the various xylene isomers in humans is presented in Figure 2-9.

The metabolism of xylene in animals is qualitatively similar to that of humans, though quantitative differences do exist (Bakke and Scheline 1970; Bray et al. 1949; Ogata et al. 1979; Sugihara and Ogata 1978; van Doorn et al. 1980). The metabolism of the various isomers in animals is presented in Figure 2-10. The major quantitative difference occurs in the metabolism of the metabolic intermediate methylbenzoic acid (toluic acid). In rats given *m*-, *o*-, or *p*-xylene by intraperitoneal injection, l0-56.6% of the administered dose of *o*-xylene was excreted in the urine as *o*-toluylglucuronide; whereas approximately 1% of the administered doses of *m*-xylene and *p*-xylene was metabolized to the appropriate toluylglucuronide (Ogata et al. 1979; van Doom et al. 1980). The amounts of *m*-methylhippuric acid and *p*-methylhippuric acid excreted in the urine accounted for 49-63% and 64-75% of the administered dose, respectively (Ogata et al. 1979; Sugihara and Ogata 1978). Similar results were seen in rats administered *m*-xylene by gavage (Turkall et al. 1992). In studies with rabbits, 60% of an administered *o*-xylene dose, 81% of an *m*-xylene dose, and 88% of a *p*-xylene dose were excreted in the urine as methylhippuric acids (Bray et al. 1949). Minor quantities of methylbenzyl alcohols and xylenols have also been detected in the urine of experimental animals administered xylene isomers (Ogata et al. 1979; Turkall et al. 1992; van Doorn et al. 1980). In rats administered *m*-xylene by the dermal route, the major metabolite in the urine over a 24-hour period was identified as methylhippuric acid (82.3%), with xylenol comprising 7.2% and unchanged *m*-xylene comprising 3.8% of the urinary products (Skowronski et al. 1990). In rats given *m*-xylene adsorbed onto sandy soil, the proportion of xylenol present in the urine at over the first 12 hours of excretion was significantly increased.

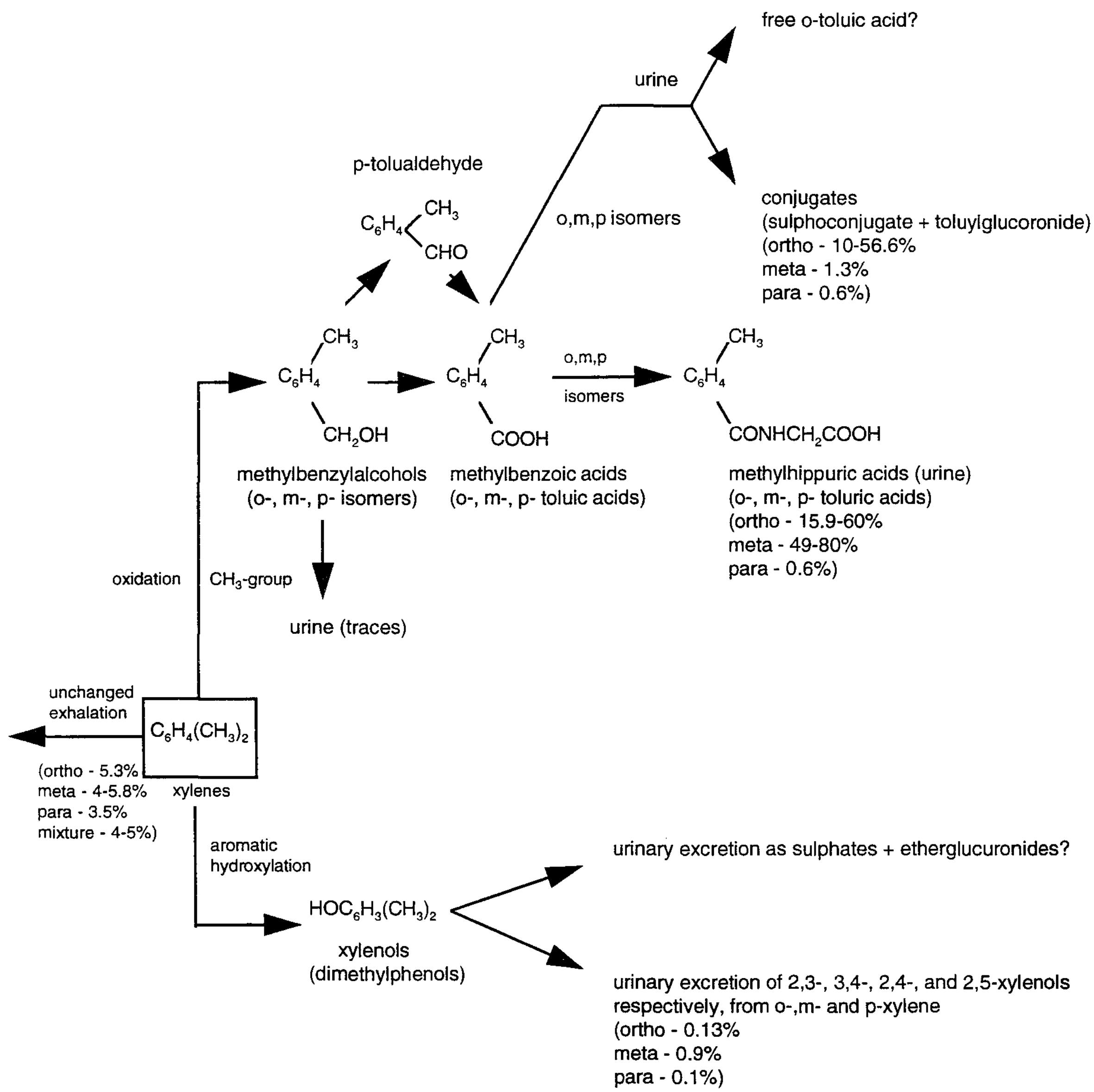
Studies in animals have also shown that the metabolism of xylene may be influenced by prior exposures to xylene (Elovaara et al. 1989). Pretreatment of rats with *m*-xylene increased the percentage of methylhippuric acid and thioethers in the urine by approximately 10%.

Figure 2-9. Metabolic Scheme For Xylenes - Humans *



* Derived from Astrand et al. 1978; Ogata et al. 1980; Riihimaki et al. 1979a, 1979b; Sedivec and Flek 1976b; Senczuk and Orlowski 1978; Toftgard and Gustafsson 1980

Figure 2-10. Metabolic Scheme For Xylenes - Animals *



* Derived from Bakke and Scheline 1970, Bray et al. 1949, Ogata et al. 1980, Sugihara and Ogata 1978, Toftgard and Gustafsson 1980, van Doorn et al. 1980.

A toxic metabolite of xylene in rats and rabbits appears to be methylbenzaldehyde (tolualdehyde) (Carlone and Fouts 1974; Pate1 et al. 1978; Smith et al. 1982). It is formed by the action of alcohol dehydrogenase on methylbenzyl alcohol in lung and liver tissues. The presence of methylbenzaldehyde has not been confirmed in humans. Lung tissue can be damaged by this intermediate because of its selective inactivation of enzymes involved in microsomal electron transport (mixed function oxidases, cytochrome P-450).

The differences in xylene metabolism observed between humans and animals may, in part, be explained by differences in the size of the doses given to humans and animals in experimental studies (David et al. 1979; Ogata et al. 1979; van Doom et al. 1980). The formation of glucuronic acid derivatives may be an emergency mechanism that is activated when the organism can no longer conjugate all acids with glycine (Ogata et al. 1979; Sedivec and Flek 1976b; van Doorn et al. 1980). Humans dosed with 19 mg/kg xylene excreted only methylhippuric acids in the urine, whereas rabbits exposed to 600 mg/kg excreted both methylhippuric acids and derivatives of glucuronic acid (Sedivec and Flek 1976b). The second-phase conjugation of the main oxidized intermediate (methylbenzoic acid with glycine to form methylhippuric acid) may be the rate-limiting step in humans. It is limited by the amount of available glycine in normal physiology, 200 μmol/minute (Riihimaki et al. 1979a, 1979b). If this limit is approached, other elimination pathways may be activated, such as conjugation with glucuronic acid or aromatic hydroxylation to form xylenols. The capacity of the first-phase oxidation reaction, encompassing both side-chain and aromatic oxidation, is not known. Aromatic oxidation of xylene could possibly produce toxic intermediates and phenolic end-metabolites (Riihimaki et al. 1979b); however, this is a minor metabolic pathway.

2.3.4 Excretion

2.3.4.1 Inhalation Exposure

In humans, about 95% of absorbed xylene is biotransformed and excreted as urinary metabolites, almost exclusively as methylhippuric acids; the remaining 5% is eliminated unchanged in the exhaled breath (Astrand et al. 1978; Ogata et al. 1979; Pellizzari et al. 1992; Riihimaki et al. 1979b; Sedivec and Flek 1976b; Senczuk and Orlowski 1978). Less than 0.005% of the absorbed dose of xylene isomers is eliminated unchanged in the urine, and less than 2% is eliminated as xylenols (Sedivec and Flek 1976b). The excretion of methylhippuric acids is rapid and a significant amount is detected in the urine within 2 hours of exposure. The amount of methylhippuric acid increases with time. Differences in the amount of the metabolites excreted depend on the interpersonal differences in lung ventilation and retention, not on the isomer of xylene (Sedivec and Flek 1976b).

There appear to be at least two distinct phases of elimination, a relatively rapid one (halflife:1 hour) and a slower one (halflife:20 hours). These phases of elimination are consistent with the distribution of xylene into three main tissue compartments; the rapid and slower elimination phases correspond to elimination from the muscles and the adipose tissue, respectively, whereas the elimination of xylene from the parenchymal organs is so rapid that the available studies could not monitor it (Ogata et al. 1970; Riihimaki et al. 1979a, 1979b). It is also possible that the renal excretion of the most common xylene metabolite, methylhippuric acid, takes place via the tubular active secretion mechanism of organic acids. Renal excretion is not a rate-limiting step in the elimination of absorbed xylene under normal physiological conditions (Riihimaki et al. 1979b). Physiologically based pharmacokinetic modeling suggests that the urinary excretion of m-methylhippuric acid following *m*-xylene exposure of humans is linear at concentrations up to 500 ppm, and that elimination of m-methylhippuric acid is slower in individuals with a greater percentage of body fat, e.g., women (Kaneko et al. 1991a, 1991b).

Human volunteers acutely exposed by inhalation to 100 or 200 ppm m-xylene for 7 hours excreted 54% and 61%, respectively, of the administered dose by 18 hours after exposure ended (Ogata et al. 1970). Following intermittent acute exposure of men and women to 23, 69, or 138 ppm *m*-xylene, excretion of m-methylhippuric acid peaked 6-8 hours after exposure began. It decreased rapidly, regardless of exposure level or sex, after exposure had ended. Almost no xylene or *m*-methylhippuric was detected 24 hours later (Senczuk and Orlowski 1978).

Exercise increased the amount of xylene absorbed and thus increased the amount of *m*-methylhippuric acid and 2,4-xylenol eliminated in the urine of men exposed to *m*-xylene (Riihimaki et al. 1979b). No saturation of metabolism of xylene occurred. The excretion of m-methylhippuric acid appeared to correspond very closely to the estimated xylene uptake and expired xylene represented about 4-5% of the absorbed xylene in all exposure groups (Riihimaki et al. 1979b). Urinary excretion of methylhippuric acid correlates well with exposure (Kawai et al. 1992; Lapare et al. 1993; Skender et al. 1993), and based on a study of workers occupationally exposed to mixed xylenes (geometric mean TWA 14 ppm), Inoue et al. (1993) estimated a slope of 13 mg methylhippuric acid/L/ppm (11.1 mg/g creatinine/ppm) for all three isomers. A sex-related difference in the urinary excretion of methylhippuric acids was not observed (Inoue et al. 1993).

Limited information was located on the elimination of the metabolites of xylene following inhalation exposure of experimental animals. *m*-Methylhippuric acid was also detected in the urine of rats exposed for 6 hours to various doses of *m*-xylene (David et al. 1979). The authors did not analyze for other urinary metabolites.

2.3.4.2 Oral Exposure

Limited information is available on the elimination of the metabolites of xylene following ingestion in humans. In an unspecified number of male volunteers given oral doses of 40 mg/kg/day of *o*-xylene or *m*-xylene, the molar (mol) excretion ratios (total excretion [mol] in urine during appropriate interval/dose administered [mol] x l00[%]) for *o*-methylhippuric acid and *m*-methylhippuric acid were 33.1 and 53.1, respectively (Ogata et al. 1979). More of the *m*-xylene is eliminated as methylhippuric acid than the ortho derivative for *o*-xylene. The molar excretion ratio for o-toluic acid glucuronide (*o*-toluylglucuronide) was 1.0 in men given *o*-xylene as an oral dose of 40 mg/kg/day. The amount of *o*-methylhippuric acid (*o*-toluic acid) and of *o*-toluic acid glucuronide excreted in the urine attained a maximum level in 3-6 hours of exposure, while that of *m*-methylhippuric acid attained a maximum in 1-3 hours (Ogata et al. 1979). These results indicate that the major elimination pathway of *o*-xylene is the formation of *o*-methylhippuric acid in humans. The formation of *o*-toluic acid glucuronide is a minor pathway for the elimination of o-toluic acid. It is expected that at higher doses, this minor pathway would be used to a greater degree as the major pathway becomes saturated.

Excretion of radioactivity by rats following an oral dose of *m*-xylene showed most excretion occurred in the urine during the first 12 hours after dosing (50-59%) with excretion in exhaled air secondary (8-22%) (Turkall et al. 1992). *m*-Methylhippuric acid comprised 67-75% of the urinary radioactivity, with xylenol comprising 2-18%, and unchanged xylene comprising approximately 1%. The excretion in exhaled air was significantly greater in females (22%) than in males (8%). This suggests a higher metabolic capacity in male than in female rats. When *m*-xylene adsorbed onto sandy soil matrix was administered, the excretion of radioactivity in urine and exhaled air in female rats was significantly decreased compared to *p*-xylene during the first 12 hours (Turkall et al. 1992). Whereas in males, xylene in a sandy or clay soil matrix increased the excretion of radioactivity in exhaled air during the first 12 hours. Rats administered 100 mg/kg doses of *m-, o-*, or *p*-xylene eliminated in the urine 0.1% of a dose of *o*-xylene as 3,4-xylenol and 0.03% as 2,3-xylenol, 0.9% of a dose of *m*-xylene as 2,4-xylenol, and 1% of a dose of *p*-xylene as 2,5-xylenol. A trace of the methylbenzyl alcohol was also detected in the urine of rats given *o*-xylene and *m*-xylene (Bakke and Scheline 1970).

2.3.4.3 Dermal Exposure

The elimination of liquid *m*-xylene absorbed dermally in humans following a 15-minute exposure was through the exhaled breath and urine (Engstrom et al. 1977; Riihimaki and Pfaffli 1978). Elimination in the exhaled breath followed a two-phase elimination curve with a rapid half-life of 1 hour and a longer half-life of 10 hours. Excretion of m-methylhippuric acid in the urine following a dermal exposure to *m*-xylene was delayed and prolonged by 2-4 hours, though elimination of the dermally absorbed *m*-xylene was similar to that following inhalation absorption (Riihimaki and Pfaffli 1978). In humans, the rate of excretion of *m*-methylhippuric acid was approximately 50 µmol/hour at 2 hours following immersion of both hands in *m*-xylene for 15 minutes (Riihimaki 1979b). It decreased to approximately 2 nmol/L at the 5th postexposure hour. These results indicate that although absorption was delayed, it was gradual and protracted.

The major route of excretion in rats following dermal application of *m*-xylene was in expired air (62% of the initial dose) with 43% excretion in the urine (Skowronski et al. 1990). The majority of the excretion in expired air occurred within the first 12 hours, with excretion in the urine occurring primarily during the first 24 hours. The amount excreted in the feces was less than 0.5%. If the *m*-xylene was applied to the skin in the form of a sandy soil matrix, the excretion was similar to that seen with *m*-xylene alone, but if the *m*-xylene was applied adsorbed onto clay soil matrix, approximately equal amounts were excreted in exhaled air and in the urine (46% and 53%, respectively).

2.3.4.4 Other Routes of Exposure

Limited information was available on the elimination of xylene metabolites in rats following intraperitoneal injection (Ogata et al. 1979; Sugihara and Ogata 1978; van Doom et al. 1980). The urinary metabolites of xylene are similar regardless of route of exposure; however, the amounts of the various metabolites differ. Elimination of xylene isomers is related more to absorption than it is with dose or duration of exposure. In rats, 49-62.6% of various doses of *m*-xylene or 64-75% of various doses of *p*-xylene were excreted in the urine as m-methylhippuric acid or *p*-methylhippuric acid, respectively (Sugihara and Ogata 1978). Urinary excretion of *o*-toluic acid glucuronide and *o*-methylhippuric acid accounted for 57% and 16% of single intraperitoneal dose of 1,240 mg *o*-xylene/kg given to rats (Ogata et al. 1979). The amount of *o*-toluic acid glucuronide and *o*-methylhippuric acid excreted reached a maximum 8-24 hours after dosing. Mercapturic acid derivatives were present in the urine of rats following an intraperitoneal dose of m-, *o*-, or *p*-xylene (Tanaka et al. 1990; van Doom et al. 1980). The percentages ranged from 0.6% (*p*-xylene) to 10-29% (*o*-xylene).

2.3.5 Mechanisms of Action

Although the mechanisms by which xylene exerts its toxic effects on the nervous system, lung, kidney, and developing fetus are not completely understood, a number of theories exist.

The central nervous system toxicity observed during exposure to high concentrations of xylene has been attributed to the liposolubility of xylene in the neuronal membrane (Desi et al. 1967; EPA 1985a; Gerarde 1959; Savolainen and Pfaffli 1980; Tahti 1992). It has been suggested that xylene disturbs the action of proteins essential to normal neuronal function. This is similar to the way general anesthetic agents work, i.e., either by a disruption of the lipid environment in which membrane proteins function or by direct interaction with the hydrophobic/hydrophilic conformation of proteins in the membranes. Changes in levels of various neurotransmitters and lipid composition have been observed in several brain areas following acute- and intermediate-duration exposure to xylene (Andersson et al. 1981; Honma et al. 1983; Savolainen and Seppalainen 1979). It is unclear whether these represent direct effects of xylene or are secondary changes resulting from nonspecific central nervous system depression. Some authors have also suggested that metabolic intermediates, such as arene oxides or methylbenzaldehyde, may be responsible for the toxic effects of xylene (Savolainen and Pfaffli 1980). Oxidation of xylene to these intermediates by microsomal enzyme systems may occur within brain cells (Savolainen and Pfaffli 1980).

Inhibition of pulmonary microsomal enzymes has been observed by several investigators (Elovaara et al. 1987; Pate1 et al. 1978; Silverman and Schatz 1991; Smith et al. 1982; Stickney et al. 1989). The exact mechanism of the enzyme inhibition is unknown but has been attributed to the formation of a toxic reactive metabolite (such as methylbenzaldehyde) that binds directly to microsomal protein and inactivates the microsomal enzymes (Pate1 et al. 1978; Smith et al. 1982). Direct effects on microsomal membrane fluidity and/or lipid content do not appear to be involved (Stickney et al. 1989). The mechanism for xylene's toxic effects on the kidneys is also unknown, but may be related to formation of reactive metabolites and subsequent irritation or direct membrane fluidization (EPA 1985a). In humans exposed to solvent mixtures containing xylene, the increased urinary levels of β-glucuronidase have been proposed to be due to a faster cellular turnover in the renal tubular epithelium because of a mild toxicity (Franchini et al. 1983). The lysozymuria and increase in urinary excretion of albumin may be indicative of potential damage to the renal tubules and renal glomeruli, respectively (Askergren 1982; Franchini et al. 1983). Increased urinary excretion of erythrocytes and leukocytes also indicates potential toxic injury to the kidney (Askergren 1982).

The exact mechanism by which mixed xylene or its isomers produce toxic effects in fetuses has not been fully investigated. Based on results of studies with rats, *p*-xylene-induced delayed fetal development may have been caused by decreased levels of progesterone and estradiol (Ungvary et al. 1981). The decreased levels of these hormones may have been due to increased microsomal enzyme activity and increased hormone catabolism.

2.4 RELEVANCE TO PUBLIC HEALTH

People may be exposed to xylene at hazardous waste sites by inhalation of contaminated air, drinking contaminated water, or dermal contact with contaminated water or subsurface soils and sediments. Xylene volatilizes rapidly from surface water and soil; therefore, inhalation is the most likely route of exposure to xylene at these sites. The human health effects of xylene by inhalation exposure have been studied to the greatest extent. There is little information available regarding health effects in humans following oral or dermal exposure to xylene. Ingestion of xylene may be of concern because of the potential for xylene to contaminate sources of drinking water. Dermal exposure is also of concern because of potential workplace exposure and also general population exposure from use of household products containing xylene. Both human and animal data suggest that mixed xylene, *m*-xylene, *o*-xylene, and *p*-xylene all produce similar effects, although the individual isomers are not necessarily equal in potency with regard to a given effect. Available case reports, occupational studies, and studies on human volunteers suggest that both short- and long-term xylene exposures result in a variety of adverse nervous system effects that include headache, mental confusion, narcosis, alterations in body balance, impaired short-term memory, dizziness, and tremors. Eye and respiratory tract irritation can occur, and pulmonary function may also be affected. The liver and kidney may also be targets of xylene toxicity in humans, although in healthy individuals liver and kidney effects are unlikely to occur at concentrations below those which cause neurological effects and eye and respiratory tract irritation. Additional data are needed to further assess this relationship. Genotoxic and carcinogenic effects of xylene have not been reported in humans or animals. In animals, xylene also produces nervous system and respiratory effects. Animal studies also suggest that the developing fetus may be sensitive to xylene exposure. Higher doses of xylene have produced unconsciousness and death in both humans and animals. Humans can be exposed to mixed xylene and/or its isomers in the industrial environment, in communities surrounding those areas, and in and around hazardous waste sites. The concentrations of mixed xylene and xylene isomers used in animal studies are much higher than the ambient levels encountered in urban and industrial areas. However, information about the effects observed at high concentrations of xylene could be useful because potentially high levels may be present at hazardous waste sites. Furthermore, studies involving occupational exposure to xylene suggest that it has the potential for bioaccumulation in human adipose tissue. Subgroups of the population may be extremely sensitive, and effects seen at high levels in animals may be predictive of effects in these subgroups at much lower levels.

Minimal Risk Levels for Xylene

Inhalation MRLs

- An MRL of 1 ppm has been derived for an acute-duration inhalation exposure (14 days or less) to mixed xylene. This MRL is based on increased reaction times that were observed in 10 male volunteers exposed to xylenes (composition not stated) at 100 ppm for 4 hours (Dudek et al. 1990). That 100 ppm is near the threshold for adverse effects is supported by a study by Gamberale et al. (1978). In this study, no effects on reaction times were observed in 15 male volunteers exposed to xylenes at 100 or 299 ppm (12.8% *p*-, 12.1% *o*-, 54.4% *m*-xylene, 20.7% ethylbenzene) through a breathing valve for 70 minutes (Gamberale et al. 1978). In eight men that exercised during the first 30 minutes of a 70-minute exposure at 299 ppm xylene, reaction time was increased and short-term memory was impaired (Gamberale et al. 1978). Effects of exposure at 100 ppm with exercise were not studied.

- An MRL of 0.7 ppm has been derived for intermediate-duration inhalation exposure (15 to 364 days) to mixed xylene. This MRL is based on the observation of reduced rotarod performance of offspring (measured on the first 3 days after birth) from rats exposed to 200 ppm technical grade xylene 6 hours/day on gestation days 4-20 (Hass and Jakobsen 1993). No maternal toxicity (body weight, clinical signs) or effects on reproduction and litter end points (e.g., implantations, resorptions, fetal body weight) were observed. A study by Rosengren et al. (1986) in which male and female gerbils were exposed to analytical grade xylene at 0, 160, or 320 ppm continuously for 3 months followed by a 4-month exposure-free period provides further evidence that the nervous system is a target of xylene. Total glial fibrillary acid protein (GFA), a marker of astroglial proliferation, was increased at 320 ppm. At 160 ppm, GFA was increased in the anterior cerebellar vermis, and DNA was increased in the posterior cerebellar vermis. S-100, also an astroglial marker, was not altered at 160 ppm, but was increased in the frontal cerebral cortex at 320 ppm.

- An MRL of 0.1 ppm has been derived for chronic exposure to mixed xylenes. This MRL is based on an increase of subjective symptoms including anxiety, forgetfulness, inability to concentrate, eye and nasal irritation, dizziness, and sore throats reported by workers exposed to xylenes for an average of 7 years at a geometric mean TWA concentration of 14 ppm (Uchida et al. 1993). Hematology, serum biochemistry (total protein, albumin, SCOT, SGPT, alkaline phosphatase, lactate dehydrogenase, leucine aminopeptidase, amylase, BUN, creatinine), and urinalysis measures did not show any effects.

Oral MRLs

- An MRL of 1 mg/kg/day has been derived for acute oral exposure (14 days or less) to *p*-xylene. This MRL is based on a NOAEL value for alteration in visual evoked potentials in rats exposed to *p*-xylene (Dyer et al. 1988). The use of a neurological end point for derivation of the MRL is supported by the large number of inhalation and oral studies with xylene that have demonstrated that this is a sensitive end point.

- An MRL of 0.2 mg/kg/day has been derived for intermediate oral exposure (15-364 days) to mixed xylene. This MRL is based on a LOAEL for renal toxicity particularly in female in rats exposed to mixed xylene for 90 days (Condie et al. 1988). Gross necropsy and histopathology indicated that females had a dose-related increase in early chronic nephropathy, while males had only slight-to-mild hyaline droplet change. Occupational exposure studies (Askergren 1981, 1982; Askergren et al. 1981b, 1981c; Franchini et al. 1983) suggest that the kidney may be a susceptible target organ in humans.

- An MRL of 0.6 mg/kg/day has been derived for intermediate oral exposure (15-364 days) to *m*-xylene. This MRL is based on a LOAEL for hepatotoxicity (increased plasma alanine aminotransferase and plasma membrane damage) in rats exposed to *m*-xylene for 3.5 weeks (Elovaara et al. 1989).

Data are insufficient for the derivation of oral MRLs for *o*-xylene for any duration period. In addition, no chronic oral MRLs were derived because a chronic LOAEL for a nonserious effect has not been identified. The lowest LOAEL is decreased survival in mice (NTP 1986), a serious effect, from which ATSDR does not derive MRLs.

Because of the extremely complex nature of dermal exposure, ATSDR has not yet established a methodology for deriving dermal MRLs.

The following summary concerning the effects of xylenes does not consider interactions with other chemicals. Studies of interactions of xylene with other chemicals are discussed in Section 2.6.

Death. Xylene can be fatal to both humans and animals following inhalation and oral exposure to very high amounts. Death has been observed in animals following dermal exposure to 3,228 mg/kg/day of mixed xylene (Smyth et al. 1962), but no cases regarding death from dermal exposure have been reported in humans. Death in humans and animals appears to be caused by either respiratory failure or ventricular fibrillation after inhalation and/or oral exposure. The amount of xylene necessary to cause death is relatively large in both animals and humans, and reports of death in humans following inhalation exposure to 10,000 ppm xylene occurred in areas of poor ventilation (Morley et al. 1970). Therefore, it is highly unlikely that inhalation or ingestion of the small amounts of xylene likely to be present in contaminated water or air would pose a risk of death. Similarly, dermal exposure to small amounts of xylene found in soil is extremely unlikely to result in death.

Systemic Effects

Respiratory Effects. In humans, acute inhalation of 200 ppm mixed xylene for 3-5 minutes produced nose and throat irritation (Nelson et al. 1943). Severe lung congestion with pulmonary hemorrhages and edema was noted in a worker who died following acute inhalation of paint fumes containing about 10,000 ppm xylene (Morley et al. 1970). In addition, chronic occupational exposure to xylene vapors (concentration unspecified) has been associated with labored breathing and impaired pulmonary function (Hipolito 1980; Roberts et al. 1988). Animal data provide supporting evidence for the respiratory effects observed in humans following exposure to xylene. Adverse respiratory effects noted in rats, mice, and guinea pigs following acute and intermediate inhalation exposure to xylene included decreased metabolic capacity of the lungs, decreased respiratory rate, labored breathing, irritation of the respiratory tract, pulmonary edema, and pulmonary inflammation (Carpenter et al. 1975a; De Ceaurriz et al. 1981; Elovaara et al. 1987, 1989; Fumas and Hine 1958; Korsak et al. 1988, 1990; Pate1 et al. 1978; Silverman and Schatz 1991; Toftgard and Nilsen 1982). Therefore it is possible that persons exposed to xylene vapors at hazardous waste sites may experience some nose and throat irritation. Insufficient evidence is available to conclude whether chronic low-level exposure may result in impaired pulmonary function.

Cardiovascular Effects. In some reports, chronic occupational exposure of workers to xylene (concentration unspecified) by inhalation has been associated with increased heart palpitation and abnormal ECGs (Hipolito 1980; Kilbum et al. 1985). However, these reports provide no conclusive evidence that xylene causes cardiovascular effects in humans because exposure conditions were not well characterized and workers may have been exposed to other chemical agents in addition to xylene. Data from animal studies (Morvai et al. 1976, 1987) provide limited evidence that humans could be at increased risk of developing cardiovascular effects following exposure to xylene. Cardiovascular effects observed in rats following acute and intermediate inhalation exposure to very high levels (unspecified) of xylene have included ventricular repolarization disturbances, atria1 fibrillation, arrhythmias, occasional cardiac arrest, and changes in ECG (Morvai et al. 1976). Morphological changes in coronary microvessels have also been observed in rats exposed to 230 ppm xylene (composition unspecified) (Morvai et al. 1987). However, histopathologic lesions of the heart have not been observed in other studies (Carpenter et al. 1975a; Jenkins et al. 1970; NTP 1986; Wolfe 1988a, 1988b). Except during activities such as cleanup activities, it is unlikely that sufficiently high levels of exposure would occur acutely at hazardous waste sites to induce disturbances in cardiac rhythms. Data are inconclusive as to whether chronic low-level exposures could result in such changes.

Gastrointestinal Effects. Nausea, vomiting, and gastric discomfort have been noted in workers following inhalation of high concentration of xylene (Goldie 1960; Hipolito 1980; Kilburn et al. 1985; Klaucke et al. 1982; Nersesian et al. 1985); however, these studies did not report the exposure concentrations of xylene. Gastrointestinal effects have not been reported in animals. However, there are sufficient human data to conclude that exposure to xylene could produce such effects (e.g., nausea and vomiting). If sufficiently high levels of exposure occur at hazardous waste sites, some degree of nausea may occur.

Hematological Effects. Human and animal data provide no indications of adverse hematological effects following inhalation of xylene. In the past, chronic occupational exposure to xylene by inhalation was thought to be associated with a variety of hematological effects. However, exposure in all cases was to solvent mixtures known or suspected to contain benzene. Because benzene causes leukemia and other blood dyscrasias in humans, these effects cannot be attributed solely to xylene. An occupational study in which no benzene exposure was involved (Uchida et al. 1993) found no hematological effects. Hematological effects have not been observed in rats, dogs, or guinea pigs exposed by inhalation to 810 ppm mixed xylene or 780 ppm *o*-xylene for an intermediate period (Carpenter et al. 1975a; Jenkins et al. 1970). These negative results from animal studies suggest that humans might not develop hematological effects from intermediate inhalation of xylene; however, the hematological effects from chronic inhalation, oral, and dermal exposure are not known.

Musculoskeletal Effects. Workers occupationally exposed to relatively low concentrations of mixed xylene reported reduced grasping power and reduced muscle power in the extremities more frequently than unexposed controls (Uchida et al. 1993). Animal data regarding musculoskeletal effects following xylene exposure are limited. Microscopic examination of skeletal muscle of rats exposed for an intermediate period of time to 810 ppm mixed xylene, 800 ppm *m*-xylene, or 800 ppm *p*-xylene revealed no treatment-related lesions (Carpenter et al. 1975a; NTP 1986; Wolfe 1988a, 1988b). Thus, effects on the musculoskeletal system appear to be unlikely to result from exposures to xylene at hazardous waste sites.

Hepatic Effects. Human data regarding the hepatic effects following inhalation of xylene are limited to several case and occupational studies (Dolara et al. 1982; Klaucke et al. 1982; Kurppa and Husman 1982; Morley et al. 1970; Uchida et al. 1993). However, these studies provide limited evidence for evaluating the hepatic effects of xylene in humans because these subjects were concurrently exposed to other chemical agents in addition to xylene. Available animal studies indicate that acute exposure to 2,000 ppm and intermediate exposure to 345 or 800 ppm mixed xylene and/or individual isomers produce a variety of mild hepatic effects (Elovaara 1982; Elovaara et al. 1980; Pate1 et al. 1979; Savolainen et al. 1978; Toftgard and Nilsen 1981, 1982; Toftgard et al. 1981; Ungvary 1980a, 1980b; 1990), and they provide evidence that humans might be at increased risk of developing such effects following xylene exposure to high concentrations. Effects seen in animals include: increased hepatic cytochrome P-450 and b5 content, increased hepatic weight, increased liver-to-body weight ratios, decreased hepatic glycogen, proliferation of hepatic endoplasmic reticulum, changes in the distribution of hepatocellular nuclei, congestion of liver cells, and/or degeneration of the liver (Bowers et al. 1982; Condie et al. 1988; Elovaara 1982; Elovaara et al. 1980; Muralidhara and Krishnakumari 1980; Pate1 1979; Pyykko 1980; Tatrai and Ungvary 1980; Tatrai et al. 1981; Toftgard and Nilsen 1981, 1982; Toftgard et al. 1981; Ungvary et al. 1980a). Many of the observed hepatic effects in animals following inhalation and oral exposure to xylene were probably caused by an increased rate of metabolism by the liver and were not necessarily adverse effects (EPA 1985a; Tatrai et al. 1981). Thus, it is unlikely that hepatotoxicity would result from exposures at hazardous waste sites.

Renal Effects. The available human studies that investigated the renal effects following inhalation of xylene are of limited value because exposure conditions were not well characterized and subjects were exposed to other solvents in addition to xylene. However, they provide suggestive evidence that subjects exposed by inhalation to solvent mixtures containing xylene may be at an increased risk of developing renal dysfunction and/or renal damage at high concentrations (Askergren 1982; Franchini et al. 1983; Morley et al. 1970). Indications of renal effects in humans exposed to solvent mixtures containing xylene have included increased blood urea concentrations, decreased urinary clearance of endogenous creatinine, increased lysozymuria, increased urinary levels of ß-glucuronidase, and increased urinary excretion of albumin, erythrocytes, and leukocytes (Askergren 1982; Franchini et al. 1983; Morley et al. 1970). No renal effects were observed following occupational exposure at low concentrations (Uchida et al. 1993). No human data were available regarding the renal toxicity of xylene following oral or dermal exposure. Data from animal studies provide additional evidence that humans could be at risk of developing renal effects following inhalation exposure to xylene. Effects noted in studies with rats, guinea pigs, dogs, and monkeys exposed at xylene concentrations of 50-2,000 ppm have included increased renal enzyme activity, increased renal cytochrome P-450 content, increased renal microsomal protein, and increased kidney-to-body weight ratios (Condie et al 1988; Elovaara 1982; Toftgard and Nilsen 1982). In the study by Condie et al. (1988), tubular dilation, atrophy and increased amounts of hyaline droplets consistent with early chronic nephropathy were observed, although in studies by Carpenter et al. (1975a) and Jenkins et al. (1970) the biochemical changes were not associated with any histopathologic lesions of the kidney.

Endocrine Effects. Potential endocrine effects of xylenes have not been well studied. There are no available data regarding endocrine effects in humans. Inhalation exposure of dogs to 810 ppm mixed xylene for 13 weeks produced no adverse adrenal, thyroid, or parathyroid effects (Carpenter et al. 1975a).

Dermal Effects. Dermal exposure of humans to xylene causes skin irritation, dryness and scaling of the skin, and vasodilation (Engstrom et al. 1977; Riihimaki 1979b). In addition, contact urticaria can develop after occupational exposure to xylene vapors (Palmer and Rycroft 1993). Animal data provide additional evidence that dermal exposure to xylene produces dermal effects. These included skin erythema and edema, eschar formation in some animals, and epidermal thickening (Hine and Zuidema 1970). Thus, skin irritation may result from exposure to high levels of xylene at hazardous waste sites.

Ocular Effects. Exposure of humans to 460 ppm xylene vapors causes ocular irritation (Carpenter et al. 1975a; Hake et al. 1981; Klaucke et al. 1982; Nelson et al. 1943; Nersesian et al. 1985). Direct instillation of xylene into the eyes of rabbits results in slight-to-moderate eye irritation (Consumer Product Testing 1976; Hine and Zuidema 1970; Smyth et al. 1962). Therefore, exposure to high concentrations of xylene at hazardous waste sites may result in eye irritation.

Body Weight Effects. Body weight changes have been reported in animals exposed to xylenes at 1,096 ppm by inhalation (Tatrai et al. 1981) and following oral exposure at doses >200 mg/kg/day (Condie et al. 1988; NTP 1986; Pyyko 1980; Wolfe 1988a). Body weight changes in animals have not been examined following dermal exposure to xylenes. The significance of the limited animal data to human health is not known.

Metabolic Effects. A single report of metabolic acidosis in a man who sniffed paint containing xylenes suggests that xylene may have the potential to cause metabolic effects (Martinez et al. 1989). Animal studies showing metabolic effects of xylenes were not available.

Immunological and Lymphoreticular Effects. Very few human and animal data are available to evaluate the immunological and lymphoreticular effects of xylene. Decreased lymphocyte count (Moszczynsky and Lisiewicz 1983, 1984a) and decreased serum complement (Smolik et al. 1973) were reported in workers exposed to 0.13 ppm xylene and other solvents for 0.25-18 years. Immunological contact urticaria has been reported in a worker exposed to xylene vapor (Palmer and Rycroft 1993). In mice exposed acutely to xylene, no effect on natural killer cell activity was observed (Selgrade et al. 1993). Repeated oral exposure of rats to 2,000 mg/kg/day *p*-xylene caused decrease in thymus and spleen weights (Condie et al. 1988); however, no histopathological changes in the thymus or spleen were found. Therefore, the relevance of these findings to public health is not precisely known, although reduced immune function may be an inferred probability because of xylene's effects on both lymphocytes (human) and thymus (animals).

Neurological Effects. Neurological effects in humans following oral or dermal exposure to xylene have not been studied. Results of experimental studies with humans indicate that acute inhalation exposure to 100 ppm mixed xylene or 200 ppm *m*-xylene causes impaired short-term memory, impaired reaction time, performance decrements in numerical ability, and alterations in equilibrium and body balance (Gamberale et al. 1978; Riihimaki and Savolainen 1980; Savolainen and Linnavuo 1979; Savolainen and Riihimaki 1981 a; Savolainen et al. 1979b, 1980a, 1984; 1985a). Available case and occupational studies together provide suggestive evidence that acute and chronic inhalation exposure to xylene or solvent mixtures containing xylene may be associated with many neurological effects and symptoms (Arthur and Cumock 1982; Goldie 1960; Hipolito 1980; Klaucke et al. 1982; Morley et al. 1970; Nersesian et al. 1985; Roberts et al. 1988; Uchida et al. 1993). In several case reports, isolated instances of unconsciousness, amnesia, brain hemorrhage, and seizures have been associated in a limited number of individuals with acute inhalation exposure to solvent mixtures containing xylene (Arthur and Cumock 1982; Goldie 1960; Morley et al. 1970).

Results of experimental studies with animals provide further evidence that mixed xylene and individual isomers are neurotoxicants following inhalation exposure at concentrations ranging from 160 to 2,000 ppm. Signs of neurotoxicity observed in rats, mice, and gerbils following acute and intermediate inhalation exposure to the various xylene isomers have included narcosis, prostration, incoordination, tremors, muscular spasms, labored respiration, behavioral changes, hyperactivity, elevated auditory thresholds, hearing loss, changes in brain enzyme activity and changes in levels of brain proteins (Andersson et al. 1981; Carpenter et al. 1975a; De Ceaurriz et al. 1983; Fumas and Hine 1958; Ghosh et al. 1987; Kyrklund et al. 1987; Molnar et al. 1986; NTP 1986; Pryor et al. 1987; Rank 1985; Rosengren et al. 1986; Savolainen and Seppalainen 1979; Savolainen et al. 1978, 1979a; Wimolwattanapun et al. 1987). Studies in animals also show that oral exposure to xylene may result in nervous system effects such as tremors, respiratory depression, weakness, lethargy, unsteadiness, and hyperactivity (Condie et al. 1988; NTP 1986). If persons are exposed to high concentrations of xylene by the inhalation or oral routes, they may experience adverse effects on the nervous system.

Reproductive Effects. The relevance to public health regarding xylene exposure and adverse reproductive effects is not known because of the limited human and animal data. Occupational exposure of men to xylenes, in addition to other solvents, was found to increase the potential for their wives to experience spontaneous abortions; however, this study was limited by exposure of the men to other solvents and the limited size of the population studied (Taskinen et al. 1989). No reproductive effects were found in rats following inhalation of 500 ppm xylene before mating and during gestation and lactation (Bio/dynamics 1983). Histopathological examination following intermediate and chronic oral bioassays revealed no adverse effects on the reproductive organs of rats and mice at 800 and 1,000 mg/kg/day of xylene, respectively (NTP 1986; Wolfe 1988a, 1988b). No other studies were located regarding reproductive effects in animals following inhalation or dermal exposure to xylene or its isomers. Therefore, the relevance of the findings in available animal studies to public health is not known.

Developmental Effects. Limited human studies were available regarding the developmental or teratogenic effects of xylene. However, because of concurrent exposure with chemical agents in addition to xylene, they cannot be used to assess the relationship between xylene exposure and developmental effects in humans. Findings in animal studies suggest that adverse effects might occur in the offspring of women exposed to very high levels of xylene or its isomers during pregnancy. Results of studies with rats and mice indicate that inhalation exposure to 500 ppm mixed xylene or 700 ppm *m*-xylene, 350 ppm *o*-xylene, or 691 ppm *p*-xylene may induce increased fetal death, decreased fetal weight, delayed skeletal development, skeletal anomalies, enzymatic changes in fetal organs, and maternal toxicity (Bio/dynamics 1983; Hudak and Ungvary 1978; Marks et al. 1982;

Mirkova et al. 1983; Ungvary et al. 1980b, 1981). Decreased rotarod performance was observed in 1- and 2-day-old rat pups exposed to 200 ppm mixed xylenes on gestation days 4-20 (Hass and Jakobsen 1993). Oral exposure to 2,060 mg/kg/day mixed xylene has been associated with cleft plate and decreased fetal weight (Marks et al. 1982). Dermal exposure of rats to xylene has been associated with biochemical changes in fetal and maternal brain tissue (Mirkova et al. 1979). However, *p*-xylene produced maternal toxicity but no developmental effects in rats (Rosen et al. 1986). These studies were generally limited but, taken together, suggest fetotoxic effects, although most of these are secondary to maternal toxicity. The possibility that offspring of women exposed to xylene may be adversely affected cannot be eliminated.

Genotoxic Effects. Mixed xylene, and the individual xylene isomers, have been tested for genotoxicity in a variety of *in vitro* and *in vivo* assays. Results of the various assays indicate that mixed xylene and xylene isomers are nongenotoxic (Tables 2-l 1 and 2-12) following *in vitro* exposure (Anderson et al. 1990; Bos et al. 1981; Connor et al. 1985; DeMarini et al. 1991; Florin et al. 1980; Haworth et al. 1983; Litton Bionetics 1978b; McCarroll et al. 1981a, 1981b; NTP 1986; Richer et al. 1993; Shimizu et al. 1985).

The induction of genotoxic effects following *in vivo* exposure to xylene has been evaluated in the bone marrow chromosomal aberration test with rats (Litton Bionetics 1978b), the bone marrow micronucleus test with mice (Mohtashamipur et al. 1985), and the sperm morphology test with rats (Washington et al. 1983). The incidence of sister chromatid exchanges and chromosomal aberrations in the peripheral lymphocytes of workers exposed occupationally to xylene also has been evaluated (Haglund et al. 1980; Pap and Varga 1987; Richer et al. 1993). All human studies involved occupational exposure to other chemicals in addition to xylene. As summarized in Table 2-12, the results of these studies indicate that mixed xylene, *m*-, *o*-, and *p*-xylene are nongenotoxic following *in vivo* exposure.

No mutagenic activity was demonstrated for any of the various metabolites of xylene in bacterial test systems. *Salmonella typhimurium* strains TA98, Tal00, TA1535, TA1537, and TA1538, with and without S9 metabolic activation, have been used to test the mutagenic activity of *p*-xylenol (Epler et al. 1979; Florin et al. 1980; Hejtmankova et al. 1979; Pool and Lin 1982), *m*-xylenol (Epler et al. 1979; Florin et al. 1980), and *o*-methylbenzyl alcohol (Bos et al. 1981). 2,4-Dimethylphenol has been evaluated in a gene reversion assay with *Escherichia coli* strain Sd-4-73 (Szybalski 1958).

TABLE 2-11. Genotoxicity of Xylene *In Vitro*

Species (test system)	End point	Results: With activation	Results: Without activation	Reference	Isomer
Prokaryotic organisms:					
Salmonella typhimurium TA97, TA98, TA100, TA1535/plate incorporation assay	Mutation	–	–	NTP 1986	Mixed xylene
S. typhimurium TA98, TA100, TA1535, TA1537/plate incorporation assay	Mutation	–	–	Haworth et et al. 1983	*m*-Xylene *o*-Xylene *p*-Xylene
S. typhimurium TA98, TA100, UTH8414, UTH8413/plate incorporation assay	Mutation	– – –	– – –	Connor et al. 1985	*m*-Xylene *o*-Xylene *p*-Xylene
S. typhimurium TA98, TA100, TA1535, TA1537, TA1538/plate incorporation assay	Mutation	– – –	– – –	Bos et al. 1981	*m*-Xylene *o*-Xylene *p*-Xylene
S. typhimurium TA98, TA100, TA1535, TA1537/spot and plate incorporation assays	Mutation	– –	– –	Florin et al. 1980	*m*-Xylene *p*-Xylene
S. typhimurium TA98, TA100, TA1535, TA1537, TA1538/suspension and plate incorporation assays	Mutation	–	–	Litton Bionetics 1978b	Mixed xylene

TABLE 2-11. Genotoxicity of Xylene *In Vitro* (*continued*)

Species (test system)	End point	Results: With activation	Results: Without activation	Reference	Isomer
S. typhimurium TA98, TA100, TA1535, TA1537, TA1538/plate incorporation assay	Mutation	–	–	Shimizu et al. 1985	*p*-Xylene
Escherichia coli WP2uvrA/plate incorporation assay	Mutation	–	–	Shimizu et al. 1985	*p*-Xylene
E. coli WP2 (λ) (Ionii, sulA1, trpE65, uvrA155, $IamB^+$), microscreen prophage-induction assay	Mutation	–	–	DeMarini et al. 1991	Mixed xylene
E. coli WP2, WP2uvrA, WP67, CM611, WP100, W3110polA^+, p3478pola$^-$/DNA repair microsuspension assay	DNA damage	–	–	McCarroll et al. 1981b	Not reported (technical grade)
Bacillus subtilis H17, M45/modified rec assay	DNA damage	–	–	McCarroll et al. 1981a	Not reported (technical grade)
Eukaryotic organisms:					
Saccharomyces cerevisiae D4/suspension and plate incorporation assays	Mitotic gene conversion	–	–	Litton Bionetics 1978b	Mixed xylene

TABLE 2-11. Genotoxicity of Xylene *In Vitro* (*continued*)

Species (test system)	End point	Results: With activation	Results: Without activation	Reference	Isomer
Mammalian cells:					
Cultured mouse lymphoma cells (L5178Y, TK+/-)/forward mutation assay	Mutation	–	–	Litton Bionetics 1978b	Mixed xylene
Cultured human lymphocytes	Sister chromatid exchange and chromosomal aberrations	Not tested	–	Gerner-Smidt and Friedrich 1978	Not reported
Cultured human lymphocytes	Sister chromatid exchange	Not tested	–	Richer et al. 1993	Mixed xylene
Cultured Chinese Hamster ovary cells	Sister chromatid exchange and chromosomal aberrations	–	–	Anderson et al. 1990	Mixed xylene
Cultured Chinese Hamster ovary cells	Chromosomal aberrations	–	–	Anderson et al. 1990	Mixed xylene

– = negative result

TABLE 2-12. Genotoxicity of Xylene *In Vivo*

Species (test system)	End point	Exposure route	Results	Reference	Isomer
Mammalian cells:					
Human peripheral lymphocytes	Sister chromatid exchange and chromosomal abberations	Inhalation (occupational exposure)	–	Haglund et al. 1980	Not reported
Human peripheral lymphocytes	Sister chromatid exchange	Inhalation (occupational exposure)	–	Pap and Varga 1987	Mixed xylene
Human peripheral lymphocytes	Sister chromatid exchange	Inhalation (three exposures)	–	Richer et al. 1993	Mixed xylene
Rat bone marrow aberrations	Chromosomal (single exposure)	Intraperitoneal	–	Litton Bionetics 1978b	Mixed xylene (11.4% *o*-xylene, 0.3% *p*-xylene, 36.1% ethylbenzene)
Rat bone marrow aberrations	Chromosomal (five exposures)	Intraperitoneal	–	Litton Bionetics 1978b	Mixed xylene (0.3% *p*-xylene, 36.1% ethylbenzene)
Mouse bone marrow polychromatic-erythrocyte assay (micronucleus test)	Micronuclei formation	Intraperitoneal (two exposures)	– – –	Mohtashamipur et al. 1985	*m*-Xylene, *o*-Xylene, *p*-Xylene
Rat sperm-head morphology assay	Sperm-head abnormalities	Intraperitoneal	–	Washington et al. 1983	*o*-Xylene

– = negative result

Ethylbenzene, a common component of many technical grades of mixed xylene, also demonstrated no mutagenic effects in the gene reversion assay with *Succharomyces cerevisiae* (Nestmann and Lee 1983), the *Salmonella*/microsome assay with strains TA98, TAl00, TA1535, TA1537, and TA1538 (Florin et al. 1980; Nestmann et al. 1980), or in cytogenic assays with cultured Chinese hamster ovary cells (NTP 1986). However, in studies with cultured human lymphocytes, ethylbenzene induced a slight but statistically significant ($p<0.01$) increase in the number of the sister chromatid exchanges (Norppa and Vainio 1983). The authors of this latter study suggested that ethylbenzene may be a "weak, ineffective mutagen." Ethylbenzene is the subject of a separate toxicological profile, and the reader should refer to that document for a more detailed review of its genotoxicity potential. In summary, genotoxicity studies on mixed xylene and the individual isomers of xylene have provided consistently negative results in a variety of *in vitro* and *in vivo* assays and test systems (bacteria, yeast, insects, cultured mammalian cells, mice, rats, and humans). Thus, there is sufficient evidence to conclude that mixed xylene, *m*-xylene, *o*-xylene, and *p*-xylene are nonmutagenic. There is also limited evidence from bacterial test systems that suggests that xylene metabolites, specifically *m*-xylenol, *p*-xylenol, 2,4-dimethylphenol, and *o*-methylbenzyl alcohol, are also nonmutagenic.

Cancer. Very limited data were available regarding the development of cancer in humans following inhalation, oral, or dermal exposure to mixed xylene or individual isomers (Arp et al. 1983; Wilcosky et al. 1984). Animal carcinogenicity data for the xylenes are limited to equivocal oral studies with 500 or 1,000 mg/kg/day mixed xylene (Maltoni et al. 1983, 1985; NTP 1986) and dermal initiation/ promotion study (Berenblum 1941; Pound 1970; Pound and Withers 1963). Xylene did not promote benz[a]pyrene skin tumors (Berenblum 1941), but did increase the number of skin tumors resulting from an initiating exposure to ultraviolet light or urethane followed by croton oil treatment (promotion) (Pound 1970; Pound and Withers 1963). No animal carcinogenicity data for xylene were available for inhalation exposure. Because of the limited data, no conclusions can be drawn regarding the relationship between xylene exposure and cancer in humans. The NTP has not classified xylene as to its carcinogenicity. Also, both IARC (1989) and EPA have determined that xylene is not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity in humans (IRIS 1994).

2.5 BIOMARKERS OF EXPOSURE AND EFFECT

Biomarkers are broadly defined as indicators signaling events in biologic systems or samples. They have been classified as markers of exposure, markers of effect, and markers of susceptibility (NAS/NRC 1989).

A biomarker of exposure is a xenobiotic substance or its metabolite(s), or the product of an interaction between a xenobiotic agent and some target molecule(s) or cell(s) that is measured within a compartment of an organism (NAS/NRC 1989). The preferred biomarkers of exposure are generally the substance itself or substance-specific metabolites in readily obtainable body fluid(s) or excreta. However, several factors can confound the use and interpretation of biomarkers of exposure. The body burden of a substance may be the result of exposures from more than one source. The substance being measured may be a metabolite of another xenobiotic substance (e.g., high urinary levels of phenol can result from exposure to several different aromatic compounds). Depending on the properties of the substance (e.g., biologic half-life) and environmental conditions (e.g., duration and route of exposure), the substance and all of its metabolites may have left the body by the time samples can be taken. It may be difficult to identify individuals exposed to hazardous substances that are commonly found in body tissues and fluids (e.g., essential mineral nutrients such as copper, zinc, and selenium). Biomarkers of exposure to xylene are discussed in Section 2.5.1.

Biomarkers of effect are defined as any measurable biochemical, physiologic, or other alteration within an organism that, depending on magnitude, can be recognized as an established or potential health impairment or disease (NAS/NRC 1989). This definition encompasses biochemical or cellular signals of tissue dysfunction (e.g., increased liver enzyme activity or pathologic changes in female genital epithelial cells), as well as physiologic signs of dysfunction such as increased blood pressure or decreased lung capacity. Note that these markers are not often substance specific. They also may not be directly adverse, but can indicate potential health impairment (e.g., DNA adducts). Biomarkers of effects caused by xylene are discussed in Section 2.5.2.

A biomarker of susceptibility is an indicator of an inherent or acquired limitation of an organism's ability to respond to the challenge of exposure to a specific xenobiotic substance. It can be an intrinsic genetic or other characteristic or a preexisting disease that results in an increase in absorbed dose, a decrease in the biologically effective dose, or a target tissue response. If biomarkers of susceptibility exist, they are discussed in Section 2.7, "Populations That Are Unusually Susceptible."

2.5.1 Biomarkers Used to Identify or Quantify Exposure to Xylene

Xylene levels in the blood and levels of its metabolite, methylhippuric acid, in the urine are the primary markers used to detect exposure to xylene. Xylene is very soluble in the blood and is readily absorbed into the circulation during exposure (Astrand 1982). Measurement of blood levels of xylene is limited by the rapid metabolism of xylene. Moreover, there is no data on background concentrations of xylene in blood or urine. Xylenes are metabolized almost exclusively to methylhippuric acids in humans. Detection of methylhippuric acid in the urine is the most widely used indicator of xylene exposure (ACGIH 1986). A strong association has been shown between urinary methylhippuric acid concentrations and exposure to xylene (Daniel 1 et al. 1992; Jonai and Sato 1988; Kawai et al. 1991); during an 8-hour workshift, a concentration of 57.8 mg/L of methylhippuric acid isomers (i.e., all isomers combined) was found to correlate with exposure to 3.8 ppm (geometric mean concentration) of total xylenes (Kawai et al. 1991). In a study of Chinese men and women occupationally exposed to mixed xylenes, Inoue et al. (1993) estimated that 13 mg of methylhippuric acid would be excreted in a liter of urine for each ppm of xylene exposure (or 11.1 mg/g creatinine/ppm). This relationship was true for both men and women as well as for mixed and individual isomers. Within 2 hours of an inhalation exposure, methylhippuric acid may be detected in the urine (Sedivec and Flek 1976b). The excretion of methylhippuric acid is complete within 1 or 2 days of exposure to xylene, limiting the utility of this biomarker to the detection of only very recent exposures. With chronic exposure to xylene, the metabolism is enhanced, further limiting the time following exposure that xylene levels may be measured in the blood (Savolainen et al. 1979a). Since the methylhippuric acid background levels in persons not exposed to xylenes are very low, methylhippuric acids are specific markers for xylenes, except for exposure to alkyl toluenes in which the number of carbon atoms in the alkyl group is odd. A minor metabolite of xylene, *N*-acetyl-*S*-xylyl cysteine (a trioether), may also be detected in the urine (Tanaka et al. 1990; van Doom et al. 1980); however, it is at such low levels in the urine during experimental exposures that it is ineffective as a biomarker (Norstrom et al. 1988). For additional information on the kinetics of xylene absorption, distribution, metabolism, or excretion, see Section 2.3.

2.5.2 Biomarkers Used to Characterize Effects Caused by Xylene

The following changes are potential biomarkers of effect for xylenes; however, none of the changes are unique to xylene exposure. Xylenes have been observed to enhance the activity of a variety of microsomal enzymes and increase hepatic cytochrome P-450 content (Elovaara 1982; Elovaara et al. 1980; Pate1 et al. 1979; Savolainen et al. 1978; Tatrai et al. 1981; Toftgard and Nilsen 1981, 1982; Toftgard et al. 1981). Increases in liver-to-body weight ratios and proliferation of endoplasmic reticulum are also characteristic responses to xylene exposure (Condie et al. 1988; Kyrklund et al. 1987; Tatrai et al. 1981; Toftgard et al. 1981). Scores consistent with memory impairment and decreased reaction time have been observed using standard intelligence tests and measures of reaction time (Gamberale et al. 1978; Riihimaki and Savolainen 1980; Savolainen and Riihimaki 1981a; Savolainen et al. 1979b, 1984, 1985). Decreases in flash-evoked potentials have been observed as a result of xylene exposure (Dyer et al. 1988). Also, decreased axonal transport has been observed following xylene exposure (Padilla and Lyerly 1989). Increased hypothalamic catecholamine levels have been observed following xylene exposure (Andersson et al. 1981). Further study may indicate that one or a combination of the above effects may be a more specific biomarker of the effects of xylenes.

2.6 INTERACTIONS WITH OTHER SUBSTANCES

The interaction of xylene with alcohol, drugs (aspirin, phenobarbitol), and various solvents (1,l,l-trichlorethane, benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, methyl ethyl ketone) has been evaluated in experimental studies with humans and animals. Xylene has a high potential to interact with numerous substances because the isomers induce microsomal enzymes in the liver (Blanchard and Morris 1994; Liira et al. 1991), while microsomal enzymes in the lungs are inhibited by xylene exposure (Blanchard and Morris 1994; Elovaara et al. 1987; Pate1 et al. 1978; Silverman and Schatz 1991; Toftgard and Nilsen 1982). Which enzymes will be affected is isomer dependent. For example, *m*-xylene is a more potent inducer of P-450 2B enzymes than *p*-xylene (Backes et al. 1993). The isomer differences, as well as organ differences in effects on xenobiotic metabolizing enzymes, make it difficult to predict the interaction of xylene with other substances.

The effects from combined exposure to xylene and ethanol have been studied most extensively because of the reasonable expectancy that some workers will consume alcoholic beverages and subsequently might be exposed to xylene occupationally by inhalation. Results of studies with humans and animals indicate that metabolic interaction between xylene and ethanol occurs. Ethanol appears to inhibit the metabolism of xylene, resulting in elevated blood levels of xylene and decreased excretion of methylhippuric acid (Elovaara et al. 1980; Riihimaki et al. 1982a, 1982b; Romer et al. 1986; Savolainen 1980; Savolainen et al. 1978, 1979b, 1980b). A kinetic study in rats (Kaneko et al. 1993) suggests that ethanol inhibition of xylene metabolism occurs only at high concentrations (500 ppm). Paradoxically, ethanol pretreatment causes additive effects with xylene in inducing microsomal enzymes in the liver (Wisniewska-Knypl et al. 1989). This would enhance the metabolic capacity of the liver and modify biological effects of other chemicals that are either detoxified or converted to toxic metabolites by the microsomal enzymes. In summary, it cannot be stated with certainty whether alcohol and xylene would interact to produce synergistic or antagonistic effects in humans and animals because there are reasons why both would occur.

Combined exposure to ethanol and xylene results in macrocytosis and decreased erythrocyte membrane fluidity (Wronska-Nofer et al. 1991). These effects were not observed when either chemical was administered alone. It is unclear whether this interaction is pharmacological or pharrnacokinetic in nature.

Acute inhalation exposure to a mixture of toluene and xylene resulted in more than additive respiratory and central nervous system toxicity (Korsak et al. 1988, 1992). Elevated blood levels of xylene and toluene and decreased excretion of the major metabolites of xylene and toluene in the urine (Tardif et al. 1992) suggest mutual metabolic inhibition. However, simultaneous exposures in humans indicate that a threshold exists for this interaction (Tardif et al. 1991). No increase in blood levels of these substances was observed during combined exposures to 50 ppm toluene and 40 ppm xylene over 3 consecutive days, whereas increases in blood levels and levels in exhaled air were observed during a combined 4-hour exposure to 95 ppm toluene and 80 ppm xylene. Thus, combined exposures at below threshold level are unlikely to produce greater than additive toxicity (Tardif et al. 1991). A physiologically based toxicokinetic modeling study using rat data suggests that the interaction between toluene and xylene is competitive, with toluene a more potent inhibitor of xylene metabolism than xylene is of toluene metabolism (Tardif et al. 1993a, 1993b).

Exposure to xylene combined with benzene or ethylbenzene may also produce mutual inhibition of the metabolism of both solvents (Engstrom et al. 1984; Nakajima and Sato 1979b). Ethylbenzene is found in commercial xylene. In contrast, ethyl acetate exposure in combination with exposure to *m*-xylene caused a reduction in blood xylene levels (Freundt et al. 1989).

Combined exposures to m-xylene and methyl ethyl ketone (2-butanone) produced a synergistic induction of microsomal enzymes (Liira et al. 1991), but the metabolism of *m*-xylene to methylhippuric acid in humans was inhibited with corresponding increases in levels of xylene in blood and fat (Liira et al. 1988, 1991). While the side-chain oxidation of xylene to methylhippuric acid was inhibited, an increase in ring oxidation (xylenol production) was observed (Liira et al. 1991), indicating that the inhibition was specific to a particular oxidation reaction. Thus, it is not known as to whether 2-butanone and *m*-xylene would interact to produce additive or antagonist effects in humans and animals.

Inhalation of *m*-xylene following pretreatment with phenobarbital was associated with both increased pulmonary retention of *m*-xylene and increased urinary excretion of m-methylbenzoic acid (David et al. 1979). Surprisingly, inhalation of *m*-xylene and l,l,l-trichloroethane has been associated with slight improvements in certain psychophysiological parameters, including reaction time and equilibrium in humans as compared with pre-exposure measurements (Savolainen et al. 1982a, 1982b), and impairment in others such as visual evoked potentials and equilibrium (Savolainen et al. 1982a; Seppalainen et al. 1983). Also, a protective effect of xylene on n-hexane-induced testicular atrophy and peripheral nerve effects were observed when rats were exposed to n-hexane and xylene simultaneously (Nylen et al. 1989, 1994), although combined exposure to xylene and n-hexane increased loss of auditory sensitivity (Nylen et al. 1994). Bromobenzene, which requires metabolic activation, showed greater toxicity to the liver in *p*-xylene exposed rats, while lung toxicity was not affected (Day et al. 1992).

Possibly because of competition for the enzymes involved in conjugation with glycine during the concurrent metabolism of *m*-xylene and aspirin by human volunteers, saturation of the conjugation pathway occurred that led to decreases in the metabolism of both aspirin and *m*-xylene (Campbell et al. 1988). Administration of aspirin to pregnant rats during inhalation exposure to xylene caused greater than additive potentiation of maternal and fetal toxic effects (Ungvary 1985). This was postulated to be due to the interference with metabolism of aspirin by xylene and vice versa.

Exposure to xylene has been shown to inhibit several microsomal enzymes in the lung (Blanchard and Morris 1994; Elovaara et al. 1987; Pate1 et al. 1978; Silverman and Schatz 1991; Toftgard and Nilsen 1982). Intraperitoneal administration of *m*-xylene to rats has been shown to alter the pulmonary microsomal metabolism of benzo[a]pyrene resulting in inhibition of its detoxification and increased production of toxic, mutagenic metabolites (bay region diols) (Stickney et al. 1991). Xylene acts as a promotor or cocarcinogen for the induction of skin tumors in mice (Pound 1970). The findings could be relevant in combined human exposures to xylene and polyaromatic hydrocarbons present in cigarette smoke and combustion emissions and especially to petrochemical workers who could be exposed to xylene, crude oils (promotor), and ultraviolet light (initiator).

In addition to interacting with other chemicals, exposure to xylene at high concentrations has also been shown to increase the effects of a virus. Acute exposure of mice to 1,208 ppm (but not 595 ppm) *p*-xylene (4 days, 4 hours/day) increased the mortality resulting from the murine cytomegalovirus (Selgrade et al. 1993). This effect was a result of potentiation of the liver damage cause by the virus rather than an immunological effect.

2.7 POPULATIONS THAT ARE UNUSUALLY SUSCEPTIBLE

A susceptible population will exhibit a different or enhanced response to xylene than will most persons exposed to the same level of xylene in the environment. Reasons include genetic make-up, developmental stage, age, health and nutritional status (including dietary habits that may increase susceptibility, such as nutritional deficiencies), and substance exposure history (including smoking). These parameters may result in decreased function of the detoxification and excretory processes (mainly hepatic, renal, and respiratory) or the pre-existing compromised function of target organs (including effects or clearance rates and any resulting end-product metabolites). For these reasons we expect the elderly with declining organ function and the youngest of the population with immature and developing organs will generally be more vulnerable to toxic substances than healthy adults. Populations who are at greater risk due to their unusually high exposure are discussed in Section 5.6, “Populations With Potentially High Exposure.”

Available data indicate that subsets of the human population may be unusually susceptible to the toxic effects of xylene. Pregnant women, fetuses, and very young children may be at greater risk of adverse health effects from xylene exposure than the population in general (Barlow and Sullivan 1982;

Holmberg and Nurminen 1980; Hudak and Ungvary 1978; Kucera 1968; Marks et al. 1982; Mirkova et al. 1983; Ungvary et al. 1980b, 1981). Although no human studies were located indicating maternal or fetal toxicity following mixed xylene exposure, animal studies that involved exposure to *m*-xylene and aspirin or xylene alone suggest there may be a relationship between exposure to the agents and developmental effects (Hudak and Ungvary 1978; Marks et al. 1982; Ungvary 1985; Ungvary et al. 1980b, 1981). In summary, although it is not clear how toxic xylene might be to fetuses and infants, for safety's sake caution is urged. The ability of fetuses and very young children to metabolize certain xenobiotics, including possibly xylene, is reduced because of their immature enzyme detoxification systems (Calabrese 1978). Thus, for pregnant women exposed to xylene, ingestion of aspirin is likely to potentiate adverse effects of xylene in both the mother and the offspring.

People with subclinical and clinical epilepsy are at increased risk of seizures if exposed to xylene because of its excitatory central nervous system effects (Arthur and Cumock 1982; Goldie 1960; Riihimaki and Hanninen 1987). It has also been demonstrated in human studies (Goldie 1960; Riihimaki et al. 1982a; Savolainen 1980; Savolainen et al. 1978, 1980b) and animal studies (Elovaara et al. 1980; Savolainen et al. 1979b) that alcohol consumption potentiates xylene toxicity. Some people appear particularly susceptible to the interaction and may develop dizziness, nausea, and dermal flush (Riihimaki et al. 1982b; Savolainen et al. 1980b).

People with clinical or subclinical renal, hepatic, or cardiac disease may be more susceptible to the effects of xylene. Evidence from occupational and case studies indicates that exposure to high levels of xylene might cause renal impairment and some hepatic effects, as well as cardiac manifestations, including tachycardia and ECG abnormalities (Goldie 1960; Hipolito 1980; Morley et al. 1970; NIOSH 1975; Von Burg 1982). However, exposure to xylene in these studies was confounded with exposure to other chemical agents.

Limited human data suggest that people with respiratory diseases, such as asthma, could potentially be at risk with regard to the adverse effects of xylene following inhalation exposure (Hipolito 1980; Morley et al. 1970).

Data from toxicokinetic studies regarding xylene adsorbed to soils have shown that the bioavailability of xylene in females that have ingested xylene adsorbed to soil is greater than when xylene is ingested alone (Turkall et al. 1992). Thus, females (e.g., female toddlers) that ingest xylene adsorbed to soil particles may have an increased risk of adverse health effects. Also, the bioavailability of dermally absorbed xylene adsorbed to clay soils is greater than the bioavailability of dermally absorbed pure xylene (Skowronski et al. 1990). Although the complexities of exposure to xylene-contaminated soil are not well characterized, it seems reasonable to assume that it would require excessive dermal contact with or oral ingestion of heavily contaminated soil to receive a toxic dose through such a route alone.

2.8 METHODS FOR REDUCING TOXIC EFFECTS

This section will describe clinical practice and research concerning methods for reducing toxic effects of exposure to xylene. However, because some of the treatments discussed may be experimental and unproven, this section should not be used as a guide for treatment of exposures to xylene. When specific exposures have occurred, poison control centers and medical toxicologists should be consulted for medical advice.

2.8.1 Reducing Peak Absorption Following Exposure

General recommendations reported for reducing absorption following acute high-dose exposure to xylene include removal of the patient from the source of exposure to fresh air and decontamination of the skin with mild soap and water (Bronstein and Currance 1988; Ellenhorn and Barceloux 1988; Goldfrank et al. 1990; HSDB 1992; Stutz and Janusz 1988). When the eyes have been involved, copious rinsing with tepid water or normal saline has been used for decontamination (Bronstein and Currance 1988; HSDB 1992; Stutz and Janusz 1988).

The use of emetics and gastric lavage to reduce xylene absorption following ingestion has been recommended only under certain conditions. Xylene causes severe aspiration pneumonitis (Ellenhorn and Barceloux 1988); therefore, it has been recommended that measures used to remove xylene from the gastrointestinal tract limit the possibility of aspiration. Emesis with syrup of ipecac has been suggested only when very large quantities have been ingested (Ellenhorn and Barceloux 1988; Goldfrank et al. 1990; HSDB 1992) or another highly toxic substance has been ingested together with xylene (Goldfrank et al. 1990). Emesis has been contraindicated if unprovoked emesis has already occurred or if the patient is not alert or has an impaired gag reflex (Ellenhorn and Barceloux 1988; Goldfrank et al. 1990; HSDB 1992). Gastric lavage has been used to empty the stomach contents when emesis is contraindicated, but provisions such as the use of a cuffed endotracheal tube have been recommended to limit the possibility of aspiration (Goldfrank et al. 1990; HSDB 1992). In summary, emesis or gastric lavage is recommended to reduce xylene absorption from the gastrointestinal tract only when one is certain that aspiration is not likely to occur.

Although the use of activated charcoal and/or cathartics to limit intestinal absorption are recommended in some treatment protocols (HSDB 1992; Stutz and Janusz 1988), their use has been reported to be equivocal (Ellenhorn and Barceloux 1988). No studies have shown that activated charcoal is effective in adsorbing petroleum distillates or that cathartics are effective in speeding excretion (Goldfrank et al. 1990). Furthermore, because of low viscosity, oil-based cathartics may increase aspiration pneumonitis and absorption (Goldfrank et al. 1990).

2.8.2 Reducing Body Burden

In acute exposure situations, most xylene absorbed by the body is excreted in the urine or exhaled air within a day after exposure (see Section 2.3.4). However, charcoal hemoperfusion has been used to speed the removal of xylene from the body and to reverse its acute toxicity (Recchia et al. 1985). Sevcik et al. (1992) also used hemoperfusion and hemodialysis in an attempt to speed removal of xylene. Whether the relative gain from these treatment methods is worth the body burden and other potential risks remains to be established. A small percentage of absorbed xylene is retained in body fat. It has been suggested that over a prolonged period of exposure, significant amounts of xylene could accumulate in adipose tissue (Astrand 1982; Engstrom and Bjurstrom 1978). However, xylene has been shown to induce its own metabolism with the result that greater amounts of metabolites are excreted and less is available for storage (Elovaara et al. 1989; Savolainen et al. 1979a). No information was located regarding methods for reducing adipose stores of xylene. Use of agents known to induce microsomal enzyme activity is a possible experimental method for enhancing excretion of xylene released from adipose stores.

2.8.3 Interfering with the Mechanism of Action for Toxic Effects

No information was located on established therapies designed to interfere with the mechanism of action of xylene. However, some speculation is possible regarding areas for future research in this regard. For example, the central nervous system toxicity of xylene is believed to be similar to that produced by other nonspecific central nervous system depressants (Desi et al. 1967; EPA 1985a; Gerarde 1959; Savolainen and Pfaffli 1980; Tahti 1992). If circulating xylene levels could be reduced, then the central nervous system toxicity may likewise be reduced (see Section 2.8.2).

Since the exact metabolite responsible for the pulmonary toxicity of xylene has not been identified, it is difficult to speculate on steps to avert its synthesis or speed its excretion. In animals, selective inactivation of enzymes can result in damage to tissue caused by the toxic metabolite of xylene, methylbenzaldehyde. This effect has not been confirmed in humans. Decreased pulmonary microsomal enzyme activity was seen in rats administered a single dose or repeated doses of *p*-xylene for 3 weeks (Elovaara et al. 1989; Pate1 et al. 1978). However, the inhibition of pulmonary microsomal enzymes decreases to some extent with continued exposure to xylene (Silverman and Schatz 1991); this may indicate that xylene-induced activation of metabolizing enzymes and thereby acceleration of its own metabolism (Elovaara et al. 1989) may be limiting the production of the toxic metabolite. Exposure to other agents known to induce microsomal enzyme activity may also limit the production of an unidentified toxic metabolite.

The available information on the mechanisms of renal and fetotoxicity is insufficient to allow speculation on potential means for blocking these effects.

2.9 ADEQUACY OF THE DATABASE

Section 104(i)(5) of CERCLA, as amended, directs the Administrator of ATSDR (in consultation with the Administrator of EPA and agencies and programs of the Public Health Service) to assess whether adequate information on the health effects of xylene is available. Where adequate information is not available, ATSDR, in conjunction with the National Toxicology Program (NTP), is required to assure the initiation of a program of research designed to determine the health effects (and techniques for developing methods to determine such health effects) of xylene.

The following categories of possible data needs have been identified by a joint team of scientists from ATSDR, NTP, and EPA. They are defined as substance-specific informational needs that if met would reduce the uncertainties of human health assessment. This definition should not be interpreted to mean that all data needs discussed in this section must be filled. In the future, the identified data needs will be evaluated and prioritized, and a substance-specific research agenda will be proposed.

2.9.1 Existing Information on Health Effects of Xylene

The existing data on health effects of inhalation, oral, and dermal exposure of humans and animals to xylene are summarized in Figure 2-l 1. The purpose of this figure is to illustrate the existing information concerning the health effects of xylene. Each dot in the figure indicates that one or more studies provide information associated with that particular effect. The dot does not imply anything about the quality of the study or studies. Gaps in this figure should not be interpreted as "data needs." A data need, as defined in ATSDR's Decision Guide for Identifying Substance-Specific Data Needs Related to Toxicological Profiles (ATSDR 1989), is substance-specific information necessary to conduct comprehensive public health assessments. Generally, ATSDR defines a data gap more broadly as any substance-specific information missing from the scientific literature.

People may be exposed to xylene at hazardous waste sites by inhalation of contaminated air, drinking contaminated water, or dermal contact with contaminated water or subsurface soils and sediments. Volatilization of xylene from surface water and soil occurs rapidly; therefore, inhalation is the most likely route of exposure to xylene at these sites. The human health effects of xylene by inhalation exposure have been studied to the greatest extent. There is little information available regarding health effects in humans following oral or dermal exposure to xylene. The bulk of the information on health effects in humans associated with dermal exposure comes from reports of occupational exposures, which are likely to be combined inhalation and dermal exposures. As noted above, ingestion of xylene may be of concern because of the potential for xylene to contaminate sources of drinking water (groundwater) and certain soils. Dermal exposure to xylene is of concern not only because of potential workplace exposures, but also because members of the general public are potentially exposed to xylene contained in paints, glues, and other household products. As noted above, dermal exposure to soils and water contaminated with xylene at waste sites could also occur.

Human fatalities following both inhalation and ingestion of xylene have been reported in the literature. Acute inhalation exposure of humans to xylene has resulted in hepatic and cardiovascular effects as well as neurologic effects. Very limited data regarding the systemic health effects of intermediate-duration human exposure to xylene were located in the literature. Also, very limited human carcinogenicity data were reported in the literature. Very little information is available on the chronic systemic, immunologic, developmental, reproductive, and genotoxic health effects of xylene exposure in humans. Interpretation of the large number of human studies examining the health effects of

FIGURE 2-11. Existing Information on Health Effects of Total Xylenes

	Death	Acute (Systemic)	Intermediate (Systemic)	Chronic (Systemic)	Immunological/Lymphoreticular	Neurological	Reproductive	Developmental	Genotoxic	Cancer
Inhalation	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Oral	•	•								
Dermal		•	•	•	•	•	•			•

Human

	Death	Acute (Systemic)	Intermediate (Systemic)	Chronic (Systemic)	Immunological/Lymphoreticular	Neurological	Reproductive	Developmental	Genotoxic	Cancer
Inhalation	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	
Oral	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Dermal	•	•	•					•		•

Animal

• Existing Studies

inhaled xylene vapor is difficult because of study design limitations, such as inadequate characterization of exposure and concurrent exposure to other solvents such as toluene and benzene.

Studies conducted on experimental animals have been fairly extensive (Figure 2-11) and have focused on the adverse health effects following inhalation and oral exposure to xylene. Data are comprehensive on neurological and systemic effects. There are several developmental studies in animals, although most have limitations. Limited information exists on the carcinogenicity of xylene. A large number of studies on the genotoxicity of xylene are available, with the majority reporting negative results.

2.9.2 Identification of Data Needs

Acute-Duration Exposure. There are acute exposure data in humans and/or animals that indicate that the central nervous system (Andersson et al. 1981; Arthur and Curnock 1982; Bushnell 1989; Carpenter et al. 1975a; De Ceaurriz et al. 1983; Dudek et al. 1990; Dyer et al. 1988; Fumas and Hine 1958; Gamberale et al. 1978; Ghosh et al. 1987; Hake et al. 1981; Klaucke et al. 1982; Korsak et al. 1988; Martinez et al. 1989; Molnar et al. 1986; Morley et al. 1970; Muralidhara and Krishnakumari 1980; Nersesian et al. 1985; NTP 1986; Padilla and Lyerly 1989; Pryor et al. 1987; Savolainen and Linnavuo 1979; Savolainen et al. 1978, 1979b, 1984, 1985a; Seppalainen et al. 1989; Wimolwattanapun et al. 1987) and possibly the developing fetus (Balogh et al. 1982; Hudak and Ungvary 1978; Marks et al. 1982; Ungvary 1985; Ungvary and Tatrai 1985; Ungvary et al. 1980b, 1981) are the major targets of acute xylene toxicity by the inhalation and oral routes. Limited information is available on the nervous system effects of dermal exposure to xylenes (Goldie 1960; Hipolito 1980; Kilburn et al. 1985; Roberts et al. 1988). Death has been observed to occur as a result of exposure by inhalation, oral, and dermal exposure, and lethal and nonlethal levels of total xylenes have been determined (Abu Al Ragheb et al. 1986; Bonnet et al. 1979; Cameron et al. 1938; Carpenter et al. 1975a; Condie et al. 1988; Dyer et al. 1988; Fumas and Hine 1958; Gerarde 1959; Harper et al. 1975; Hine and Zuidema 1970; Morley et al. 1970; Muralidhara and Krishnakumari 1980; NTP 1986; Pound and Withers 1963; Smyth et al. 1962; Ungvary et al. 1980b; Wolf et al. 1956). Acute studies have demonstrated that xylene is irritating to the skin and eyes (Anderson et al. 1986; Carpenter et al. 1975a; Consumer Product Testing 1976; De Ceaurriz et al. 1981; Engstrom et al. 1977; Food and Drug Research Labs 1976; Hake et al. 1981; Hine and Zuidema 1970; Klaucke et al. 1982; Nelson et al. 1943; Nersesian et al. 1985; Pound and Withers 1963; Riihimaki 1979b; Smyth et al. 1962; Wolf et al. 1956). Inhalation of xylenes has also been shown to cause irritation of the respiratory tract and dyspnea (Carpenter et al. 1975a; De Ceaurriz et al. 1981; Furnas and Hine 1958; Hake et al. 1981; Klaucke et al. 1982; Korsak et al. 1988; Morvai et al. 1976; Nelson et al. 1943; Nersesian et al. 1985). Data were sufficient to determine an acute-duration inhalation MRL for mixed xylenes based on increased reaction times in humans (Dudek et al. 1991). The oral MRL for *p*-xylene was based on a NOAEL for neurological effects in animals. Additional information on the effects observed after acute dermal exposure would be helpful due to the likelihood that acute duration skin contact with xylenes could occur in the home, workplace, and possibly at hazardous waste sites. Pharmacokinetic data and toxicity data indicate that xylene is absorbed through the skin (Dutkiewicz and Tyras 1968; Engstrom et al. 1977; McDougal et al. 1990; Morgan et al. 1991; Riihimaki 1979b; Riihimaki and Pfaffli 1978; Skowronski et al. 1990), although the relative absorption by this route is difficult to ascertain because of the rapid evaporation of xylenes from the skin. Additional acute-duration inhalation and oral studies clarifying which nervous system effects are the most sensitive could help provide critical, reliable guidance values for acute exposure.

Intermediate-Duration Exposure. Intermediate-duration inhalation, oral, and dermal studies have identified the central nervous system (Condie et al. 1988; Goldie 1960; Honma et al. 1983; Jenkins et al. 1970; NTP 1986; Pryor et al. 1987; Rank 1985; Savolainen and Seppalainen 1979; Savolainen et al. 1979a), liver (Elovaara et al. 1989; Ungvary 1990), kidneys (Condie et al. 1988), and possibly the developing fetus (Bio/dynamics 1983; Mirkova et al. 1979, 1983; Taskinen et al. 1989) as the primary targets of intermediate-duration xylene exposure. Very few studies were located that examined the effects associated with intermediate-duration dermal exposure to xylenes (Mirkova et al. 1979; Wolf et al. 1956). Pharmacokinetic data indicate that absorption of xylenes occurs through the skin; however, it is difficult to determine whether similar end points would be expected after repeated dermal exposure to xylenes. Human skin may be repeatedly exposed to xylene as a result of occupational and home use. Repeated exposure of the skin to contaminated media at hazardous waste sites may also occur. Therefore, a well-designed and well-conducted intermediate-duration dermal study would be helpful in estimating the human health hazard associated with this type of exposure.

An intermediate-duration inhalation MRL was derived based on decreased rotarod performance in offspring from rats exposed on gestation days 4-20 and tested on the first 3 days after birth. Data were sufficient to determine an intermediate-duration oral MRL for mixed xylenes based on renal effects in animals and an intermediate-duration oral MRL for *m*-xylene based on hepatic effects in animals. However, these MRLs were based on LOAELs, and a no-effect level in animals would be more suitable for MRL derivation. Additional intermediate-duration inhalation and oral studies that identify NOAELs and LOAELs could provide critical, reliable guidance values for intermediate-duration exposure.

Chronic-Duration Exposure and Cancer. Few human (Arp et al. 1983; Askergren 1981, 1982; Askergren et al. 1981b, 1981c; Brasington and Thorpe-Swenson 1991; Dolara et al. 1982; Franchini et al. 1983; Gupta et al. 1990; Hipolito 1980; Holmberg and Nurminen 1980; Kilburn et al. 1985; Kucera 1968; Kurppa and Husman 1982; Moszczynsky and Lisiewicz 1983, 1984a; Roberts et al. 1988; Smolik et al. 1973; Triebig et al. 1992a, 1992b; Uchida et al. 1993; Wilcosky et al. 1984) or animal studies (Tatrai et al. 1981; Maltoni et al. 1983, 1985; NTP 1986) were available regarding the health effects associated with chronic exposure to xylenes. The central nervous system (Gupta et al. 1990; Hipolito 1980; NTP 1986; Roberts et al. 1988) and the kidney (Askergren 1981, 1982; Askergren et al. 1981b, 1981c; Franchini et al. 1983) appear to be the primary targets of chronic xylene exposure.

However, the study by Uchida et al. (1993) suggests that in healthy individuals kidney effects are unlikely to occur at concentrations below those which cause neurological effects and eye and respiratory tract irritation. A chronic-duration inhalation MRL was derived based on the subjective effects noted in the Uchida et al. (1993) study. It is not clear if the effects noted in this study were a result of exposure at the TWA (14 ppm) or a result of short-term exposure at higher concentrations. Studies that focus on neurological effects with different exposure scenarios resulting in the same TWA may help to distinguish between effects caused by transient exposure to higher concentrations and those caused by stable low-level exposure. Data were insufficient for the derivation of a chronic oral MRL, and no chronic dermal studies of xylenes were identified. Since the inhalation and oral routes of exposure are the most important for individuals living near hazardous waste sites or in occupational settings, additional inhalation and oral studies could help provide critical, reliable guidance values for chronic exposure to xylenes.

Few epidemiological studies were available regarding the development of cancer in humans following inhalation, oral, or dermal exposure to mixed xylene or xylene isomers (Arp et al. 1983; Wilcosky et al. 1984). Several oral carcinogenicity bioassays involving lifetime exposure have been conducted with mixed xylene in rats and mice (Maltoni et al. 1983, 1985; NTP 1986); however, all of these bioassays contained limitations that preclude a definitive conclusion regarding the carcinogenicity of xylene. Several dermal studies are available in which xylene (unspecified isomeric content) was evaluated for its ability to enhance tumor induction by tumor-initiating and tumor-promoting agents (Berenblum 1941; Pound 1970; Pound and Withers 1963); however, these studies are less than lifetime and have often involved exposures to more than one chemical agent. No animal cancer bioassays involving inhalation exposure to mixed xylene or isomers of xylene have been conducted. Because the issue of the potential carcinogenicity of xylenes has not been resolved, additional bioassays are desirable. Chronic inhalation exposure to low levels would be helpful because chronic exposure by this route may be encountered in the workplace, home, or in the vicinity of hazardous waste sites.

Genotoxicity. Limited data are available regarding the genotoxicity of inhalation of xylenes in humans (Haglund et al. 1980; Pap and Varga 1987; Richer et al. 1993). No data are available regarding the potential genotoxicity of xylenes in humans following oral or dermal exposure. Animal studies examining the genotoxicity of inhalation (Zhong et al. 1980) or oral (Feldt 1986) exposure to xylenes have been uniformly negative. Also, a variety of *in vitro* assays (Anderson et al. 1990; Bos et al. 1981; Connor et al. 1985; DeMarini et al. 1991; Epler et al. 1979; Florin et al. 1980; Gemer-Smidt and Friedrich 1978; Haworth et al. 1983; Hejtmankova et al. 1979; Litton Bionetics 1978b; McCarroll et al. 1981a, 1981b; NTP 1986; Pool and Lin 1982; Richer et al. 1993; Shimizu et al. 1985) produced negative results. Because of the large number of negative studies that exist, additional *in vivo* or *in vitro* assays of the genotoxicity potential of xylenes are not needed.

Reproductive Toxicity. One epidemiological study suggested that paternal exposure to xylenes in the workplace may increase the likelihood of abortions; however this study was limited by the size of the sample population (Taskinen et al. 1989). Only one animal inhalation study has been conducted to test the potential reproductive toxicity of mixed xylene (Bio/dynamics 1983). No studies of reproductive function have been conducted on either mixed xylene or the individual xylene isomers in animals following exposure via oral or dermal routes. Histopathological examination of reproductive organs of rats and mice following intermediate (NTP 1986; Wolfe 1988a, 1988b) and chronic (NTP 1986) oral bioassays revealed no adverse effects; however, given the high potential for human exposure to xylene and its isomers and their ability to cross the placenta (Ghantous and Danielsson 1986; Ungvary et al. 1980b), additional studies in animals and epidemiological studies in humans would be useful to assess more fully the reproductive toxicity of xylene and its isomers.

Developmental Toxicity. Congenital defects of the central nervous system in children whose mothers were exposed occupationally to mixed xylene vapors were reported in two case studies (Holmberg and Nurminen 1980; Kucera 1968). However, the studies have many limitations, and no conclusion can be made. Animal inhalation, oral, and dermal studies have provided some information on the developmental effects of xylene and its isomers (Balogh et al. 1982; Bio/dynamics 1983; Hudak and Ungvary 1978; Litton Bionetics 1978a; Marks et al. 1982; Mirkova et al. 1979, 1983; Rosen et al. 1986; Seidenberg et al. 1986; Ungvary 1985; Ungvary and Tatrai 1985; Ungvary et al. 1980b, 1981); however, the quality of many of these studies precludes drawing conclusions. Ingestion of aspirin by pregnant rats exposed to xylene have been shown to potentiate adverse maternal and fetal effects (Ungvary 1985). Additional developmental studies of xylenes in animals would clarify the potential developmental effects of xylenes. Because the nervous system is sensitive to xylenes, animal studies focusing on the development of the nervous system may help identify the LOAEL. Such studies would also be useful because solvent exposure is a common occupational exposure reported by pregnant women (Bentur and Koren 1991). More information is needed on the mechanism of xylene-induced developmental toxicity.

Immunotoxicity. Several occupational studies have been conducted to evaluate the immunological effects of xylene (Moszczynsky and Lisiewicz 1983, 1984a; Smolik et al. 1973); however, workers in these studies were exposed to other chemical agents in addition to xylene. No animal studies involving exposure by any route have been conducted to examine directly the immunotoxicity of mixed xylene or the xylene isomers, although a decrease in thymus weight was observed in one oral study (Condie et al. 1988). Inhalation exposure studies in animals employing only xylene or its isomers may remove uncertainties about the immunotoxicity potential of xylene. One case report indicates that dermal sensitization to xylene is possible (Palmer and Rycroft 1993). Dermal sensitization tests would provide additional information on whether an allergic response to xylene is likely, since the potential for skin contact by humans occurs in occupational settings and in soil and water at hazardous waste sites.

Neurotoxicity. Human and animal studies regarding neurologic effects have been conducted following inhalation, oral, and dermal exposures to xylene (Andersson et al. 1981; Carpenter et al. 1975a; Condie et al. 1988; Dyer et al. 1988; Hake et al. 1981; Klaucke et al. 1982; Morley et al. 1970; NTP 1986; Ogata et al. 1970; Savolainen et al. 1984, 1985a; Wolfe 1988a, 1988b) (see Sections 2.2.1.4 and 2.2.2.4 for additional data). Data from such studies indicate that xylene adversely affects the nervous system. The majority of studies in humans and animals concentrated on the neurobehavioral effects of xylene. Further studies attempting to elucidate the mechanism of action of xylenes on the nervous system would be helpful in understanding the neurotoxic effects produced by high concentrations of xylenes. An occupational study of workers exposed to low concentrations of mixed solvents including xylenes for l0-44 years found no significant effects on CAT-scan measures of brain atrophy (Triebig et al. 1992a). Additional well-conducted studies in animals on the histopathologic changes of the central nervous system following intermediate or chronic exposure may provide useful information on permanent structural alterations induced by xylene.

Epidemiological and Human Dosimetry Studies. Limited epidemiological studies (Arp et al. 1983; Askergren 1981, 1982; Askergren et al. 1981b, 1981c; Dolara et al. 1982; Franchini et al. 1983; Gupta et al. 1990; Holmberg and Nurminen 1980; Kilburn et al. 1985; Kucera 1968; Kurppa and Husman 1982; Moszczynsky and Lisiewicz 1983, 1984a; Smolik et al. 1973; Taskinen et al. 1989; Uchida et al. 1993; Wilkosky et al. 1984) and no human dosimetry studies on any of the xylenes have been conducted. Much of the available information on the effects of xylene in humans comes from case reports (Abu Al Ragheb et al. 1986; Arthur and Cumock 1982; Brasington and Thorpe-Swenson 1991; Goldie 1960; Hipolito 1980; Klaucke et al. 1982; Martinez et al. 1989; Morley et al. 1970; Nersesian et al. 1985; Roberts et al. 1988) and occupational studies in which subjects were exposed to other chemical agents in addition to xylene (Arp et al. 1983; Askergren 1981, 1982; Askergren et al. 1981b, 1981c; Dolara et al. 1982; Franchini et al. 1983; Gupta et al. 1990; Holmberg and Nurminen 1980; Kilburn et al. 1985; Kucera 1968; Kurppa and Husman 1982; Moszczynsky and Lisiewicz 1983, 1984a; Smolik et al. 1973; Taskinen et al. 1989; Uchida et al. 1993; Wilkosky et al. 1984). Many of the case reports and occupational studies were also limited because exposure conditions were not well characterized. Additional well-designed and well-controlled epidemiological studies of people living near waste sites or industries using xylene, or occupational studies in which xylene exposure conditions are better characterized, would be useful. Epidemiological studies examining the nervous system, reproductive outcome, and renal effects associated with xylene exposure would be particularly useful since these have been shown to be sensitive end points.

Biomarkers of Exposure and Effect

Exposure. Methods are available for determining xylene and its metabolite, methylhippuric acid, in biological tissues and fluids (Daniel 1 et al. 1992; Jonai and Sato 1988; Kawai et al. 1991; Sedivec and

Flek 1976b). These biomarkers of exposure are specific for xylene exposure and are sufficient for determining recent exposure to xylenes but are incapable of distinguishing short-term from intermediate- and chronic-duration exposures. It would be useful to determine if a biomarker of longer-term exposure could be derived, although it is not known whether one could be found.

Effect. No specific biomarkers of effects have been identified for xylenes. Xylenes have been demonstrated to cause a number of adverse health effects including central nervous system depression (Gamberale et al. 1978; Riihimaki and Savolainen 1980; Savolainen and Linnavuo 1979; Savolainen and Riihimaki 1981b; Savolainen et al. 1979b, 1984, 1985a). A number of neurological and cognitive function tests exist and have been used to identify central nervous system changes produced by xylenes. However, until the mechanism for nervous system disruption is identified, it is unlikely that a specific test could predict xylene-specific intoxication. Assessment of hepatic enzyme induction is difficult without obtaining liver tissue. Demonstration of enhanced metabolism of substances by the microsomal enzyme system could be interpreted as microsomal induction; however, a large number of substances other than xylenes also induce enhanced enzyme activity. Renal impairment also has been associated with high levels of xylene exposure. Increased excretion of albumin, leukocytes, and erythrocytes demonstrates kidney damage of the type ascribed to xylene exposure, but these effects are not specific for xylenes. However, limited data are available associating levels of xylene in human tissues and fluids with adverse health effects. Available human studies have focused on the blood concentrations of *m*-xylene associated with central nervous system effects. Additional animal studies evaluating the association between xylene (or xylene metabolite) levels in other human tissues or fluids and adverse health effects would be useful.

Absorption, Distribution, Metabolism, and Excretion. The absorption, metabolism, and excretion of xylenes following inhalation, oral, and dermal exposures in humans and/or animals have been well characterized (Astrand 1982; Engstrom et al 1977; Inoue et al. 1993; Jonai and Sato 1988; Kawai et al. 1991; Ogata et al. 1970, 1979; Riihimaki 1978, 1979b; Riihimaki et al. 1979a, 1979b; Skowronski et al. 1990). The distribution of xylene has been well characterized in animals and identified to a small extent in humans. The database for absorption, distribution, and excretion of xylene isomers in humans and/or animals after inhalation exposure is most extensive. The database for oral and dermal exposures is not as extensive but has been well described. Differences in the rate of metabolism of xylenes after short-term or chronic exposure have been identified. Differences in the toxicokinetics of xylene seen when exposure occurs with xylene adsorbed to sandy or clay soil have also been examined. Dermal penetration and resulting doses of xylene could be better characterized.

Comparative Toxicokinetics. The target organs and adverse health effects of xylenes are similar across species. Toxicokinetic studies have been performed in humans, rats, mice, rabbits, and monkeys (Astrand et al. 1978; Bakke and Scheline 1970; Bray et al. 1949; Ogata et al. 1979; Pate1 et al. 1978; Smith et al. 1982; Sugihara and Ogata 1978; van Doom et al. 1980) . There is reasonable correlation between the end points examined in these studies. The metabolism of *m*- and *p*-xylenes is similar in rats and humans. However, a difference in the metabolism of *o*-xylene in rats and in humans exists. Whereas *o*-xylene is almost exclusively metabolized to *o*-methylbippuric acid in humans, l0-56% of *o*-xylene is also conjugated by glucuronide and glutathione in rats. Toxic metabolic intermediates of xylene such as benzaldehyde found in rats has not been found in humans. Additional studies would be helpful for determining whether other differences exist in the metabolism of xylenes among species. Although Inoue et al. (1993) did not observe a sex-related difference in excretion in men and women occupationally exposed to xylenes, sex-related differences in the toxicokinetics of xylene have been identified in animals. Additional studies concerning sex/genetic factors controlling xylene metabolism in humans might by useful.

Methods for Reducing Toxic Effects. Current methods used for reducing toxic effects of xylenes after acute exposures concentrate on decreasing absorption (HSDB 1992). Additional research on speeding excretion of xylene and reducing its concentration at its target organs would be valuable. As research identifies the mechanisms underlying the toxic effects of xylenes, additional methods may be developed for combating the effects of xylene at the molecular level. However, at the current time, insufficient information on mechanisms is available to develop such therapies.

2.9.3 On-going Studies

David Kalman of the University of Washington is investigating the quantitative relationship between biomarkers of exposure and toxicant dose in humans exposed to alkylated aromatic vapors. The research, sponsored by the National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences (NIEHS), employs a physiologically based pharmacokinetic model (FEDRIP 1994). The research will involve (1) measurement of environmental levels of alkylated aromatic vapors, (2) biological monitoring of subjects' levels in breath, blood, and urine, and (3) field administration of a controlled exposure to deuterated alkylbenzene tracer compounds.

3. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL INFORMATION

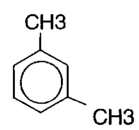
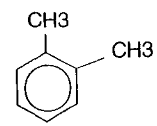
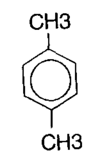
3.1 CHEMICAL IDENTITY

Information regarding the chemical identity of *m-, o-*, and *p*-xylene and mixed xylene is located in Table 3-l. Commercial or mixed xylene generally contains about 40-65% *m*-xylene and up to 20% each of *o*-xylene, *p*-xylene, and ethylbenzene (Fishbein 1985).

3.2 PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information regarding the physical and chemical properties of *m-, o-*, and *p*-xylene and mixed xylene is located in Table 3-2.

TABLE 3-1. Chemical Identity of *m*-Xylene, *o*-Xylene, *p*-Xylene, and Mixed Xylene[a]

Characteristic	Mixed xylene	*m*-Xylene	*o*-Xylene	*p*-Xylene
Synonym(s)	Dimethylbenzene; xylol; benzene, dimethyl-; ksylen (Polish); xiloli (Italian); xylenen (Dutch); xylole (German); methyl toluene[b]	1,3-Dimethylbenzene; benzene, 1-3-dimethyl-; *m*-dimethylbenzene; *m*-methyltoluene; 1,3-xylene; *m*-xylol; *meta*-xylene[c]	1,2-Dimethylbenzene; benzene; 1,2-dimethyl-; *o*-dimethylbenzene; *o*-methyltoluene; 1,2-xylene; *o*-xylol; *ortho*-xylene[c]	1,4-Dimethylbenzene; benzene; 1,4-dimethyl-; *p*-dimethylbenzene *p*-methyltoluene; 1,4-xylene; *p*-xylol; *para*-xylene[c]
Registered trade name(s)	Violet 3[b]	No data	No data	No data
Chemical formula	C_8H_{10}	C_8H_{10}	C_8H_{10}	C_8H_{10}
Chemical structure				
Identification numbers:				
CAS registry	1330-20-7	108-38-3	95-47-6	106-42-3
NIOSH RTECS	ZE 2100000	ZE 2275000	ZE 2450000	ZE 2625000
EPA hazardous waste	U239; F003	U239; F003	U239; F003	U239; F003
OHM/TADS	No data	7216953	7216952	7216951
DOT/UN/NA/IMCO shipping	UN 1397; IMCO3.2; IMCO3.3	UN 1397; IMCO3.2; IMCO3.3	UN 1397; IMCO3.2; IMCO3.3	UN 1397; IMCO3.2; IMCO3.3
HSDB	4500	135	134	136
NCI	C55232	No data	No data	No data
STCC	49 093 50	49 093 50	49 093 50	49 093 50

[a]All information obtained from HSDB 1992 except where noted
[b]Sax and Lewis 1989
[c]ECETOC 1986

CAS = Chemical Abstracts Services; DOT/UN/NA/IMCO = Department of Transportation/United Nations/North America/International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code; EPA = Environmental Protection Agency; HSDB = Hazardous Substances Data Bank; NCI = National Cancer Institute; NIOSH = National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health; OHM/TADS = Oil and Hazardous Materials/Technical Assistance Data System; RTECS = Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances; STCC = Standard Transport Commodity Code

TABLE 3-2. Physical and Chemical Properties of *m*-Xylene, *o*-Xylene, *p*-Xylene, and Mixed Xylene[a]

Property	Mixed xylene	*m*-Xylene	*o*-Xylene	*p*-Xylene
Molecular weight	106.16[b]	106.17[b]	106.16[b]	106.17[b]
Color	Clear[c]	Colorless[b]	Colorless[b]	Colorless[b]
Physical state	Liquid[b]	Liquid[b]	Liquid[b]	Liquid
Melting point	No data	-47.4°C[b]; -47.9°C[c]	-25°C[b]	13.3°C
Boiling point	138.5°C[c]; 137-140°C[b]	139.1°C[d]; 139.3°C[b]	144.4°C[e]	138.37°C
Density at 20°C/4°C	0.864 g/cm^3 [c]	0.8642 g/cm^3 [d]	0.8801 g/cm^3 [b]	0.86104 g/cm^3 [b]; 0.8611 g/cm^3 [d]
Odor	Sweet	Sweet	Sweet	Sweet
Odor threshold:				
Water	No data	1.1 mg/L (1.1 ppm)[f]	1.8 ppm[f]	0.53 ppm[f]
Air	0.0045 mg/L (1.0 ppm)[g]	16 mg/m^3 (3.7 ppm)[f]	0.08 ppm[f]; 0.17 ppm[h]	0.47 ppm[f]
Solubility:				
Water at 25°C	Practically insoluble[b]; 130 mg/L (130 ppm)[i]	Insoluble[b]; 146 mg/L (146 ppm)[f]; 134 mg/L (134 ppm)[k]	Insoluble[b]; 178 mg/L (178 ppm)[j]; 213 mg/L (213 ppm)[l]	Insoluble[b]; 198 mg/L (198 ppm)[c]; 185 mg/L (185 ppm)[l]
Organic solvent(s)	Very soluble in alcohol and ether[j]	Miscible with alcohol, ether, and other solvents[b]	Miscible with acetone, benzene and ether[b]	Soluble in alcohol, ether, and other organic solvents[b]
Partition coefficients:				
Log K_{ow}	3.12-3.20	3.20	3.12; 2.77[c]	3.15 (estimated)
Log K_{oc}	No data	2.22[m]	2.11[m]	2.31[m]
Vapor pressure at 20°C	6–16 mmHg[n]	6 mmHg[e]	5 mmHg[e]	6.5 mmHg[c]; 9 mmHg[o]
Henry's law constant	No data	7.66x10-3 atm-m^3/mol[j]	5.19x10^{-3} atm-m^3/mol[j]	7.66x10^{-3} atm-m^3/mol[j]
Autoignition temperature	464°C (867°F)	527°C	463°C	528°C
Flashpoint	25°C[b]; 37.6°C (100°F)(TOC)[c]	25°C (CC)[b]; 27°C (CC)	17°C (CC)[b]; 32°C (CC)	25°C (CC)[b]; 27°C (CC)
Flammability limits	1–7%	1.1–7.0%	1.0–7.0%	1.1–7.0%
NFPA Flammability Classification	3[p]	3[p]	3[p]	3[p]
NFPA Reactivity Classification	0[q]	0[q]	0[q]	0[q]

TABLE 3-2. Physical and Chemical Properties of *m*-Xylene, *o*-Xylene, *p*-Xylene, and Mixed Xylene *(continued)*[a]

Property	Mixed Xylene	*m*-Xylene	*o*-Xylene	*p*-Xylene
Conversion factors	1 ppm = 4.34 mg/m^3 [n]	1 ppm = 4.34 mg/m^3 [m] 1 ppm = 4.41 mg/m^3 [e] 1 mg/m^3 = 0.23 ppm [e]	1 ppm = 4.34 mg/m^3 [n] 1 ppm = 4.41 mg/m^3 [e] 1 mg/m^3 = 0.23 ppm [e]	1 ppm = 4.34 mg/m^3 [n] 1 ppm = 4.41 mg/m^3 [e] 1 mg/m^3 = 0.23 ppm [e]

[a]All information obtained from HSDB 1992 unless otherwise noted
[b]Budavari 1989
[c]Sax and Lewis 1989
[d]Weast 1988
[e]Verschueren 1983
[f]CESARS 1988
[g]Carpenter et al. 1975a
[h]Gerarde 1959
[i]ISHOW 1990
[j]CHEMFATE 1988
[k]Price 1976
[l]Polak and Lu 1973
[m]Abdul et al. 1987
[n]Sandmeyer 1981
[o]Mackison et al. 1981
[p]Classified by the NFPA as a liquid that can be ignited under almost all normal temperature conditions
[q]Classified by the NFPA as a liquid that is normally stable even under fire exposure conditions and that is not reactive with water

CC = closed cup; NFPA = National Fire Protection Association; TOC = tag open cup

4. PRODUCTION, IMPORT, USE, AND DISPOSAL

4.1 PRODUCTION

U.S. manufacturers have an estimated annual production capacity of 13.1 billion pounds of mixed xylene (SRI 1994). This figure is an estimate based on maximum plant production volumes.

Table 4-l lists producers of mixed xylene and their estimated annual capacities. In 1990 and 1991, U.S. production of xylene totaled 6.2 billion pounds and 6.1 billion pounds, respectively (Reisch 1992). These figures represent the total amount of mixed xylene actually produced by U.S. manufacturers based on data from trade associations and industry sources. The nonconfidential U.S. aggregate production volume reported by EPA for 1990, based on industry submissions, was approximately 12.1 billion pounds for mixed xylene (CUS 1993).

Table 4-2 summarizes the number of facilities in each state that manufactured or processed mixed xylene in 1990, the ranges of maximum amounts on site, if reported, and the activities and uses as reported in the Toxics Release Inventory (TRI) (TRI92 1994). The data listed in this table should be used with caution since only certain types of facilities are required to report. This is not an exhaustive list.

According to commercial estimates, over 943 million pounds of *o*-xylene and over 5.2 billion pounds of *p*-xylene were produced in the United States in 1990 (Reisch 1992; USITC 1991). However, U.S. nonconfidential aggregate production volumes for 1990 reported in the TRI, based on industry submissions, were 928.9 million pounds of *o*-xylene, 8.3 billion pounds of *p*-xylene, and 168.6 million pounds of *m*-xylene (CUS 1993). Xylene production volumes reported in the TRI may be higher than commercial estimates because reporting by industry is mandatory, whereas commercial estimates may not include all xylene manufacturers. In 1991, U.S. production of *p*-xylene totaled 5.4 billion pounds (Reisch 1992).

Tables 4-3, 4-4, and 4-5 list the facilities that manufacture or process *m*-xylene, *o*-xylene, and *p*-xylene, respectively, with their corresponding location, range of maximum amounts on site, and activities and uses. This information is based on the release data reported to the TRI for

TABLE 4-1. Producers of Xylene and Estimated Annual Capacities[a]

Producers	Location(s)	Annual capacity (millions of pounds)			
		Mixed xylene	*m*-Xylene	*o*-Xylene	*p*-Xylene
Amoco Corporation	Decatur, Alabama		–	–	NR
	Texas City, Texas	1,490	NR	–	NR
	Whiting, Indiana	1,399	–	–	–
Ashland Oil, Inc.	Catlettsburg, Kentucky	183	–	–	–
BP America, Inc.	Alliance, Louisiana	432	–	–	–
Chevron Corporation	Pascagoula, Mississippi	651	–	–	NR
CITGO Petroleum Corporation	Corpus Christi, Texas	240	–	–	–
The Coastal Corporation	Corpus Christi, Texas	168	–	–	–
Exxon Corporation	Baytown, Texas	1,870	–	NR	NR
Fina Inc.	Port Arthur, Texas	693	–	–	–
Hess Corporation	St. Croix, Virgin Islands	1,067	–	–	–
Koch Industries, Inc.	Corpus Christi, Texas	1,541	–	NR	NR
Lyondell Petrochemical Co.	Houston, Texas	745	–	NR	NR
Mobil Corporation	Chalmette, Louisiana	218	–	NR	NR
Marathon Oil Company	Texas City, Texas	79	–	–	–
Occidental Petroleum Corp.	Corpus Christi, Texas	145	–	–	–
Phibro Energy USA, Inc.	Houston, Texas	100	–	–	–
Phillips Petroleum Company	Sweeny, Texas	268	–	–	–
	Guayama, Puerto Rico	725	–	NR	NR
Shell Oil Company	Deer Park, Texas	397[b]	–	–	–
Southwesternern Refining Co., Inc.	Corpus Christi, Texas	216	–	–	–
Sun Company, Inc.	Marcus Hook, Pennsylvania	187	–	–	–
	Toledo, Ohio	375	–	–	–
The UNO-VEN Company	Lemont, Illinois	73	–	–	–
TOTALS		13,162	NR	NR	NR

[a] Derived from SRI 1994

[b] Plant is on standby

– = not produced; NR = The xylene was produced but the amount was not reported

Table 4-2. Facilities That Manufacture or Process Mixed Xylene

State[a]	Number of facilities	Range of maximum amounts on site in thousands of pounds [b]	Activities and uses[c]
AK	2	1000-10000	1, 3, 4, 8
AL	93	0-500000	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
AR	69	0-10000	1, 2, 4, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13
AZ	11	1-10000	2, 3, 6, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13
CA	163	0-500000	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
CO	14	0-10000	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
CT	29	0-1000	2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
DE	5	10-100000	1, 6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13
FL	50	0-10000	2, 4, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
GA	95	0-100000	1, 3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
IA	88	0-10000	1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
ID	1	10-100	3, 8
IL	213	0-500000	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12,
IN	215	0-100000	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12,
KS	53	0-50000	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12,
KY	69	0-50000	1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
LA	65	0-.9E+6	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12,
MA	50	0-1000	2, 3, 4, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
MD	23	0-1000	7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
ME	14	0-100	11, 12, 13
MI	160	0-50000	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12,
MN	76	0-100000	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
MO	109	0-10000	2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
MS	67	0-1000	1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
MT	6	0-500000	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 13
NC	109	0-1000	2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
ND	8	0-50000	1, 2, 3, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
NE	31	0-100	7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13
NH	9	0-100	2, 3, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13
NJ	109	0-500000	1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
NM	7	0-10000	1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 13
NV	5	1-100	8, 9, 11, 13
NY	110	0-1000	1, 2, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
OH	234	0-500000	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12,
OK	40	0-500000	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12,
OR	26	1-10000	8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
PA	194	0-50000	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12,
PR	15	1-500000	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13
RI	9	0-1000	8, 10, 12, 13
SC	63	0-500000	2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13

Table 4-2. Facilities That Manufacture or Process Mixed Xylene (continued)

State[a]	Number of facilities	Range of maximum amounts on site in thousands of pounds [b]	Activities and uses[c]
SD	17	0-100	8, 9, 11, 12, 13
TN	111	0-10000	1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
TX	225	0-.9E+6	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12,
UT	21	0-10000	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
VA	94	0-10000	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12,
VI	1	50000-100000	1, 2, 3, 4, 7
VT	2	1-100	8, 12
WA	38	0-100000	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13
WI	120	0-50000	1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
WV	30	0-10000	1, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
WY	6	1-50000	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11

Source: TRI92 1994

[a] Post office state abbreviations used
[b] Data in TRI are maximum amounts on site at each facility.
[c] Activities/Uses:

1. Produce
2. Import
3. For on-site use/processing
4. For sale/distribution
5. As a byproduct
6. As an impurity
7. As a reactant
8. As a formulation component
9. As a product component
10. For repackaging
11. As a chemical processing aid
12. As a manufacturing aid
13. Ancillary or other uses

Table 4-3. Facilities That Manufacture or Process m-Xylene

State[a]	Number of facilities	Range of maximum amounts on site in thousands of pounds [b]	Activities and uses[c]
AL	1	10000-50000	7
AR	3	0-100	8, 9, 10, 12
CA	9	0-50000	1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 13
GA	1	10-100	8
HI	2	1000-10000	1, 2, 6, 8
IA	1	10-100	13
IL	3	1-50000	2, 3, 7, 12
IN	1	0-1	9
KS	1	10-100	7, 13
KY	2	10-100	1, 4, 5, 11, 12
LA	2	10-50000	1, 3, 4, 6, 7
MN	1	1-10	8
MO	3	1-100	8, 13
MS	4	1-50000	1, 3, 4, 7, 8, 11
NC	1	100-1000	7
NJ	1	1-10	8, 12
NY	1	1-10	10, 11
OH	1	1-10	11
OR	1	10-100	8
PA	2	100-50000	1, 3, 8, 10
PR	7	1-100	1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 13
TN	3	1-50000	1, 3, 8, 12, 13
TX	15	1-100000	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13
UT	2	100-10000	1, 4, 11
WI	1	1-10	6, 7, 11
WV	1	10-100	1, 7, 8

Source: TRI92 1994

[a] Post office state abbreviations used
[b] Data in TRI are maximum amounts on site at each facility.
[c] Activities/Uses:

1. Produce
2. Import
3. For on-site use/processing
4. For sale/distribution
5. As a byproduct
6. As an impurity
7. As a reactant
8. As a formulation component
9. As a product component
10. For repackaging
11. As a chemical processing aid
12. As a manufacturing aid
13. Ancillary or other uses

Table 4-4. Facilities That Manufacture or Process o-Xylene

State[a]	Number of facilities	Range of maximum amounts on site in thousands of pounds [b]	Activities and uses[c]
AL	3	10-50000	7, 11
AR	2	1-1000	8, 10
CA	11	0-50000	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 13
CT	1	100-1000	11
GA	2	1-1000	8, 11, 13
HI	2	1000-10000	1, 2, 6, 8
IL	3	100-50000	2, 3, 7, 11
IN	1	10-100	11, 13
KS	2	100-10000	7, 13
KY	1	10-100	11
LA	4	100-50000	1, 3, 4, 6, 7, 11, 13
MI	1	10-100	11
MO	4	0-50000	7, 8, 13
MS	2	100-50000	1, 3, 4, 8
NC	3	0-100	8, 11
NJ	2	10-1000	7, 13
NY	2	1-100	10, 11, 12, 13
OH	3	0-10	8, 12, 13
PA	3	10-10000	1, 3, 8, 10, 11
PR	4	0-100	1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 11, 13
RI	1	10-100	8
SC	2	100-10000	7, 11
TN	4	0-50000	1, 3, 8, 11, 13
TX	18	1-50000	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13
UT	1	1000-10000	1, 4
WI	1	100-1000	11, 13
WV	1	1-10	1, 7, 8

Source: TRI92 1994

[a] Post office state abbreviations used
[b] Data in TRI are maximum amounts on site at each facility.
[c] Activities/Uses:

1. Produce
2. Import
3. For on-site use/processing
4. For sale/distribution
5. As a byproduct
6. As an impurity
7. As a reactant
8. As a formulation component
9. As a product component
10. For repackaging
11. As a chemical processing aid
12. As a manufacturing aid
13. Ancillary or other uses

Table 4-5. Facilities That Manufacture or Process p-Xylene

State[a]	Number of facilities	Range of maximum amounts on site in thousands of pounds[b]	Activities and uses[c]
AL	1	50000-100000	1, 3, 4, 7
CA	9	0-50000	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 13
HI	2	1000-10000	1, 2, 6, 8
LA	1	10000-50000	1, 3, 4, 7
MA	3	1-100	8, 10, 11
MO	1	1-10	13
MS	1	50000-100000	1, 4
NC	2	0-100000	2, 3, 7
NJ	1	10-100	8
NY	1	100-1000	8, 10, 11
PA	2	100-10000	1, 3, 8, 10
PR	1	1000000-0	1, 4
SC	2	10000-500000	7
TN	3	0-50000	1, 3, 7, 8, 11, 13
TX	12	10-100000	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12
UT	1	1000-10000	1, 4
VI	1	50000-100000	1, 2, 3, 4, 7
WV	1	1-10	1, 7, 8

Source: TRI92 1994

[a] Post office state abbreviations used
[b] Data in TRI are maximum amounts on site at each facility.
[c] Activities/Uses:

1. Produce
2. Import
3. For on-site use/processing
4. For sale/distribution
5. As a byproduct
6. As an impurity
7. As a reactant
8. As a formulation component
9. As a product component
10. For repackaging
11. As a chemical processing aid
12. As a manufacturing aid
13. Ancillary or other uses

1992 (TRI92 1994). The data listed in these tables should be used with caution since only certain types of facilities are required to report and the actual figures may be higher.

Mixed xylene consists of a mixture of ethylbenzene and the *m*-, *o*-, and *p*-isomers of xylene; *m*-xylene predominates. In addition to ethylbenzene, mixed xylene may contain nonxylene hydrocarbons, such as benzene, toluene, trimethylbenzene, phenol, thiophene, and pyridine; the combined volume of these nonxylene hydrocarbons is only a fraction of a percentage point of the composition of mixed xylene (Gerarde 1960; Riihimaki and Hanninen 1987; Sandmeyer 1981). Current formulations of mixed xylene are relatively free (less than 0.001%) of benzene contamination (Gosselin et al. 1984; Riihimaki and Hanninen 1987). The exact composition of mixed xylene depends on the manufacturing method used. Currently, nearly all mixed xylene is produced as a catalytic reformate of petroleum and consist of approximately 44% *m*-xylene, 20% *o*-xylene, 20% *p*-xylene, and 15% ethylbenzene (HSDB 1992; NIOSH 1975). Mixed xylene may also be manufactured from coal tar, yielding a mixture of approximately 45-70% *m*-xylene, 23% *p*-xylene, l0-15% *o*-xylene, and 6-10% ethylbenzene (HSDB 1992). Other production processes include gasoline pyrolysis and disproportionation of toluene, both of which produce a mixture free of ethylbenzene, and recovery from coke-oven light oil (HSDB 1992; NIOSH 1975; Ransley 1984).

The xylene isomers are produced from mixed xylene. *m*-Xylene is obtained from mixed xylene via crystallization to remove *p*-xylene and fractionation to remove *o*-xylene and ethylbenzene, or via complexing with hydrofluoric acid and boron trifluoride (HSDB 1992). *o*-Xylene is isolated from mixed xylene via distillation but can also be produced by the isomerization of *m*-xylene (HSDB 1992). *p*-Xylene is derived from mixed xylene by crystallization, solvent extraction, or adsorption (Hawley 1981; HSDB 1992).

4.2 IMPORT/EXPORT

Available import and export data for mixed, *o*-, *m-,* and *p*-xylene are shown in Table 4-6. From 1991 to 1993 the import of mixed, *o*-, and *p*-xylene to the United States decreased (NTDB 1994). Current data for the import of *m*-xylene are not available. There is no apparent trend regarding the export of xylenes from the United States (NTDB 1994).

TABLE 4-6. U.S. Import and Export Data on Xylenes
(Values = Million Liters)

	IMPORT				EXPORT				
Year	Mixed	*o*-Xylene	*m*-Xylene	*p*-Xylene	Mixed	*o*-Xylene	*m*-Xylene	*p*-Xylene	Reference
1980	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	287	NA	HSDB 1992
1986	316.8	117.3	3.1	156.7	NA	NA	NA	NA	HSDB 1992
1987	NA	NA	NA	NA	200.6	57	NA	406.8	HSDB 1992
1991	60	10	30	NA	162	49	NA	96.3	NTDB 1994
1992	50	6	3	NA	53	44	NA	157	NTDB 1994
1993	30	5	2	NA	106	53	NA	148	NTDB 1994

NA = Data not available

4.3 USE

Approximately 70% of mixed xylene is used in the production of ethylbenzene and the *m*-, *o*-, and *p*-isomers. The remaining mixed xylene is used as a solvent, in products such as paints and coatings, or blended into gasoline (Fishbein 1988; HSDB 1992; Riihimaki and Hanninen 1987; Santodonato et al. 1985).

The xylene isomers are used as industrial solvents and serve as intermediates in synthetic reactions. *m*-Xylene is a chemical intermediate in the production of isophthalic acid, *m*-toluic acid, and isophthalonitrile; isophthalic acid, in turn, is used in the manufacture of polyesters. *o*-Xylene is a chemical intermediate in the synthesis of phthalic anhydride (for plasticizers), phthalonitrile, 4,4-(trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene), diphthalic anhydride (for polyimide polymers), terephthalic acid (for polyesters), isophthalic acid, vitamins, and pharmaceuticals. *p*-Xylene is a chemical intermediate for the synthesis of dimethyl terephthalate, terephthalic acid (for polyesters), dimethyl tetrachloroterephthalate, vitamins, and pharmaceuticals. Both *o*-xylene and *p*-xylene are used as components of insecticides (Hawley 1981; HSDB 1992).

4.4 DISPOSAL

Various methods of incineration are used in the disposal of xylene isomers, such as fluidized bed rotary kiln and liquid injection incinerator methods (EPA 1981b; HSDB 1992). The addition of a more flammable solvent has been suggested to make the process easier (HSDB 1988).
Criteria for the disposal of xylenes are currently subject to significant revision. Under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, waste product, off-specification batches, and spill residues of xylenes greater than 1,000 pounds are subject to handling, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements. This applies also to spent xylene solvents and still bottoms from the refining of these solvents (EPA 1980b, 1981c).

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

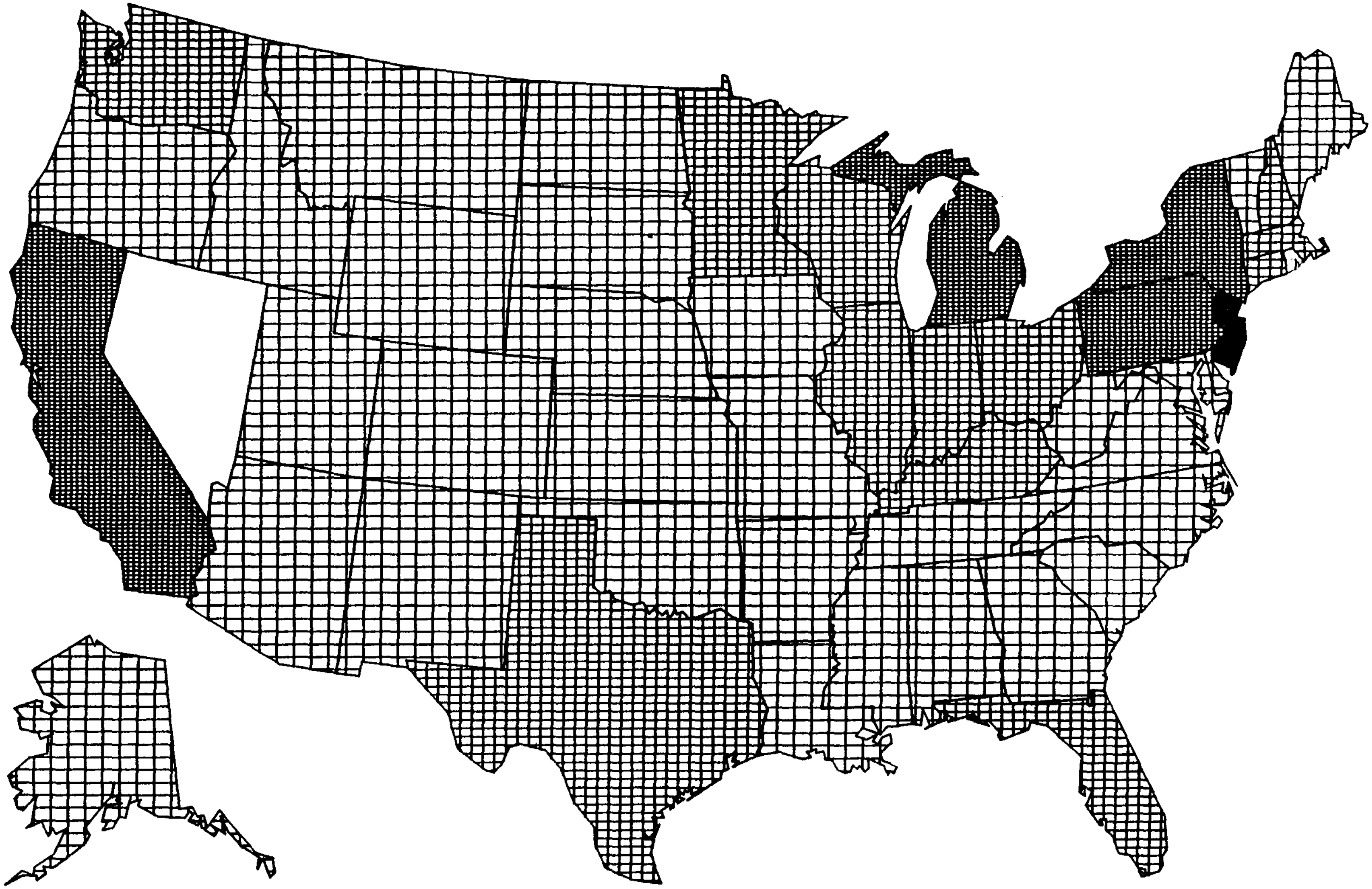
5.1 OVERVIEW

Xylenes are ubiquitously distributed in the environment. They have been detected in the atmosphere, rainwater, soils, surface waters, sediments, drinking water, aquatic organisms, and human blood, urine, and expired breath. Xylenes do not occur in the environment naturally except in smoke from forest fires or as constituents of petroleum which may seep into the oceans from underground deposits. Xylenes are released to the atmosphere primarily as fugitive emissions from industrial sources (e.g., petroleum refineries, chemical plants), in automobile exhaust, and through volatilization from their use as solvents. Discharges into waterways and spills on land result primarily from use, storage, and transport of petroleum products and waste disposal. Most of the xylene released to the environment partitions to the atmosphere. The small amount of xylene that may be released to soil is moderately mobile and can leach into the groundwater where it may persist for several years.

Xylenes are rapidly transformed in the troposphere where photooxidation by hydroxyl radicals is the dominant process. Xylenes are stable to hydrolysis and oxidation in the aquatic environment, but some evidence indicates that they may be biotransformed by microorganisms in groundwater. Biotransformation of xylene in surface waters is probably not significant because of the volatility of the compound. Biodegradation is an important process mainly in subsurface soils since xylenes in surface soils undergo photooxidation or volatilize to the atmosphere. Sorption of xylene to soils is more important in dry soils and increases in soils and sediments as organic matter content increases. Xylene has been found to bioaccumulate to very modest levels (e.g., bioconcentration factors of less than l00), although food-chain biomagnification has not been observed. Xylene or its metabolites have been detected in human urine, blood, and expired air samples among members of the general population. Human exposure to xylene is believed to occur via inhalation of indoor and workplace air, inhalation of automobile exhaust, ingestion of contaminated drinking water, smoking, and inhalation and derrnal absorption of solvents containing xylene.

To date, total xylenes have been identified at 658 of the total 1,408 NPL sites (HAZDAT 1993). However, the total number of sites evaluated for xylenes is not known. The frequency of these sites within the United States can be seen in Figure 5-l; of these sites, 656 are located in the United States, and 2 are located in the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico (not shown).

FIGURE 5-1. FREQUENCY OF NPL SITES WITH XYLENE CONTAMINATION *



FREQUENCY 1 TO 10 SITES 11 TO 29 SITES 48 TO 52 SITES 65 SITES

*Derived from HazDat 1994

5.2 RELEASES TO THE ENVIRONMENT

5.2.1 Air

Based on the low vapor pressures of the xylenes (6-16 torr), volatilization is the dominant process governing the environmental behavior of these chemicals. This means that most of the xylene released to the environment ultimately partitions into the atmosphere. Most annual releases of xylenes are refinery losses into the atmosphere during the production, transportation, and processing of petroleum. Other significant sources of xylene emissions are from the use of solvents, as a component of automobile exhaust gases, evaporation of gasoline into the air during its transportation and distribution, and releases from the chemical industry (Merian and Zander 1982).

Releases of xylene are also associated with outgassing from landfills where disposal of industrial, hazardous, and mixed municipal wastes occur. In Finland during 1989-1990, all three xylene isomers were detected in gases released from closed municipal landfills at average concentrations of 0.86, 3.6, and 1.2 mg/m^3 (0.20, 0.83, and 0.28 ppm) for the *o*-, *m-,* and *p*-isomers, respectively. Concentrations of all of the xylene isomers in off-gases from an active landfill were 30-35 times higher (Assmuth and Kalevi 1992). In 1987-1988, air emissions of mixed xylene, for facilities in the Houston, Texas, ship channel industrial area were 551 tons per year. The emissions resulted in an ambient concentration in this area of 1.6 parts per billion volume (ppbv) (LaGrone 1991).

According to TRI (TRI90 1992), an estimated total of 135 million pounds of mixed xylene, amounting to 99.5% of total environmental releases, was discharged to air from manufacturing and processing facilities in the United States in 1990. Data from 1992 (Table 5-l) suggests that the amount of mixed xylenes released to the air was reduced to about 2 million pounds and accounted for about 99.9% of the total xylenes released into the environment (TRI92 1994). Releases to the air of specific isomers in 1990 were:1.2 million pounds for as *m*-xylene, 2.0 million pounds for *o*-xylene, and 4.7 million pounds for *p*-xylene; the remainder of the releases were identified as mixed xylene (TRI90 1992). The estimates for 1992 are 1.2 million pounds for *m*-xylene (Table 5-2), 2 million pounds for *o*-xylene (Table 5-3), and 4 million pounds for *p*-xylene (Table 5-4) (TRI92 1994). The data listed in the TRI should be used with caution since only certain types of facilities are required to report. This is not an exhaustive list.

Table 5-1. Releases to the Environment from Facilities That Manufacture or Process Mixed Xylene

		Range of reported amounts released in pounds per year[a]						
State[b]	Number of facilities	Air	Water	Land	Underground injection	Total environment[c]	POTW transfer	Off-site waste transfer
AK	2	3594-23543	0-5	5-10	0	3604-23553	0-5	10-237
AL	93	0-775004	0-250	0	0-15	0-775004	0-49468	0-464559
AR	69	3-130750	0-250	0-250	0	3-130750	0-5	0-130005
AZ	11	26-58800	0	0-44	0	26-58800	0-2100	0-171001
CA	163	0-171600	0-289	0-2000	0-232	0-171600	0-40000	0-740000
CO	14	0-22925	0-250	0	0	0-22925	0-250	0-14289
CT	29	103-38400	0-270	0	0	103-38400	0-62400	0-147295
DE	5	684-348038	0-530	0-156	0	684-348038	0-3	210-468818
FL	50	0-112000	0	0	0-120	0-112000	0-1940	0-1122372
GA	95	0-491000	0-150	0-5	0	0-491000	0-9261	0-480000
IA	88	0-303661	0-250	0-1203	0	0-303661	0-5	0-305261
ID	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1446
IL	213	0-772300	0-82	0-250	0	0-772300	0-150000	0-937960
IN	215	0-478000	0-1400	0-25932	0-5	0-478000	0-1350	0-888142
KS	53	0-419300	0-260	0	0	0-419300	0-3360	0-148854
KY	69	10-1610000	0-250	0-250	0	10-1610000	0-12277	0-1968302
LA	65	0-614300	0-1062	0-750	0-4500	0-614300	0-30	0-258279
MA	50	10-29000	0-5	0	0	10-29000	0-19022	0-93938
MD	23	269-252900	0-1	0	0	269-252900	0-310	0-170000
ME	14	1390-98000	0	0	0	1390-98000	0	0-19193
MI	160	2-657399	0-30	0-32603	0-1200	2-657399	0-4678	0-2932550
MN	76	7-423700	0-190	0	0	7-423700	0-750	0-569000
MO	109	0-841000	0-14	0-1290	0	0-841000	0-2700	0-1235002

Table 5-1. Releases to the Environment from Facilities That Manufacture or Process Mixed Xylene (continued)

		Range of reported amounts released in pounds per year[a]						
State[b]	Number of facilities	Air	Water	Land	Underground injection	Total environment[c]	POTW transfer	Off-site waste transfer
MS	67	1-675352	0-250	0-5500	0	1-675352	0-250	0-67300
MT	6	255-99000	0-5	0-20	0	260-99022	0-5	0-4696
NC	109	0-190905	0-45	0	0	0-190905	0-26655	0-231792
ND	8	3009-70000	0	0-3	0	3009-70003	0	0-2459
NE	31	35-189000	0-5	0	0	35-189000	0-5	0-40200
NH	9	250-133500	0	0	0	250-133500	0	250-8931
NJ	109	0-204500	0-481	0-95859	0	0-204500	0-18719	0-799619
NM	7	500-46000	0	0-700	0	500-46700	0-5	0-10050
NV	5	539-34150	0	0	0	539-34150	0	0-50
NY	110	0-339000	0-830	0-250	0	0-339005	0-4150	0-715220
OH	234	0-1155447	0-40	0-250	0	0-1155447	0-6500	0-2567400
OK	40	250-365593	0-44	0-890	0	250-365593	0-90	0-531182
OR	26	255-78800	0	0	0	255-78800	0-109	0-18000
PA	194	0-200000	0-250	0-4100	0	0-200000	0-29000	0-765855
PR	15	0-41346	0	0	0	0-41346	0-9900	0-6514459
RI	9	555-114683	0	0	0	555-114683	0-5	0-13929
SC	63	0-199400	0-2100	0-250	0	0-199400	0-48000	0-124098
SD	17	116-427689	0	0	0	116-427689	0	0-64933
TN	111	0-1153683	0-761	0-9100	0-6574	0-1153683	0-9100	0-940579
TX	225	0-511800	0-3100	0-1100000	0-150000	0-1222420	0-75636	0-522793
UT	21	0-46000	0	0-750	0	0-46000	0-22000	0-36422
VA	94	3-350770	0-15150	0-1	0	3-365920	0-499	0-1178094
VI	1	232382	1079	0	0	233461	0	0

Table 5-1. Releases to the Environment from Facilities That Manufacture or Process Mixed Xylene (continued)

		Range of reported amounts released in pounds per year[a]						
State[b]	Number of facilities	Air	Water	Land	Underground injection	Total environment[c]	POTW transfer	Off-site waste transfer
VT	2	3602-33293	0	0	0	3602-33293	0-250	250-1293
WA	38	500-178574	0-250	0-250	0	500-178574	0-5	0-30005
WI	120	0-355227	0-87	0-632	0	0-355227	0-420	0-458177
WV	30	0-93000	0-250	0-250	0	0-93011	0-250	0-306321
WY	6	296-193265	0-5	0-28	0	296-193275	0-250	0-407

Source: TRI92 1994

[a] Data in TRI are maximum amounts released by each facility.
[b] Post office state abbreviations used
[c] The sum of all releases of the chemical to air, land, water, and underground injection wells by a given facility

POTW = Publicly owned treatment works

Table 5-2. Releases to the Environment from Facilities That Manufacture or Process m-Xylene

State[b]	Number of facilities	Range of reported amounts released in pounds per year[a]						
		Air	Water	Land	Underground injection	Total environment[c]	POTW transfer	Off-site waste transfer
AL	1	69000	0	5	0	69005	0	490
AR	3	99-6300	0	0	0	99-6300	0	25-32262
CA	9	0-12000	0-310	0-860	0	0-12860	0-5	0-9132
GA	1	4	0	0	0	4	0	0
HI	2	8500-19100	0-250	0-250	0-5	8505-19600	0	0
IA	1	289	0	0	0	289	0	10475
IL	3	524-24500	0	0	0	524-24500	0	0-8120
IN	1	12064	0	0	0	12064	0	7459
KS	1	560	5	0	0	565	0	5182
KY	2	1078-98854	0	0	0	1078-98854	0	12864-32327
LA	2	640-33800	0	0	0	640-33800	0	0
MN	1	5	0	0	0	5	0	0
MO	3	8-5898	0-17	0	0	13-5898	0	0-21643
MS	4	52-198000	0-68	0-88	0	52-198156	0	0-3960
NC	1	12	0	0	0	12	0	0
NJ	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	9506
NY	1	22100	480	0	0	22580	0	0
OH	1	500	0	0	0	500	250	0
OR	1	14000	0	0	0	14000	0	4735
PA	2	3600-4920	0	0	0	3600-4920	0	8-17075
PR	7	1-176003	0	0	0	1-176003	0	0-62
TN	3	1895-24000	0	0-1800	0	1895-25800	0-85235	0-85234
TX	15	0-217390	0-244	0-3100	0	0-220490	0-68900	0-37482

Table 5-2. Releases to the Environment from Facilities That Manufacture or Process m-Xylene (continued)

		Range of reported amounts released in pounds per year[a]						
State[b]	Number of facilities	Air	Water	Land	Underground injection	Total environment[c]	POTW transfer	Off-site waste transfer
UT	2	9437-16000	0	0	0	9437-16000	0-1301	0-12
WI	1	250	0	0	0	250	0	2835
WV	1	11420	0	0	0	11420	0	0

Source: TRI92 1994

[a] Data in TRI are maximum amounts released by each facility.
[b] Post office state abbreviations used
[c] The sum of all releases of the chemical to air, land, water, and underground injection wells by a given facility

POTW = Publicly owned treatment works

Table 5-3. Releases to the Environment from Facilities That Manufacture or Process o-Xylene

		Range of reported amounts released in pounds per year[a]						
State[b]	Number of facilities	Air	Water	Land	Underground injection	Total environment[c]	POTW transfer	Off-site waste transfer
AL	3	100-38000	0-5	0-5	0	105-38005	0	0-609775
AR	2	48-250	0	0	0	48-250	0	12-250
CA	11	0-8993	0-170	0-1200	0	0-8993	0-634	0-5419
CT	1	30846	0	0	0	30846	22700	116825
GA	2	2202-18400	0	0	0	2202-18400	0-120	0-414000
HI	2	5490-11400	0-250	0-250	0-5	5495-11900	0	0
IL	3	11701-40200	0	0	0	11701-40200	0	0-4060
IN	1	110000	0	0	0	110000	0	49700
KS	2	6550-6910	0-5	0	0	6550-6915	0	250-7909
KY	1	367	0	0	0	367	1	4597
LA	4	29-90752	0-339	0	0	29-91091	0	0-63421
MI	1	2750	5	0	0	2755	0	87010
MO	4	10-30100	0-250	0-5	0	15-30355	0	0-1800
MS	2	10-104300	0-68	0-88	0	10-104456	0	0-1
NC	3	0-495000	0	0	0	0-495000	0	0-13927
NJ	2	293-1500	0	0	0	293-1500	0-1353	89984-106791
NY	2	17620-72361	0-250	0	0	17870-72361	0-31	0-180222
OH	3	0-14600	0	0	0	0-14600	0	0-21465
PA	3	96-22256	0	0	0	96-22256	0-572	8-14548
PR	4	5-158218	0	0-4	0	5-158222	0-5	0-53
RI	1	378	0	0	0	378	2	14042
SC	2	560-74000	0-3	0	0	560-74003	0	0
TN	4	5179-93000	0-470	0	0	5179-93000	0-636	0-292312

Table 5-3. Releases to the Environment from Facilities That Manufacture or Process o-Xylene (continued)

		Range of reported amounts released in pounds per year[a]						
State[b]	Number of facilities	Air	Water	Land	Underground injection	Total environment[c]	POTW transfer	Off-site waste transfer
TX	18	0-167440	0-31	0-4400	0	0-171840	0-26500	0-10472
UT	1	5431	0	0	0	5431	650	12
WI	1	10200	0	0	0	10200	4	390000
WV	1	5160	0	0	0	5160	0	0

Source: TRI92 1994

[a] Data in TRI are maximum amounts released by each facility.
[b] Post office state abbreviations used
[c] The sum of all releases of the chemical to air, land, water, and underground injection wells by a given facility

POTW = Publicly owned treatment works

Table 5-4. Releases to the Environment from Facilities That Manufacture or Process p-Xylene

		Range of reported amounts released in pounds per year[a]						
State[b]	Number of facilities	Air	Water	Land	Underground injection	Total environment[c]	POTW transfer	Off-site waste transfer
AL	1	1139000	0	15	0	1139015	0	200
CA	9	0-5820	0-150	0-550	0	0-5820	0-634	0-4306
HI	2	4800-7500	0-250	0-250	0-5	4805-8000	0	0
LA	1	69000	0	0	0	69000	0	0
MA	3	180-1500	0	0	0	180-1500	0-5	340-43126
MO	1	5	5	0	0	10	0	0
MS	1	171000	68	88	0	171156	0	1
NC	2	262000-800000	0-1	1	0	262001-800002	0	0-7190
NJ	1	1500	0	0	0	1500	250	0
NY	1	4090	250	0	0	4340	0	0
PA	2	1384-3300	0	0	0	1384-3300	0	8-72
PR	1	240970	0	0	0	240970	0	62
SC	2	123000-493900	0	0-90	0	123090-493900	0	0
TN	3	3848-94800	0	0	0	3848-94800	0-486	0
TX	12	0-154240	0-95	0-3100	0	0-157340	0-68900	0-5188
UT	1	3295	0	0	0	3295	650	12
VI	1	203312	1043	0	0	204355	0	0
WV	1	3640	0	0	0	3640	0	0

Source: TRI92 1994

[a] Data in TRI are maximum amounts released by each facility.
[b] Post office state abbreviations used
[c] The sum of all releases of the chemical to air, land, water, and underground injection wells by a given facility

POTW = Publicly owned treatment works

5.2.2 Water

Xylenes may be introduced into groundwater by fuel oil, gasoline, or solvent spills, infiltration of polluted surface waters, leaking underground petroleum storage tanks, or leaching from disposed wastes (Giger and Schaffner 1981). It was estimated that over 10,000 water-polluting spills of oil and hazardous substances occur annually in the United States (Faust 1977).

A total xylene concentration (concentration includes ethylbenzene) of 1.2 ppb was detected in effluent from containment ponds in the containment area of an oil spill that accumulated along the banks of the Atigun River, Alaska (Lysyj et al. 1980). Treated effluents from offshore oil drilling platforms in the Gulf of Mexico contained an average concentration of 0.3 mg/L (ppm) (concentration includes ethylbenzene) (Lysyj et al. 1980). Final effluent from a Los Angeles County waste-water treatment plant, sampled between November 1980 and August 1981, contained *o*-xylene and *p*-xylene at concentrations of 40 and 30 µg/L (ppb), respectively (Gossett et al. 1983). All three xylenes have been detected in the leachate from landfills at concentrations ranging from 10 to 4,400 µg/L (ppb) for hazardous waste landfills and from 3.7 to 38 µg/L (ppb) for domestic landfills (Forst et al. 1989a,b).

According to TRI (TRI90 1992), an estimated total of 42,362 pounds of mixed xylene, amounting to less than 0.03% of total environmental releases, was discharged to water from manufacturing and processing facilities in the United States in 1990. In 1992 about 304 pounds of xylene (<0.02% of the total) were released to water (TRI92 1994). Releases to water of the specific isomers were:1,086 and 1,387 pounds for *m*-xylene in 1990 and 1992 (Table 5-2), 2,541 and 1,868 pounds for *o*-xylene in 1990 and 1992 (Table 5-3), and 676 and 1,868 pounds for *p*-xylene in 1990 and 1992 (Table 5-4); the remainder of the releases were identified as mixed xylene. In 1990, an estimated total of 1.9 million pounds of mixed xylene, amounting to 1.3% of the total environmental releases, was discharged to publicly owned treatment works (TRI90 1992). In 1992, about 535 pounds of xylene (0.03% of the total) was released to publicly owned treatment works (TRI92 1994). Of the releases to publicly owned treatment works in 1990, 1,013 pounds were identified as *m*-xylene, 55,154 pounds were *o*-xylene, and 256 pounds were *p*-xylene (TRI90 1992). The individual isomers released in 1992 were 156,993 pounds *m*-xylene (Table 5-2), 53,212 pounds *o*-xylene (Table 5-3), and 70,927 pounds *p*-xylene (Table 5-4) (TRI92 1994). The data listed in the TRI should be used with caution since only certain types of facilities are required to report. This is not a complete list.

5.2.3 Soil

No quantitative information was available in the literature regarding total releases of xylene to soil. Atmospheric xylene may reach soils either by wet deposition by precipitation or through dry deposition of material adsorbed to particulate matter in air. Xylene may also reach soils from the introduction of man-made wastes (e.g., landfills) or as a result of accidental releases (e.g., spills).

According to TRI (TRI90 1992), an estimated total of 408,592 pounds of mixed xylene, amounting to less than 0.3% of the total environmental releases, was discharged to land from manufacturing and processing facilities in the United States in 1990. Releases to land of the specific isomers were: 1,130 pounds for *m*-xylene, 1,842 pounds for *o*-xylene, and 1,376 pounds for *p*-xylene; the remainder of the releases were identified as mixed xylene. Relative to 1990, the amount of mixed xylenes released to land decreased to about 535 pounds in 1992 (TRI92 1994). In contrast, releases to land of the specific isomers increased and in 1992 were 6,189 pounds for *m*-xylene (Table 5-2), 5,967 pounds for *o*-xylene (Table 5-3), and 4,101 pounds for *p*-xylene (TRI92 1994). The data listed in the TRI should be used with caution since only certain types of facilities are required to report. This is not a complete list.

5.3 ENVIRONMENTAL FATE

5.3.1 Transport and Partitioning

Volatilization is the dominant transport mechanism for xylenes. In a global sense, most (99.68%) of the xylenes released into the environment ultimately partitions into the atmosphere as shown by the fugacity model (Jori et al. 1986). Table 5-5 shows the calculated equilibrium distribution for releases of xylene to the environment. The diffusion coefficient for *o*-xylene is 0.092 cm^2/sec (Cobb and Braman 1991). As the magnitude of the Henry's law constant for xylene presented in Chapter 3 indicates, xylene is highly volatile and is likely to partition readily into the atmosphere from water. Because of its volatility, xylene are generally not persistent in surface water in high concentrations. The half-life associated with volatilization from surface waters for *o*-xylene at a depth of 1 meter is reported to be 5.6 hours but will vary in accordance with turbulence and water depth (Mackay and Leinonen 1975).

TABLE 5-5. Characteristics of Different Environmental Compartments and Xylene Concentrations on Emission of 100 mol[a]

Compartment	Volume (m^3)	Amount (%)	Concentration (mol/m^3)	Concentration (ppm)
Air	10^{10}	99.6837	0.99×10^{-8}	880×10^{-6}
Soil	9×10^{3}	0.0089	98.88×10^{-8}	70×10^{-6}
Water	7×10^{6}	0.2656	3.79×10^{-8}	4×10^{-6}
Biomass	3.5	0.1261×10^{-4}	360.28×10^{-8}	382×10^{-6}
Suspended solids	35	0.6942×10^{-4}	198.34×10^{-8}	140×10^{-6}
Sediments	2.1×10^{4}	0.0416	198.09×10^{-8}	140×10^{-6}
Total amount	NA	99.9999	NA	NA

[a]Derived from theoretical calculations based on a simple closed air/water/soil chamber model (Jori et al. 1986).

NA = Not applicable

When spilled on land, xylenes volatilize or leach into the ground. Volatilization half-lives for the three xylene isomers in soil are not available in the literature. Using an estimated soil organic carbon partition coefficient (K_{oc}) of $2.40x10^2$ and a dimensionless Henry's law constant (H) of $2.12x10^{-1}$, the calculated air-soil partition coefficient (K_{as}) for total xylenes is 1,100, where $K_{as} = K_{oc}/H$. In general, calculated K_{as} values of 10,000 or less correlate well with chemicals that volatilize completely from soil in 1 year or less as determined by iterative modeling using a time-dependent soil volatilization model with reservoir depletion (Hwang et al. 1986). However, calculated K_{as} values for individual soils suggest that as soil organic content increases beyond l%, the residence time of xylene in soil increases correspondingly. Studies in soils and sediments based on log octanol:water partition coefficients (K_{ow}) indicate that xylenes tend to adsorb to organic matter (log K_{ow} of 3.20 for *m*-xylene, 2.77 for *o*-xylene, and 3.15 for *p*-xylene) (Chiou et al. 1982; Gherini et al. 1989). A general increasing trend for the relative retention of xylene in soil with increasing soil organic matter has been observed by a number of investigators (Green et al. 1981; Kango and Quinn 1989; Nathwani and Phillips 1977; Seip et al. 1986); however, the presence of other organic pollutants that compete for sorption sites on the soil may increase the transport of the xylene through the soil to the underlying groundwater (Stuart et al. 1991). In subsurface soils with low organic carbon content, xylene is more likely to infiltrate into groundwater from soil (EPA 1985a). According to the Exposure Analysis Modeling System (EXAMS) model of EPA (1981), total steady-state xylene accumulation in bottom sediments from surface waters ranged from 4.5% to 70% of the total xylene load from the model, depending upon the percent organic matter present.

When xylene was spilled at an application depth of 7.2 cm (2.9 inches) or less on loam-textured soil at moisture contents ranging from 0.15 to 0.26 kg/kg, 1-4% volatilized, 0.5-35% leached, 50-85% degraded, and 6-12% remained after about 80 days in the soil (Aurelius and Brown 1987). Most of the observed volatilization occurred immediately after application. The fractions of applied xylene that were retained, volatilized, or degraded were greatest in the driest soil. This is because, while the dryness allows for greater initial retention, there is less moisture to entrap the subsurface soil and prevent it from later volatilizing or degrading (Aurelius and Brown 1987). Thus, following a spill on wet soil, a greater percentage of xylene will initially evaporate. That which remains, however, will then be blocked by the moisture and less able to volatilize or degrade.

Xylene moves through unsaturated (drier) soil faster than water and other polar solvents (Amoozegar et al. 1986; Barbee and Brown 1986). For example, diffusion coefficients of approximately 0.02 and

0.005 cm^2/sec were measured in dry and wet (12-15%) cores taken from the first natural barriers at the Los Alamos National Laboratory chemical waste site (Fuentes et al. 1991). Additional field data suggesting that concentrated organics may leach l0-1,000 times faster than water in unsaturated soil were provided by Griffin et al. (1984). This increased conductivity is probably due to cracks in the soil through which the organics move rapidly (Aurelius and Brown 1987). At high water contents, water displaces a number of organics from mineral surfaces (Rhue et al. 1988). Because xylene is hydrophobic, it does not easily diffuse through water films into the soil matrix (Barbee and Brown 1986); consequently, the presence of water vapor on the surface of soil particles reduces xylene sorption from the vapor phase of the soil onto the soil particles (Pennell et al. 1992). Thus, in the presence of a hydraulic gradient, xylene probably moves as a separate immiscible organic phase floating on the water films in the soil pores (Aurelius and Brown 1987). Xylene moved as a relatively uniform front through loamy sand; however, in silt loam and clay, xylene moved preferentially through large pores in the soil structure (Barbee and Brown 1986). Because of its ability to desiccate clays, xylene may have further opened these natural macropores, thereby facilitating rapid movement. Even though xylene may move slowly through a wet clay by diffusion and convection, there is, in principle, a danger that it will eventually cause shrinking and cracking and thereby allow fluid transmission in bulk (Green et al. 1981). The behavior of underground xylene at a particular spill/waste site will be highly dependent on that site's specific hydrogeologic characteristics.

Measured log K_{ow} values are 2.77, 3.15, and 3.20 for *o*-, *p-,* and *m*-xylenes, respectively (Chiou et al. 1982; Gherini et al. 1989). The rapid oxidation of xylene isomers to their corresponding polar metaboiites seems to preclude bioconcentration in higher animal systems and, therefore, bioaccumulation up the food chain is unlikely (NRC 1980). Bioconcentration factors (BCFs) for *o*-, *m-,* and *p*-xylenes have been estimated to be 45, 105, and 95, respectively (EPA 1985a). Bioconcentration of xylene has been observed in shrimp (*Pandalus platyceros)* (Sanborn and Malins 1980), manila clams (*Tapes semidecussate)* (Nunes and Benville 1979), and eels *(Anguillu japonica)* (Ogata and Miyake 1978). A bioconcentration factor of 6 has been reported for tissue uptake in clams throughout an 8-day exposure to *o*-, *m-,* and *p*-xylenes (Nunes and Benville 1979), and bioconcentration factors of 21.4, 23.6, and 23.6 have been reported for eels exposed to 50 ppm of *o*-, *m-,* and *p*-xylenes, respectively (Ogata and Miyake 1978). Tissue levels reached a steady state after 10 days. The green alga *Selenastrum capricornutum* has bioconcentration factors of 257, 251, and 218 for *p-, m-,* and *o*-xylenes, respectively (Herman et al. 1991). Bioconcentration has been predicted for all isomers of xylene because of their tendency to partition into the octanol phase of the octanol-water system (EPA

1978). Scientists generally regard BCFs below 20 as indicative of little or no bioconcentration, 20-100 as equivocal, and less than 1,000 as indicative of modest bioconcentration.

5.3.2 Transformation and Degradation

5.3.2.1 Air

Xylene is transformed in the atmosphere by photooxidation. Phototransformation in the atmosphere is believed to be the most quantitatively important transformation process for xylene in terms of the percentage of substance transformed (an estimated 99.96%) (Jori et al. 1986). Direct photolysis is not expected because xylene does not significantly absorb light at wavelengths greater than 290 nm (Jori et al. 1986), and therefore, direct reactions of the xylene with the hydroxyl radicals and the removal of a hydrogen atom may account for only 10% of the degradation reactions (Tuazon et al. 1986). Based on an estimated rate constant of 0.0287 $hour^{-1}$ (Jori et al. 1986), the half-life for the photooxidation of xylenes in the atmosphere is estimated to be 0.5-1.0 days (Grosjean 1991). The transformation of xylene by reaction with hydroxyl radicals prevails over that of reaction with ozone or peroxy radical and is likely to be the only significant atmospheric removal process for xylene (Atkinson et al. 1982; Fox et al. 1984; Mill 1980; Roberts et al. 1984). Major photodegradation products formed by the cleavage of the aromatic ring in the presence of nitric oxide are: *o*-tolualdehyde, methylglyoxal, 4-nitro-*o*-xylene, and 2,3-dimethylphenol for *o*-xylene; 2,6-dimethylphenol, 2,4-dimethylphenol, methylglyoxal, and *m*-tolualdehyde for *m*-xylene; and *p*-tolualdehyde and 2,5-dimethylphenol for *p*-xylene (Atkinson et al. 1991; Gery et al. 1987). Xylene also participates in ancillary photooxidation reactions including the conversion of nitric oxide to nitrogen dioxide; *m*-xylene is more than twice as reactive as *o*-xylene and *p*-xylene (14% reacted in 1st hour of irradiation compared with 7%) (Altshuller et al. 1962; Kopcyznski 1964). Other photooxidation products resulting from ring-cleavage of the xylene isomers include glyoxal and methylglyoxal which may form approximately 30-50% of the photooxidation products (Tuazon et al. 1986); *o*-xylene also forms formaldehyde, acetaldehyde, biacetyl nitrate, and peroxyacetylnitrate (Bandow and Washida 1985; Darnall et al. 1979; Shepson et al. 1984; Tagaki et al. 1980). Reported half-lives for the oxidation of *o*-, *m*-, and *p*-xylene by hydroxyl radicals range from 0.4 to 1.0 day (ECETOC 1986; Mill 1980). The reported half lives for the reaction with ozone are much greater, ranging from 5,000 to 6,200 days (ECETOC 1986). The products of photoreaction with hydroxyl radicals are ultimately degraded to carbon dioxide and water after absorption in the hydrosphere (Guisti et al. 1974).

5.3.2.2 Water

In surface waters, volatilization is the dominant removal process. Therefore, biotransformation of xylene in surface waters is probably not significant. The estimated half-life for biodegradation of xylene in water (247.5 hours/l0.3 days) (Jori et al. 1986) is considerably greater than the half-life predicted for volatilization of xylene from water (5.6 hours) (Mackay and Leinonen 1975). The applicability of these values to *in situ* situations is very limited.

Oxidation reactions are not expected to be significant transformation processes for xylene in aquatic systems (Mill 1980). However, aqueous solutions of xylene have undergone photooxidation in the presence of hydroxyl radical donors such as hydrogen peroxide (commonly found in water), titanium dioxide (found in soils), and humic substances. *m*-Xylene degrades more rapidly than the two other isomers under these particular conditions (half-lives of 0.2-3.0 hours compared with 0.5-9.1 hours, respectively). Whether or not these conditions will apply to a given xylene-release site depends on the situation at that site. Degradation products include tolualdehyde and methyl benzyl alcohols (Beyerle-Pfnur et al. 1989). In addition, xylene is reported to be resistant to hydrolysis (HSDB 1988). Xylene concentrations detected in tap water (treated water) of several monitoring studies were not significantly different from those at the source (raw water) (Keith et al. 1976; Otson et al. 1982a; Saunders et al. 1975; Williams et al. 1982), which may support the idea that biodegradation of xylene in water is limited and that little or no oxidation or hydrolysis occurs.

Although xylene was observed to completely degrade in groundwater in one continuous percolation experiment using the resident microflora as the inoculum (Kappeler and Wuhrmann 1978a), xylene generally appears to be poorly to moderately biodegraded in groundwater. Xylene has also been observed to persist in groundwater particularly at sites where concentrations are high. For example, in a field study following an oil spill from the Trans-Alaskan Pipeline in the Atigun Pass, Alaska, on June 10, 1979, xylene was not detected in the 40-km-long watershed of the containment area 18 days after the spill. This suggested xylene persistence in the groundwater of the containment area as opposed to movement in the groundwater to the watershed area (Lysyj et al. 1980). One explanation for the lack of biodegradation of xylene in groundwater is that degradation is primarily a function of co-metabolism and that some other degradable hydrocarbons such as naphthalene must also be present as a substrate (Jorgensen and Aamand 1991).

However, under denitrifying conditions (i.e., nitrate was present in the substrate), biodegradation of *m*- and *p*-xylene occurred within 40 days. Although *o*-xylene was resistant to degradation when it was the sole carbon source, it was slowly removed in the presence of other hydrocarbons (Hutchins 1991). Similar results have been seen in other studies of the anaerobic biodegradation of ail three xylene isomers under denitrifying conditions (Gersberg et al. 1991; Hutchins et al. 1991, 1992). Use of nitrate injection for aquifers contaminated with a mixture of benzene, toluene, and xylene (common fuel hydrocarbons) has been recommended as a possible remediation process to enhance biodegradation. Under anaerobic sulfate-reducing conditions, biodegradation of the xylene isomers is also facilitated (Edwards et al. 1992). *m*-Xylene is more susceptible than *o*-xylene to anaerobic biodegradation under sulfate-reducing conditions and has a shorter acclimation period before degradation commences; however, in aquifers contaminated with landfill leachate, both xylene isomers are significantly biodegraded in less than 100 days under experimental conditions involving forced introduction of microbe nutrients (Acton and Barker 1992).

Field evidence of xylene transformation during transport in anoxic groundwater at a landfill in North Bay, Ontario, suggests that anaerobic transformation of xylene probably occurs in landfills and their leachate plumes. The extent of this transformation is difficult to determine, and it is clearly neither rapid nor complete (Barker 1987). The treatment of groundwater contaminated with xylene using biological reactors such as an upflow aerated column and a rotating disc biological contractor is an effective removal mechanism. The xylenes are removed principally by biodegradation rather than volatilization from water or adsorption to the sludge (Van der Hoek et al. 1989).

Xylene is degraded in standard biodegradability tests using various inoculum including sewage and activated sludge, but the rate can vary according to the source of the microbial population and whether or not the microbial population was acclimated to utilize xylene by pre-exposure to the chemical (Bridie et al. 1979). Acclimation increased degradation in a filtered sewage seed from 52% to 57% (*o*-xylene) and from 44% to 74% (*p*-xylene) of the theoretical 5-day Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD) values (Bridie et al. 1979). A concentration of 500 mg/L of *o*-, *m*-, or *p*-xylene was toxic to unacclimatized activated sludge microorganisms during the first 24 hours of aeration (Marion and Malaney 1964). In other studies, *m*-xylene was found to be toxic to microorganisms, yielding only about 10% of the theoretical BOD after 8 days, while *o*-xylene and *p*-xylene were more degradable, varying between 63% and 26% of the theoretical BOD (Malaney 1960; Malaney and McKinney 1966; Marion and Malaney 1964). The relatively high concentrations of xylene used in some of these studies may result in toxicity to test microorganisms and could account for the low degradation rates (EPA 1985a). The limiting factor in xylene biodegradation appears to be oxygen (Jenkins et al. 1993; Morgan et al. 1993). Jenkins et al. (1993) have shown that the addition of oxygen microbubbles to water in a soil column enhanced the degradation of xylenes. In contrast, addition of hydrogen peroxide as an oxygen source at a concentration of 200 mg/L completely inhibited degradation as a result of toxicity (Morgan et al. 1993).

5.3.2.3 Sediment and Soil

On surface soils the major fate process for xylene will be volatilization, but of the little that does not volatilize or leach into the soil, photo-induced oxidation is likely to be a significant transformation process for xylene. Based on theoretical calculations, using a simple closed environmental simulation with an estimated rate constant of 0.0287 hour^{-1}, the half-life for the photooxidation of xylene in soils is estimated to be 24.1 hours (Jori et al. 1986). The applicability of these calculations to *in situ* situations is very limited. *p*-Xylene was found to disappear from the surface of soils (sterile and nonsterile) with a half-life of approximately 2.2 days; the abiotic mechanism of loss was not determined (Anderson et al. 1991). No other quantitative information was found in the available literature regarding photooxidation of xylene in surface soils. This mechanism is not expected to degrade a substantial fraction of a xylene spill because most of the xylene will evaporate or leach into subsurface soil.

Biodegradation is considered to be the only significant transformation mechanism for xylene in subsurface soil, but is likely to be a slow process based on xylene's rate of degradation in other media (EPA 1984a, 1985a). Biodegradation half-lives for xylene in soil were not found in the available literature; however, numerous bacteria (including several strains of *Pseudomonas, Flavobacterium,* and *Nocardiu)* capable of utilizing *p*- and *m*-xylene as carbon sources in the growth medium have been isolated from soils (Davis et al. 1968; Gibson et al. 1974; Haigler et al. 1992). According to several degradative pathways that have been proposed, both the *m*- and *p*-isomers are oxidized to their respective intermediate products, which in turn undergo aromatic ring cleavage (Davis et al. 1968; Davey and Gibson 1974; Gibson et al. 1974; Omori and Yamada 1970). Since many of the decomposition products of xylene biodegradation are hydrophilic (e.g., xylenols, benzoic acids, etc.), they are easily subject to further microbial biodegradation (Merian and Zander 1982). The importance of the methyl group position to breakdown of xylene isomers is indicated by the fact that cultures of

Pseudomonas grown on *p*-xylene were capable of oxidizing both *m*-xylene and toluene, but neither *p*-xylene-grown cultures nor *m*-xylene-grown cultures were capable of oxidizing *o*-xylene (Davis et al. 1968). Mixed aquifer cultures are able to aerobically degrade *p*-xylene after an acclimation period of 10 days. The zero-order biodegradation rate was 2 mg/L/day; however, the presence of other hydrocarbons may have an inhibitory effect on the degradation rate and acclimation period (Alvarez and Vogel 1991). The relevance of these observations to xylene in subsurface conditions is unknown because there are little data concerning the availability of subsurface microbes or oxygen for most waste sites.

Based on theoretical calculations using a simple closed environmental simulation with an estimated rate constant of 0.0028 $hour^{-1}$ (Jori et al. 1986), the half-life for the biodegradation of xylene in sediments is estimated to be 247.5 hours. These calculations did not consider the effects of complex sedimentary stratification and other conditions that might exist in the field. Anaerobic fermentative/methanogenic bacteria capable of degrading *o*-xylene were isolated from creosote-contaminated aquifer sediments in Pensacola, Florida. Although an acclimation period of 2-3 months was required, complete mineralization of 50 µmol/L (µM) *o*-xylene was rapid (1-2 weeks) after degradation was initiated. *p*-Xylene or *m*-xylene were not degraded by these cultures (Beller et al. 1991; Edwards and Grbic-Galic 1994). Natural organic substances, for example, acetate, H_2, propionate, and glucose, inhibited the degradation of *o*-xylene (Edwards and Grbic-Galic 1994), so the relevance of these observations to contaminated sites is unknown. Anaerobic cultures of denitrifying bacteria that were capable of degrading 100 µM *o*-xylene by more than 20% after 100 hours in the presence of toluene were isolated from soils and sludges. The bacteria did not initially utilize either *m*- or *p*-xylene, although after 2 weeks in the presence of xylenes, a subculture was isolated that specifically degraded *m*-xylene (Evans et al. 1991).

5.4 LEVELS MONITORED OR ESTIMATED IN THE ENVIRONMENT

5.4.1 Air

Xylene has been detected in areas where anthropogenic sources are not evident indicating that very low concentrations may be ubiquitous in the atmosphere. Average background levels of *o*-, *m*-, and *p*-xylene, measured over the North Atlantic in 1977, were 13, 21, and 9.2 ng/m^3 (0.003, 0.0048, and 0.002 ppb), respectively (Eichmann et al. 1979). Similar measurements over the Indian Ocean gave average concentrations of 0.9, 1.l, and 0.15 ng/m^3 (0.21, 0.25, and 0.03 ppt), respectively (Eichmann et al. 1980), while over the Pacific Ocean concentrations ranged from below the detection limit (0.05 ppbv) to 0.31 ppbv for *m*- and *p*-xylene and from 0.01 to 0.77 ppbv for *o*-xylene (Greenberg and Zimmerman 1984). All three xylene isomers were detected in the air of the Brazilian rainforest in 1979-1980, at concentrations ranging from below the detection limit (0.05 ppbv) to 0.12 ppbv (Greenberg and Zimmerman 1984).

Since one of the largest sources of xylene release into the atmosphere is auto emissions, atmospheric concentrations are related to urbanization. Ambient air concentrations of xylene in industrial and urban areas of the United States have been reported to range from 0.003 to 0.38 mg/m^3 (0.001-0.088 ppm) (Merian and Zander 1982). Median *o*-xylene concentrations calculated from a compilation of atmospheric data on organic chemicals were 0.41 µg/m^3 (0.094 ppb) in rural/remote areas (114 observations), 5.2 µg/m^3 (1.2 ppb) in urban/suburban areas (1,885 observations), and 3.5 µg/m^3 (0.81 ppb) in source-dominated areas (183 observations) (EPA 1983). The median concentrations for the combined *m*- and *p*-isomers were 0.38 µg/m^3 (0.088 ppb) in rural/remote areas (115 observations), 12 µg/m^3 (2.8 ppb) in urban/suburban areas (1,911 observations), and 7.4 µg/m^3 (1.7 ppb) in source-dominated areas (186 observations) (EPA 1983). Air samples in highly industrialized areas of Illinois (Chicago and East St. Louis) between 1986 and 1990 had mean concentrations of 3.9-16 µg/m^3 (0.90-3.7 ppb) (for *m*- and *p*-xylene combined) and 2.9-3.3 µg/m^3 (for *o*-xylene and styrene combined). Levels in rural areas of Illinois were 1.2 µg/m^3 (0.28 ppb) (for *m*- and *p*-xylene combined) and 1.1 µg/m^3 (for *o*-xylene and styrene combined). Automotive and other types of paints, chemical plants, and vehicle exhaust were the major sources of these chemicals (Sweet and Vermette 1992).

Air samples collected at 12 cities around the United States between 1979 and 1984 contained average concentrations of 1.0-10.2 ppb for *m*- and *p*-xylene combined and 0.3-4.2 ppb for *o*-xylene (Singh et al. 1985). In 1981, atmospheric concentrations of *m*- and *p*-xylene combined and *o*-xylene, measured at a downtown Los Angeles location, were 11-45 ppbv and 4-l 3 ppbv, respectively (Grosjean and Fung 1984). Between 1984 and 1986, ambient air monitoring was conducted in 39 cities nationwide. All three isomers of xylene were detected in all cities at a median concentration of 7.2 ppb (range, 1.3-338 ppb for *m*- and *p*-xylenes combined and 0.9-79 ppb for *o*-xylene) (Seila et al. 1989). In 1990, *o*-xylene was measured at 4.2-6.9 µg/m^3 (0.97-1.6 ppb) in ambient outdoor air in Atlanta, Georgia (Stevens and Vossler 1991).

Recent studies have indicated that xylene is also a common but low contaminant of indoor air both at home and in the workplace. Concentrations of *m*- and *p*-xylene measured in homes at 15 locations in the United States ranged from 10 to 47 μg/m^3 (2.3-10.8 ppb) (Seifert and Abraham 1982). Similar results were reported during a 1981 study of the correlation between breath concentration and personal and outdoor air concentrations of 350 New Jersey residents (Wallace et al. 1986). The weighted median indoor air concentrations of *o*-xylene and the combined *m*- and *p*-xylene isomers were 4.9 and 14 μg/m^3 (1.l and 3.2 ppb), respectively. Breath concentrations showed significant correlation with personal air concentrations but only weak correlation with outdoor air concentrations. Concentrations in indoor air were usually higher than in outdoor air, indicating that the source of the xylene was building materials or household products (e.g., cleaning agents) (Wallace et al. 1986, 1987c).

However, in areas where heavy automotive traffic has increased outdoor xylene concentrations, ventilating homes by leaving windows open may actually result in additional increases in indoor xylene levels (Hung and Liao 1991). That indoor sources of xylene contribute significantly to the levels of these chemicals in interior spaces was also demonstrated in an indoor air monitoring study conducted in February and March 1989 on the premises of the Library of Congress in Washington, DC. *p*-Xylene and *o*-xylene were present at mean levels of 7.2 μg/m^3 (1.7 ppb) and 3.2 μg/m^3 (0.7 ppb) in indoor air and 3.2 μg/m^3 (0.7 ppb) and 1.2 μg/m^3 (0.3 ppb) in outdoor air, respectively (NIOSH 1990a). Analysis of a building with "sick building syndrome" in the summer of 1987 showed significant differences in the concentrations of xylenes in indoor and outdoor air. Combined *m*- and *p*-xylene concentrations were 12-22 μg/m^3 (2.8-5.1 ppb) and 3.9 μg/m^3 (0.9 ppb) for indoor and outdoor air, respectively, while *o*-xylene concentrations were 4.3-6.8 μg/m^3 (0.99-1.6 ppb) for indoor air and 2.8 μg/m^3 (0.64 ppb) for outdoor air. Higher levels of the xylenes were detected during autumn for indoor but not outdoor samples. Potential sources were tobacco smoke and other consumer products including carpet adhesive (Weschler et al. 1990).

5.4.2 Water

Limited monitoring data are available on ambient concentrations of xylenes in surface waters. In view of the rapid volatilization of xylenes, their presence in surface waters is unlikely to be significant. Surface waters generally contain average xylene concentrations of <l ppb total xylenes except in areas where there are fuel processing activities, such as petroleum refining (ECETOC 1986; Otson et al. 1982b; Sauer et al. 1978). Typical surface water concentrations range from not detected to 2 μg/L (ppb) (Otson et al. 1982b; Sauer et al. 1978).

Data on the occurrence of xylene in public drinking water supplies are available from several federal, regional, and state surveys (EPA 1985a). In most cases, less than 6% of the groundwater and surface water systems sampled contained detectable levels of xylenes (EPA 1985a; NJDEP 1984). Typical xylene concentrations (all isomers) ranged from 0.2 to 9.9 μg/L (ppb) with mean concentrations of less than 2 μg/L (ppb) (EPA 1985a; Keith et al. 1976; NJDEP 1984; Williams et al. 1982).

The migration of petroleum products from leaking underground storage tanks and pipelines poses a groundwater contamination problem. Gasoline-contaminated groundwater in Los Angeles contained levels of xylenes as high as 153 μg/L (ppb) (Karlson and Frankenberger 1989).

5.4.3 Sediment and Soil

Although several investigators (Aurelius and Brown 1987; Barbee and Brown 1986; Griffin et al. 1984) refer to leaching of xylene from waste disposal sites as a source of xylene levels in groundwater samples, virtually no data are available on actual measurements of xylene in soil. While no quantitative data on the presence of xylene in soil were found in the available literature, the rapid volatilization of this chemical makes its presence in surface soils unlikely.

5.4.4 Other Environmental Media

Xylene has been detected in cigarette smoke, consumer products, and some foods. The gas phase delivery of *p*-xylene in ultra-low tar delivery cigarette smoke ranges from <0.01 to 8 μg/cigarette, while the ranges for *m*- and *o*-xylene are <0.0l-20 μg/cigarette and <0.005-10 μg/cigarette, respectively (Higgins et al. 1983). Data were not located for regular strength or unfiltered cigarettes. The 1,095 household products (aerosols, paints, varnishes, shellac and rust preventives) surveyed by the Consumer Product Safety Commission (Fishbein 1985) contained an average of 9.5% mixed xylene. The largest number of products containing mixed xylene were household aerosols and paints, varnishes, shellac, and rust preventatives.

Xylene has also been detected in distillates of rainbow trout and in carp tissue samples from three rivers not known to be contaminated (Hiatt 1983). The estimated tissue concentrations of *m*- and *p*-xylene in rainbow trout and carp were 0.05 and 0.12 mg/kg (ppm), respectively (Hiatt 1983).

Eggs, whether stored or used fresh, contained detectable levels of all three xylene isomers when scrambled. The polystyrene packing case in which some of the eggs had been stored also contained detectable levels of the xylene. Actual concentrations of the xylene isomers were not measured in any of the egg or packaging samples (Matiella and Hsieh 1991).

5.5 GENERAL POPULATION AND OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE

The principal population at risk of significant xylene exposure is workers; however, members of the general population are exposed to low levels of xylene primarily by breathing ambient air, particularly in areas with heavy traffic, near gasoline filling stations, near industrial sources such as refineries, or areas where xylenes are used as solvents. The California Total Exposure Assessment Methodology (TEAM) Study conducted in 1984 in Los Angeles County (an urban area) and Contra Costa County (a rural area) monitored volatile organic compounds in ambient (outdoor) air, personal air, and breath samples for 188 people. (Personal air is defined as air samples which were collected using a sampling vest worn by the participant with the pump and collection cartridge placed close to the breathing level.) In Los Angeles, all three xylene isomers were detected in each air type; higher levels were measured during the winter for all air types and all xylene isomers compared with summer levels. Average concentrations (in μg/m^3 [ppb]) were (Wallace et al. 1988):

Location	Sample type	*m*-, *p*-Xylene (ppb)	*o*-Xylene (ppb)
Los Angeles (February)	Personal air	28 (6.5)	13 (3.0)
	Outdoor air	24 (5.5)	11 (2.5)
	Breath	3.5 (0.8)	1.0 (0.2)
Los Angeles (June)	Personal air	24 (5.5)	7.2 (1.7)
	Outdoor air	9.4 (2.2)	2.7 (0.6)
	Breath	2.8 (0.6)	0.7 (0.2)
Contra Costa (June)	Personal air	11 (2.5)	4.4 (1.0)
	Outdoor air	2.2 (0.5)	0.7 (0.2)
	Breath	2.5 (0.6)	0.6 (0.1)

Smoking was determined to be the major determinant for the presence of xylene in breath and personal air, with concentrations in the breath of smokers more than double those of nonsmokers. Auto-related situations, such as pumping gasoline and exposure to exhaust, as well as type of employment also contributed significantly to increased concentrations of xylene in breath and personal air (Wallace et al. 1988). A second TEAM study in 1987, of the same Los Angeles families, showed similar trends in relative concentrations of xylene in personal, indoor, and outdoor air. Again, outdoor concentrations were lower than indoor concentrations which, in turn, were lower than personal air samples. Mean xylene concentrations (in μg/m^3 [ppb]) were (Wallace et al. 1991):

Date	Sample type	*m*-, *p*-Xylene (ppb)	*o*-Xylene (ppb)
February	Personal	43 (9.9)	16 (3.7)
	Indoor	30 (6.9)	12 (2.8)
	Outdoor	18 (4.2)	6.5 (1.5)
	Breath (median value)	2.5 (0.6)	0.8 (0.2)
July	Personal	27 (6.2)	9.2 (2.1)
	Indoor	12 (2.8)	4.3 (1.0)
	Outdoor	7.4 (1.7)	2.8 (0.6)
	Breath (median value)	0.7 (0.2)	0.25 (0.1)

Xylene has been detected in indoor air, mainly in residences, at mean concentrations of 0.2–26 μg/m^3 (0.05–5.6 ppb) for *o*-xylene, 2.95–41.53 μg/m^3 (0.68–9.56) for *m*-xylene, and 17–44 μg/m^3 (3.9–10.1 ppb) for *m*- and *p*-xylene combined (Samfield 1992). Exposure may also arise from ingestion of contaminated drinking water. Common activities identified with increased potential exposure include pumping gasoline, visiting service stations, traveling in a car, painting, scale model building, pesticide use, and smoking (Wallace et al. 1986; 1987c). Of 237 consumer products tested for *m*-xylene and 221 tested for *o*- and *p*-xylene, 101 products contained *m*-xylene and 93 products contained *o*- and *p*-xylene at concentrations greater than 0.1% weight (Sack and Steel 1991). The concentrations and percentage of positive samples were as follows (Sack et al. 1992):

	m-Xylene		*o*-, *p*-Xylene	
Product	% Xylene	Concentration of Xylene	% Xylene	Concentration of
Xylene				
Automotive products	26.7	10.6	10.0	31.0
Household cleaners, polishers	33.3	1.4	0.0	0.0
Paint-related products	60.3	4.2	58.2	2.8
Fabric and leather treatments	0.0	0.0	33.3	0.1
Oils, greases, and lubricants	9.3	0.2	11.9	0.2
Adhesive-related products	9.1	0.2	9.1	0.2

Based on the estimates of EPA (1983) of median atmospheric concentrations of xylene in rural, urban, and source-dominated areas (see Section 5.4.1) and assuming inhalation of 23 m^3/day by a 70-kg adult, the daily *o*-xylene intake from air for adults exposed to the median levels in rural, urban, and source-dominated areas would be 0.1, 1.7, and 1.2 µg/kg/day, respectively. The median *m*- and *p*-xylene intake would be 0.1, 3.9, and 2.4 µg/kg/day, respectively (EPA 1985a). Assuming a typical ambient air xylene concentration of 4.0 ppb, the average daily intake of xylene from air is estimated to be 353 µg (HSDB 1988).

General population exposure to xylene can also occur through dermal contact with the many consumer products containing xylene, including cleaning solvents, insecticides, lacquers, paint thinners and removers, and pesticides (EPA 1985a; Fishbein 1985; Gleason et al. 1969). Dermal absorption is reported to be minor following exposure to xylene vapor but may be significant following- contact with the liquid (EPA 1985a). The percutaneous absorption rate of *m*-xylene in humans was approximately 2 µg/cm^2/minute through the skin of the hands (Engstrom et al. 1977).

Assuming the highest reported concentration of total xylenes (*m*-, *o*-, and *p*-xylene) (750 µg/L) and a daily intake of 2 liters of drinking water, the adult maximum daily intake for total xylenes through consumption of drinking water is estimated to be 2,760 µg/day or 39.4 µg/kg/day (EPA 1985a).

Occupational exposure to mixed xylene may occur during their production as well as their end use as industrial solvents. Occupational exposures result from inhalation or dermal exposure and are usually associated with process, storage, or fugitive emissions at petroleum chemical, paint, and plastics plants (Fishbein 1985, 1988). Average daily intake from individual occupational exposure sources has not been estimated. Results of a study of solvent exposures in 1981 involving eighty-nine workers in seven plants of three companies applying paints and glues, primarily by spraying, showed that most solvent spraying activities surveyed showed only low-to-moderate exposures to xylene relative to the Threshold Limit Value (TLV) in the presence of ordinary general room ventilation (Whitehead et al. 1984). The average time-weighted average (TWA) concentrations of xylene for high-aromatic spraying in booths (3.5 ppm), solvent wiping (0.7 ppm), and paint mixing (3.7 ppm) were well below the TLV for xylene (100 ppm) (Whitehead et al. 1984).

The National Occupational Hazard Survey (NOHS) conducted by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) ranked xylene 13th based on average concentrations in workplace air out of approximately 7,000 chemicals (NIOSH 1976). The NOHS estimated that 1,016,020 workers in 99,920 U.S. plant sites were potentially exposed to total xylenes in the workplace in 1970 (NIOSH 1976). An estimated 5,778 workers in 179 plants, 4,621 workers in 96 plants, and 1,912 workers in 62 plants were potentially exposed to *o*-xylene, *m*-xylene, and *p*-xylene, respectively. These estimates were derived from observations of the actual use of total xylenes and individual isomers and the use of trade name products known to contain xylene (see Table 5-6 for composition breakdown of the estimates). The largest numbers of workers exposed to total xylenes were employed by automotive dealers, service stations, or special trade contractors and in the chemical and allied products, transportation equipment, machinery (except electrical), fabricated metal products, and electrical equipment and supplies industries. In addition, the largest numbers of workers exposed to single xylene isomers were employed in the rubber and plastics products, printing and publishing, petroleum and coal products, chemicals and allied products, and fabricated metal products industries.

Preliminary data from a second workplace survey, the National Occupational Exposure Survey (NOES), conducted by NIOSH from 1980 to 1983, indicated that 1,106,789 workers, including 211,806 women, in 74,063 plants were potentially exposed to mixed xylene in the workplace in 1980 (NIOSH 1984). An estimated 5,596 workers (including 1,314 women) in 331 plants, 16,863 workers (including 1,194 women) in 1,610 plants, and 1,160 workers (including 545 women) in 178 plants were potentially exposed to *o*-, *m*-, and *p*-xylene, respectively. The largest numbers of workers exposed to mixed xylene were employed in the machinery (except electrical), special trade contractors, fabricated metal products, and health services industries (as assemblers, janitors, cleaners, painting and paint-spraying machine operators, and automobile mechanics). The largest numbers of workers exposed to *o*-xylene were employed in the chemical and allied products industry (as machine operators [not specified], chemical technicians, production inspectors, checkers, and examiners). The largest numbers of workers exposed to *m*-xylene were employed in the electric, gas, and sanitary services and business services industries (as electrical power installers and repairers, supervisors, plumbers, pipe fitters, steam fitters, order clerks, and chemists [except biochemists]). The largest numbers of exposed workers exposed to *p*-xylene were employed in the health services industries (as clinical laboratory technologists and technicians). These estimates were derived from observations of the actual use of mixed xylene and the individual xylene isomers and the use of trade name products known to contain xylene (see Table 5-6 for percentage breakdown).

TABLE 5-6. Percentage Breakdown of NIOSH Occupational Exposure Estimates from the NOHS and NOES Databases[a]

	NOHS		NOES	
Chemical	Actual[b]	Trade name[c]	Actual	Trade name
o-Xylene	14%	86%	96%	4%
m-Xylene	No data	100%	23%	77%
p-Xylene	41%	59%	75%	25%
Total xylenes	9%[d]	35%[d]	19%	81%

[a]Derived from NIOSH 1976, 1984

[b]Actual observations are surveyor observations in which the surveyor observed the use of the specific agent.

[c]Trade name observations in NOHS database are surveyor observations in which the surveyor observed the use of a trade name product known to contain the specific agent.

[d]Remainder is composed of generic observations (i.e., observations of the use of generic products suspected of containing xylene), which are not included in the total exposure estimates provided.

NIOSH = National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health; NOES = National Occupational Hazard Survey; NOHS = National Occupational Exposure Survey

Neither the NOHS nor the NOES databases contain information on the frequency, level, or duration of exposure of workers to any of the chemicals listed therein. The surveys only provide estimates of workers potentially exposed to the chemicals.

5.6 POPULATIONS WITH POTENTIALLY HIGH EXPOSURES

Among persons not occupationally exposed to xylenes, the highest exposure levels result from smoking and from contact with consumer products containing xylene (Wallace et al. 1988, 1991). Populations living near chemical waste sites where xylene is improperly stored are also likely to be at risk of increased exposure to xylene vapors via inhalation or dermal contact.

Workers in certain occupational groups appear to have the greatest potential for exposure to high concentrations of xylenes. Based on the available case reports of xylene toxicity in humans, painters (or paint industry workers) and laboratory workers appear to be most frequently affected (EPA 1985a). In general, workers involved in the distillation and purification of xylene or employed in industries using xylene as a raw material (e.g., gasoline component) may be at higher risk of exposure (EPA 1985a). The use of xylene in improperly ventilated areas is often the cause for toxic levels of exposure, and increased exposures or breath concentrations have been observed for wood processing plant workers, gas station employees, metal workers, and furniture refinishers.

5.7 ADEQUACY OF THE DATABASE

Section 104(i)(5) of CERCLA, as amended, directs the Administrator of ATSDR (in consultation with the Administrator of EPA and agencies and programs of the Public Health Service) to assess whether adequate information on the health effects of xylene is available. Where adequate information is not available, ATSDR, in conjunction with the NTP, is required to assure the initiation of a program of research designed to determine the health effects (and techniques for developing methods to determine such health effects) of xylene.

The following categories of possible data needs have been identified by a joint team of scientists from ATSDR, NTP, and EPA. They are defined as substance-specific informational needs that if met would reduce the uncertainties of human health assessment. This definition should not be interpreted to mean that all data needs discussed in this section must be filled. In the future, the identified data needs will be evaluated and prioritized, and a substance-specific research agenda will be proposed.

5.7.1 Identification of Data Needs

Physical and Chemical Properties. The physical and chemical properties of xylene have been well studied, and reliable values for key parameters are available for use in environmental fate and transport models (CHEMFATE 1988; HSDB 1992). On this basis, further studies of the physical-chemical properties of xylene are not essential at the present time.

Production, Import/Export, Use, Release, and Disposal. Potential for human exposure to xylene is expected to be quite high based on the high volume of production and the widespread domestic and industrial uses of xylene.

Recent estimates of xylene production capacity indicate that over 14 billion pounds of mixed xylene and over 8.2 billion pounds of xylene isomers may be produced in the United States each year (SRI 1992). Further information on the amounts of xylenes used in various products would be helpful in estimating human exposure to xylenes from consumer products.

Xylenes are widely used in industry as solvents and as precursors of other products (i.e., polyester). Exposure of individuals may occur as a result of releases to the environment (approximately 135 million pounds per year) (TRI90 1992) and as a result of the presence of xylenes in gasoline, paint products, insecticides, and cigarette smoke (Wallace et al. 1991). Limited information was obtained on the occurrence of xylenes in food. Consequently, dietary intake and its contribution to total exposure could not be evaluated. This information would be helpful in estimating potential human exposure.

Because of its widespread use and release into the environment, xylene has been distributed to most environmental media. It has been detected in air (Wallace et al. 1991), surface water, sediments (Otson et al. 1982b), drinking water (EPA 1985a), and aquatic organisms (Hiatt 1983). There are virtually no data on the actual levels of xylenes in soil. Reports of levels in the various environmental media are dated within the last 10 years, with some as current as 1990. Information on the most recent distribution of xylene would be helpful in estimating exposure.

Incineration is the primary method for disposal of xylene, although information on the disposal methods is not detailed (HSDB 1992). Information on the amount of xylene disposed of by incineration as well as the amount of xylene disposed of or abandoned at hazardous waste sites is important for estimating the potential human exposure. Criteria for the disposal of xylenes are currently subject to frequent revision.

According to the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986, 42 U.S.C. Section 11023, industries are required to submit chemical release and off-site transfer information to the EPA. The Toxics Release Inventory (TRI), which contains this information for 1990, became available in May of 1992. This database will be updated yearly and should provide a list of industrial production facilities and emissions.

Environmental Fate. Volatilization of xylene is the dominant fate. Xylene released to surface water primarily volatilizes (Mackay and Leinonen 1975). Xylene also sorbs to soils and sediments and leaches into groundwater (Gherini et al. 1989); however, there is considerable variation and uncertainty in estimates of persistence in these media. Photooxidation appears to be the most important transformation process in the atmosphere and in surface soils (Anderson et al. 1991; Jori et al. 1986). Biodegradation is likely to be the only significant degradation process for xylene in subsurface soils and aquatic systems (EPA 1984a, 1985a; Haigler et al. 1992). Additional data on the partitioning of xylene released to soil and groundwater and on longevity and the rates of biotransformation in soils, sediments, and in particular, groundwater is important to further define potential pathways of human exposure and to estimate ambient concentrations in environmental media.

Bioavailability from Environmental Media. Xylene is absorbed during inhalation (Morley et al. 1970), oral (Abu Al Ragheb et al. 1986; Ogata et al. 1979), and dermal contact (Riihimaki and Pfaffli 1978; Skowronski et al. 1990). Approximately 50% of the xylene that is inhaled is absorbed into the body (Riihimaki and Sevolainen 1980; Wallen et al. 1985), while 90% of ingested xylene is absorbed (Bray et al. 1949). However, limited information was found in the available literature regarding the uptake of xylene components by living organisms from contaminated media such as soil (Turkall et al. 1992) and sediments to which the xylene is sorbed or from contaminated surface waters. Information on uptake would be helpful in estimating human exposure from contaminated environmental media.

Food Chain Bioaccumulation. Xylenes are bioconcentrated in aquatic organisms to a limited extent (Nunes and Benville 1979; Ogata and Miyake 1978). The degree of concentration is believed to be limited by the rapid metabolism and excretion of xylene from some aquatic species. However, additional data on the bioconcentration of xylene by aquatic organisms from contaminated surface waters and sediments would be useful. No information was found in the literature regarding the bioconcentration of xylene in plants or biomagnification of xylene among food chain trophic levels. Although bioconcentration has been predicted for all isomers of xylene because of their tendency to partition into the octanol phase of the octanol-water system, the rapid oxidation of xylene during metabolism seems to preclude bioconcentration in higher animal systems. Thus, biomagnification is not expected to be important for xylene. However, data on the bioaccumulation of xylene in commercially important fish and shellfish would be useful since consumption of contaminated fish and shellfish may be a potential source of human exposure.

Exposure Levels in Environmental Media. Relatively recent levels of xylene in ambient air and in polluted atmospheres have been determined (Stevens and Vossler 1991; Wallace et al. 1991). There are limited monitoring data on xylene levels in surface waters, and few of the data that are available are considered to be current (EPA 1985a). In addition, very few estimates of the levels of xylene in soils and surface waters in the vicinity of industrial sites (such as fuel processing plants) were found in the available literature. More monitoring data are needed to better characterize ambient concentrations of xylene in soils, surface water, and groundwater, particularly in the vicinity of hazardous waste sites and petroleum refineries. These data would be useful to estimate the exposure of populations coming into contact with xylene through inhalation of contaminated air or consumption of contaminated surface or groundwater.

The available data allow characterization of human exposure to xylene from most exposure pathways, particularly air (Wallace et al. 1988, 1991). Estimates of human intake of xylene from contaminated air and drinking water have been made based on background levels that have been recorded (EPA 1985a). In addition, estimates exist for absorption following dermal contact that results from immersion in xylene (EPA 1985a). More information on the levels of xylene in contaminated media in the vicinity of hazardous waste sites is necessary before estimates of human intake from these sites can be calculated.

Reliable monitoring data for the levels of xylene in contaminated media at hazardous waste sites are needed so that the information obtained on levels of xylene in the environment can be used in combination with the known body burden of xylene to assess the potential risk of adverse health effects in populations living in the vicinity of hazardous waste sites.

Exposure Levels in Humans. Xylene has been detected in human blood, urine, and exhaled breath. However, exposure associated with living or working near hazardous waste sites and refineries has not been assessed. The most important human exposure sources, workplace and ambient air, are well understood (Fishbein 1985, 1988; Wallace et al. 1988, 1991). Additional monitoring programs involving analysis of human breath or urine would be useful in assessing the magnitude of exposures and in estimating the average daily dose associated with various sources, particularly for populations in the vicinity of hazardous waste sites.

Several sectors of the work force have the greatest levels of exposure to xylene. Total xylene exposure has been found to be greatest among those employed in the machinery (except electrical), special trade contracting, fabricated metal products, and health services industries (as assemblers, janitors and cleaners, painting and paint-spraying machine operators, and automobile mechanics) (EPA 1985a). More current information on occupational exposure would be useful.

This information is necessary for assessing the need to conduct health studies on these populations.

Exposure Registries. No exposure registries for xylene were located. This substance is not currently one of the substances for which a subregistry has been established in the National Exposure Registry. The substance will be considered in the future when chemical selection is made for subregistries to be established. The information that is amassed in the National Exposure Registry facilitates the epidemiological research needed to assess adverse health outcomes that may be related to exposure to this substance.

5.7.2 On-going Studies

David Hendricks (Colorado State University) is studying the sorption of toluene and xylene by chromatography-grade silica and alumina (FEDRIP 1994). This research, sponsored by the National

Institute of Environmental Health Sciences, should provide insight into how competition between xylene and toluene affects transport through soils.

Dr. M.L. Brusseau (sponsored by the U.S. Department of Agriculture) at the University of Arizona is studying mechanisms involved in nonequilibrium sorption of organic chemicals including *p*-xylene (FEDRIP 1994). Studies are being completed in aquifer systems under natural and induced gradients.

Mark Tumeo at the University of Alaska is studying the environmental transport of xylenes and other hydrocarbons under freezing conditions (FEDRIP 1994). The research, sponsored by the National Science Foundation, will include the development of a computer model to predict the fate of hydrocarbons in ice and ice/soil systems.

As part of the Third National Health and Nutrition Evaluation Survey, the Environmental Health Laboratory Sciences Division of the National Center for Environmental Health, Centers for Disease Control, will be analyzing human blood samples for xylene and other volatile organic compounds. These data will give an indication of the frequency of occurrence and background levels of these compounds in the general population.

6. ANALYTICAL METHODS

The purpose of this chapter is to describe the analytical methods that are available for detecting, and/or measuring, and/or monitoring xylene, its metabolites, and other biomarkers of exposure and effect to xylene. The intent is not to provide an exhaustive list of analytical methods. Rather, the intention is to identify well-established methods that are used as the standard methods of analysis. Many of the analytical methods used for environmental samples are the methods approved by federal agencies and organizations such as EPA and the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH).

Other methods presented in this chapter are those that are approved by groups such as the Association of Official Analytical Chemists (AOAC) and the American Public Health Association (APHA). Additionally, analytical methods are included that modify previously used methods to obtain lower detection limits, and/or to improve accuracy and precision.

The analytical methods used to quantify xylene in biological and environmental samples are summarized below. Table 6-l lists the applicable analytical methods used for determining xylene in biological fluids and tissues. Table 6-2 lists the methods used for determining xylene in environmental samples.

6.1 BIOLOGICAL MATERIALS

Extensive commercial, industrial, and domestic use of volatile organic chemicals such as xylene virtually assures that the general population will be exposed to this class of chemicals to some extent. The determination of trace amounts of xylene in biological tissues and fluids has been restricted to only a limited number of analytical methods. These include gas chromatography coupled with mass spectrometry (GC/MS), gas chromatography coupled with hydrogen flame ionization detection (GC/PID), and high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC).

Xylene can be detected at parts-per-trillion (ppt) levels in whole human blood using a purge and trap apparatus followed by GC/MS; however, this method does not distinguish between *m*- and *p*-xylene (Ashley et al. 1992). Antifoam agents are frequently used, although a method has been developed that does not require this additive (Cramer et al. 1988). The use of a dynamic headspace purge at room temperature reduces the absolute recoveries of the late eluting compounds. An advantage of this

TABLE 6-1. Analytical Methods for Determining Xylene in Biological Materials

Sample matrix	Preparation method	Analytical method	Sample detection limit	Percent recovery	Reference
Human blood	Adsorb directly to Amberlite XAD-2 resin; extract with carbon disulfide	GC/FID	No data	77–98 (*m*-xylene)	Norstrom and Scheepers 1990
Human blood	Purge and trap sample on Tenax TA trap	GC/MS	1 ng/mL (*m*-xylene)	No data	Cramer et al. 1988
Human blood	Purge and trap sample on sorbent	GC/MS	5.2 ng/mL	No data	Antoine et al. 1986
			0.019 ng/mL (*m*-, *p*-xylene); 0.035 ng/mL (*o*-xylene)	No data	Ashley et al. 1992
Tissues and body fluids	Saturate sample with sodium chloride and seal in a vial; inject into gas chromatograph	GC/FID and GC/MS	0.05 mg/100 g (*m*-, *p*-xylene); 0.01 mg/100 g (*o*-xylene)	No data	Bellanca et al. 1982
Urine	Derivatize or methylate sample with HCl and methanol; cool; extract with chloroform	GC/FID	<0.25 g/L	110.7 (*m*-MHA)	de Carvalho et al. 1991

TABLE 6-1. Analytical Methods for Determining Xylene in Biological Materials (*continued*)

Sample matrix	Preparation method	Analytical method	Sample detection limit	Percent recovery	Reference
Urine	Extract sample with THA-OH; alkylate with isopropyl bromide; wash with silver sulfate; dry; redissolve in ethyl acetate	GC/FID	1 ng (*o*-, *p*-, *m*-MHA)	94.2 (*o*-MHA); 96.0 (*m*-MHA); 97.6 (*p*-MHA)	Kataoka et al. 1991
Urine	Adsorb to filter paper; extract with methanol; dilute with mobile phase or water	HPLC	4 ng (*o*-MHA and *m*-MHA)	99–99.9 (*o*-MHA); 97.2–99.9 (*m*-MHA)	Astier 1992
Urine	Adsorb to Sep-Pack C_{18} cartridge; elute with methanol	HPLC	10 µg/mL (xyl-*m*)	94.7–96.1 (xyl-*m*)	Tanaka et al. 1990
Urine	Acidify with H_2SO_4; extract with methyl-*t*-butyl ether; concentrate	HPLC	0.1 µmol (*o*-, *p*-, *m*-MHA)	91 (*o*-MHA); 107 (*m*-MHA); 113 (*p*-MHA)	Tardif et al. 1989
Urine	Acidify with HCl, saturate with sodium chloride; extract with ethyl acetate; dry and redissolve in distilled water	HPLC/ UV	0.2 mg/mL (methyl hippuric acid; method does not distinguish between *p*- and *m*-isomers)	98	NIOSH 1994 (Method 8301)

TABLE 6-1. Analytical Methods for Determining Xylene in Biological Materials (*continued*)

Sample matrix	Preparation method	Analytical method	Sample detection limit	Percent recovery	Reference
Urine	Acidify sample and extract with ethyl acetate and methylating solution	GC/FID	5 mg/L	81.5 (*o*-MHA); 82.2 (*m*-MHA); 84.8 (*p*-MHA)	Caperos and Fernandez 1977
Urine	Adjust pH of sample to 2.0; extract with ethyl-acetate	GC/FID	No data	98 (*m*-MHA)	Engstrom et al. 1976
Urine	Acidify sample with HCl and extract with ethylacetate; add methanol to ethylacetate extract; methylate extract with diazomethane in diethyl ether solution	GC/FID	No data	88.7–95 (*m*-MHA); 79.3–82 (*p*-MHA)	Morin et al. 1981
Urine	Acidify sample	HPLC	No data	CV = 4.8	Astier 1992
Urine	Acidify sample with HCl; extract with *n*-butyl chloride:iso-propanol (9:1)	HPLC	0.1 mg/mL (*m*-MHA)	No data	Poggi et al. 1982

TABLE 6-1. Analytical Methods for Determining Xylene in Biological Materials (*continued*)

Sample matrix	Preparation method	Analytical method	Sample detection limit	Percent recovery	Reference
Urine	Adjust pH of sample to 2.0; extract with methyl ethyl ketone; add phenacyl bromide solution to extract and heat	HPLC	0.02 μg/sample (*m*-MHA); 0.02 μg/sample (*p*-MHA)	No data No data	Sugihara and Ogata 1978
Urine	Add sample specimen to methanol; centrifuge	HPLC	6 mg/L (*o*-MHA); 8 mg/L (*m*-MHA); 8 mg/L (*p*-MHA)	102 (*o*-MHA); 102.4 (*m*-MHA); 99.5 (*p*-MHA)	Ogata and Taguchi 1987
Urine	Acidify sample; extract with chloroform and concentrate	TLC	6 μg/mL (*m*-MHA)	100 (*m*-MHA)	Bieniek and Wilczok 1981
Exhaled breath	Trap sample on charcoal cloth; desorb with carbon disulfide	GC/FID	0.06 ppm (*m*-xylene)	90	Glaser and Arnold 1989; Glaser et al. 1990
Exhaled breath	Sorb to Tenax TA tube; thermally purge	GC/FID	0.03 ppm	60 (*m*-xylene)	Glaser et al. 1990

TABLE 6-1. Analytical Methods for Determining Xylene in Biological Materials (*continued*)

Sample matrix	Preparation method	Analytical method	Sample detection limit	Percent recovery	Reference
Exhaled breath	Sorb to Tenax GC tube; dry; thermally desorb	GC/MS	0.50 $\mu g/m^3$	No data	Pellizzari et al. 1988
Whole body (mice)	Kill mice and inject with solvent sample; homogenize sample in liquid nitrogen; evaporate liquid nitrogen and extract with carbon disulfide	GC/FID	No data	86 (*m*-xylene)	Tsuruta and Iwasaki 1984
Fish	Freeze sample; homogenize in liquid nitrogen; vacuum distillation	GC/MS equipped with fused-silica capillary column	No data	No data	Hiatt 1983

CV = coefficient of variation; GC/FID = gas chromatography/flame ionization detector; GC/MS = gas chromatography/mass spectrometry; HCl = hydrochloric acid; HPLC = high performance liquid chromatography; H_2SO_4 = sulfuric acid; MHA = methylhippuric acid; THA-OH = tetrahexyl ammonium hydroxide; TLC = thin-layer chromatography; UV = ultra violet; xyl-*m* = *N*-acetyl-*s*-xylyl-L-cysteine

GC/MS technique is that it can be used in conjunction with selected ion monitoring to obtain better sensitivity of target compounds (such as National Priority List Pollutants) at ppt levels (Cramer et al. 1988).

To overcome the low recoveries obtained with the purge and trap method, another extraction procedure is recommended that uses Amberlite XAD-2 adsorbent resin present in the blood collection tube when the sampling takes place. This method dispenses with the readsorption of the hydrocarbon from the sampling tube to the polymer and gives recoveries of 77-98% (Norstrom and Scheepers 1990).

The use of GC/FID followed by a combination of packed and open tubular capillary GC and GC/MS to detect and quantify the isomers of xylene in human tissues and fluids has been reported in the literature. Brain, liver, lung, kidney, and blood samples of individuals who died following occupational exposure to several organic solvents were analyzed using a combination of capillary columns (Bellanca et al. 1982). The sensitivity and resolution of the isomers of xylene were increased, and detection limits of 0.05 mg, 0.05 mg, and 0.01 mg per 100 grams of sample were obtained for *m*-, *o*-, and *p*-xylene, respectively (Bellanca et al. 1982). Despite this increased resolving power, adequate separation of *m*-xylene and *p*-xylene was unattainable.

Exposure to xylene may also be indicated by its presence in exhaled breath. Xylene in mainstream breath may be determined by exhaling through a charcoal cloth (Glaser and Arnold 1989); xylene in sidestream breath is trapped using a two-stage Tenax TA sorbent sampler (Glaser et al. 1990) or a Tenax GC cartridge (Pellizzari et al. 1988). The Tenax cartridge is dried over calcium sulfate, and then the xylene is thermally desorbed for GC/MS. Correlations with carbon dioxide measurements were 90% and 60% for mainstream and sidestream breath, respectively (Glaser et al. 1990), with a quantification limit of 0.4 μg/L of *m*-xylene for a 50-L sample (Glaser and Arnold 1989). The detection limit (LOD) was 0.50 $\mu g/m^3$ with a quantification limit five times the LOD for a 15-L breath sample (Pellizzari et al. 1988).

In addition to direct measurement of xylene in biological tissues and fluids, it is also possible to determine the concentration of its metabolites in biological fluids. A simple, sensitive, and specific automated HPLC technique was developed for direct and simultaneous quantification of *o*-, *m*-, and *p*-methylhippuric acids, the metabolites of *o*-, *m*-, and *p*-xylene, respectively (Ogata and Taguchi 1987; Sugihara and Ogata 1978; Tardif et al. 1989). A possible disadvantage of the HPLC technique is that at low concentrations (less than 0.6 mg/L) in urine, these methylhippuric acids may not be distinguishable from similar compounds. However, addition of a mobile phase, consisting of mixture of acetonitrile and 1% phosphoric acid, has been used to distinguish between xylene metabolites and other solvents such as benzene and toluene in the urine (Astier 1992). Use of methanol as a solvent for the urine obviates the need for the customary ethylether extraction step and allows direct urine injection for HPLC (Ogata and Taguchi 1988). *N*-acetyl-*S*-xylyl-L-cysteine, a mercapturic acid, is also a urinary metabolite of xylene that may be detected by direct HPLC (Tanaka et al. 1990). The HPLC method recommended by NIOSH (1994) does not distinguish between *p*- and m-methyl hippuric acids.

Other techniques that have been successful in quantitatively determining urinary concentrations of metabolites of xylene include GC/FID, GC/MS, and thin layer chromatography (TLC). GC/FID and GC/MS offer the possibility of excellent analytical sensitivity and specificity for urinary metabolites of xylene (Caperos and Femandez 1977; de Carvalho et al. 1991; Engstrom et al. 1976; Kataoka et al. 1991; Kira 1977; Morin et al. 1981; Poggi et al. 1982). However, most GC analytical methods require the urinary metabolites to be chemically transformed into methyl esters or trimethyl silyl derivatives using ethylacetate or diazomethane. This transformation, however, is problematic and may subsequently cause low reproducibility (Caperos and Femandez 1977; Engstrom et al. 1976; Morin et al. 1981; Poggi et al. 1982). The methylhippuric acid metabolites of the xylene isomers may be distinguished using an extractive alkylation procedure followed by capillary CC analysis (Kataoka et al. 1991). An extraction method using less toxic reagents (hydrochloric acid with methanol) has been developed (de Carvalho et al. 1991).

A simple and highly reproducible TLC method has been developed for the detection and separation of *m*- or *p*-methylhippuric acid in the urine of individuals exposed to a mixture of volatile organic solvents (Bieniek and Wilczok 1981). However, the authors noted that this analytical technique is time consuming. Furthermore, the developing agent used in this technique (*p*-dimethylamine benzaldehyde in acetic acid) has the disadvantage that it is irritating to the eyes and mucous membranes.

When measuring hippuric acids in the urine of workers exposed to xylenes, NIOSH (1994) recommends that a complete spot voiding sample be collected at the end of the shift after 2 days of exposure. As a preservative, a few crystals of thymol should be added to the sample. It should be stored at 4°C if analysis is within 1 week. The sample should remain stable for 2 months if it is stored at -20°C.

6.2 ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLES

A gas chromatograph equipped with an appropriate detector is the basic analytical instrument used for determining environmental levels of xylene. Precautions in the isolation, collection, and storage of xylene in environmental media are necessary to prevent loss of the volatile xylene compounds to the air.

The most common method for detecting aromatic hydrocarbons in air is the adsorption of the vapors to either activated charcoal with extraction using carbon disulfide or adsorption to a polymer adsorbent, such as Tenax GC, with thermal desorption. Each method is then followed by injection of the desorbed sample into a gas chromatograph equipped with FID (Brown 1988a, 1988b; NIOSH 1994). The activated charcoal method requires a 12-L air sample, while the polymer adsorbent uses a smaller 5-L sample for determination of the xylene in the sub-parts-per-million range. A GC/MS method has also been developed which uses an adsorbent tube with layers of Tenax, Amberlite, and charcoal (Chan et al. 1990). The use of a molecular sieve to remove water vapor prior to adsorption has been recommended to increase recovery of the hydrocarbons (Whitman and Johnston 1964). A computer-controlled, high-speed GC system has been developed for rapid analysis of volatiles in air (and other media with appropriate vapor generation). The system combines an electrically heated cold-trap inlet (with a vacuum backflushing device on the GC) with a convention FID. The advantage of the system is that a complete analysis cycle requires only 10 seconds to detect *p*-xylene at a level of 13.4 ppb (Rankin and Sacks 1991).

A differential optical absorption spectrophotometer has also been used to monitor *o*-xylene in air; this method gives a correlation coefficient of approximately 0.66 when compared with standard GC methods (Stevens and Vossler 1991).

An automated gas chromatograph with photoionization detector (GC/PID) has been developed by Hester and Meyer (1979) to identify gas-phase hydrocarbons (including xylene) for complex systems such as vehicle exhaust gas. The GC/PID method allows for measurement of sub-parts-per-billion level concentrations of air contaminants and does not require trapping or freeze-concentration of

TABLE 6-2. Analytical Methods for Determining Xylene in Environmental Samples

Sample matrix	Preparation method	Analytical method	Sample detection limit	Percent recovery	Reference
Air	Collect sample on porous polymer adsorbent; thermally desorb	GC/FID	0.1 ppm	No data	Brown 1988b
Air	Sorption to a tube containing Tenax, Ambersorb XE-340, and charcoal; thermally desorb	GC/MS	4.0 ng/tube (5–50-L air sample)	93–103 (*o*-xylene); 90.8 (*p*-, *m*-xylene)	Chan et al. 1990
Air	Draw sample through copper tubing with a diaphragm pump	GC/PID	0.3 ppb	No data	Hester and Meyer 1979
Air	Absorption on Tenax GC air sampler	GC/MS	No data	No data	Hampton et al. 1982
Air	Collect on coconut shell charcoal personal sampler; desorb with carbon disulfide	GC/FID	2.6 mg	No data	NIOSH 1994 (Method 1501)
Air	Pump air sample through charcoal tubes; extract charcoal with carbon disulfide	GC/FID	<0.05 ppm (*o*-xylene); <0.05 ppm (*p*-xylene)	51–86 (*o*-xylene); 51–86 (*p*-xylene)	Brown 1988a; Otson et al. 1983

TABLE 6-2. Analytical Methods for Determining Xylene in Environmental Samples (*continued*)

Sample matrix	Preparation method	Analytical method	Sample detection limit	Percent recovery	Reference
Air	Collect sample in Tedlar bags by means of an automated sequential large air sampler	GC/FID	No data	No data	Lonneman et al. 1974
Air	Collect air on activated charcoal; desorb with carbon disulfide; shake with 75% H_2SO_4	GC/FID LC/UV	1 µg/µL No data	92–100 92–104	Esposito and Jacobs 1977
Air	Collect sample in pressurized stainless steel cannister	GC-FID/PID	1.3 pg/sample (*o*-xylene)	No data	Nutmagul et al. 1983
Air	Collect sample in a pressurized cannister	GC-FID/ECD and GC/MS	<1 ppm	No data	Pleil et al. 1988
Air	Collect sample on silica gel; extract with isopropyl benzene	GC	No data	>99%	Whitman and Johnston 1964
Drinking water	Purge and trap on sorbent	GC/FID	<1 µg/L (*o*-xylene); <1 µg/L (*m*-xylene)	75 (*o*-xylene); 87 (*m*-xylene)	Otson and Williams 1982

TABLE 6-2. Analytical Methods for Determining Xylene in Environmental Samples (*continued*)

Sample matrix	Preparation method	Analytical method	Sample detection limit	Percent recovery	Reference
Drinking water	Extract sample in hexane	GC/FID	2 µg/L (*o*-xylene); 2 µg/L (*m*-xylene); 2 µg/L (*p*-xylene)	80–96 (*o*-xylene); 80–83 (*m*-xylene); 78–85 (*p*-xylene)	Otson and Williams 1981
Water	Purge and trap; methyl-silicone-coated packing is recommended; desorb thermally	GC-PC/MS	0.1–0.5 µg/L	No data	APHA 1992 (equivalent to EPA Method 524)
Water	Purge and trap; methyl-silicone-coated packing is recommended; desorb thermally	GC-CC/MS	0.1–0.5 µg/L	Wide-bore column 103 (*o*-xylene) 97 (*m*-xylene) 104 (*p*-xylene) Narrow-bore column 106 (*o*-xylene) 106 (*m*-xylene) 97 (*p*-xylene)	APHA 1992 (equivalent to EPA Method 524)

TABLE 6-2. Analytical Methods for Determining Xylene in Environmental Samples (*continued*)

Sample matrix	Preparation method	Analytical method	Sample detection limit	Percent recovery	Reference
Groundwater	Solid-phase microextration (methyl-silicone fiber coated with methyl-silicone film)	GC/FID	1 μg/L	No data	Arthur et al. 1992
Water	Purge and trap; methyl-silicone-coated packing is recommended; desorb thermally	GC-PC/PID	0.01–0.05 μg/L	90 (*o*-xylene) 90 (*m*-xylene) 85 (*p*-xylene)	APHA 1992 (equivalent to EPA Method 503.1)
Water	Purge and trap; methyl-silicone-coated packing is recommended; desorb thermally	GC-CC/PID	No data	90 (*o*-xylene) 100 (*m*-xylene) 99 (*p*-xylene)	APHA 1992 (equivalent to EPA Method 502.2)
Soil	Extract sample with methanol; centrifuge	GC	No data	No data	Anderson et al. 1991
Sediment (clay)	Shake sample with water; purge and trap on Porapak N cartridges; elute with MeOH	GC-ECD/PID	7 ng/g	70–77 (*p*-xylene); 68–79 (*o*-xylene)	Amin and Narang 1985
		GC/ECD	1 ng/g	No data	

TABLE 6-2. Analytical Methods for Determining Xylene in Environmental Samples (*continued*)

Sample matrix	Preparation method	Analytical method	Sample detection limit	Percent recovery	Reference
Waste	Extract waste with hexane	GC/MS	No data	No data	Austern et al. 1975
Waste	Add sample to a small volume of ethanol and dilute with water or raw wastewater; adjust the pH; extract with Freon-TF	GC/FID	No data	No data	Austern et al. 1975

CC = capillary column; ECD = electron capture detector; FID = flame ionization detector; GC = gas chromatography; H_2SO_4 = sulfuric acid; MeOH = methanol; MS = mass spectrometry; LC = liquid chromatography; PC = packed column; PID = photoionization detector; UV = ultraviolet spectrometry samples before analysis. These latter preconcentration steps are usually necessary because of the limited sensitivity of FID techniques commonly used in the analysis of environmental samples. A limitation of the GC/PID technique is that *m-* and *p*-xylene are detected but not well separated. GC/PID in tandem with FID was used to obtain a more sensitive method to determine xylene levels in the air. A detection limit of 1.3×10^{-12} g of *o*-xylene per sample was achieved (Nutmagul et al. 1983).

A purge and trap gas chromatographic method involving photoionization detection has been developed by EPA to analyze volatiles in water (APHA 1992). A confirmatory analysis by a second analytical column or by GC/MS is advised by EPA. The purge and trap gas chromatographic method can detect the isomers of xylene and has a detection limit for *o*-, *m-,* and *p*-xylene of 0.2 ppb (Otson and Williams 1981, 1982; Saunders et al. 1975). A purge and trap method using GC/MS has also been used to detect xylene in waste water (Koe and Tan 1990).

Emissions of volatile organic compounds from surface waters, including ponds at hazardous waste treatment facilities, may be directly measured by the use of enclosure methods (such as a flux chamber or surface impoundment simulator connected to collection canisters) followed by GC/FID with an electron capture detector. Emission rates of 0.5 mg/minute/m’ could be measured using the surface impoundment simulator with a precision of 3% relative standard deviation (Gholson et al. 1991).

GC using both electron capture detection (ECD) and photoionization detection (PID) has been employed to determine xylene levels in sediment samples (Amin and Narang 1985). The authors indicated that their method involved transfer of samples between containers, and a considerable loss of volatile compounds was obtained.

A procedure has been developed to characterize volatile xylene compounds from fish samples by GC/MS using a fused-silica capillary column (FSCC) and vacuum distillation (Hiatt 1983). The FSCC provides a more attractive approach than packed columns for chromatographic analysis of volatile aromatic organic compounds. An FSCC can be heated to a higher temperature (350°C) than that recommended for packed column, thereby improving the resolution (in ppb levels) of compounds and reducing column retention times. A physical limitation for compounds that can be detected, however, is that the vapor pressure of the compound must be greater than 0.78 torr (≈50ºC) in the sample chamber (Hiatt 1983).

6.3 ADEQUACY OF THE DATABASE

Section 104(i)(5) of CERCLA, as amended, directs the Administrator of ATSDR (in consultation with the Administrator of EPA and agencies and programs of the Public Health Service) to assess whether adequate information on the health effects of xylene is available. Where adequate information is not available, ATSDR, in conjunction with the NTP, is required to assure the initiation of a program of research designed to determine the health effects (and techniques for developing methods to determine such health effects) of xylene.

The following categories of possible data needs have been identified by a joint team of scientists from ATSDR, NTP, and EPA. They are defined as substance-specific informational needs that if met would reduce the uncertainties of human health assessment. This definition should not be interpreted to mean that all data needs discussed in this section must be filled. In the future, the identified data needs will be evaluated and prioritized, and a substance-specific research agenda will be proposed.

6.3.1 Identification of Data Needs

Methods for Determining Biomarkers of Exposure and Effect. The methods for determining xylene levels in blood and tissue samples and exhaled breath, GC/MS or GC/FID, have sufficient sensitivity to measure xylene levels associated with background levels of exposure as well as xylene levels at which biological effects occur. GC/MS has been employed to detect *o*-xylene at ppm levels in the blood (Ashley et al. 1992; Cramer et al. 1988). However, development of a GC/MS method that incorporates a less rigorously heated purge would be useful. Heated purges currently used in GC/MS have the disadvantage of reducing the absolute recoveries of volatile organic solvents. Better resolution and sensitivity are achievable with the application of a capillary GC/MS column and selection of an appropriate detector or detector combination as an alternative to the packed column approach currently in use. Also, there is a growing need for analytical methods to efficiently separate and quantify trace levels of the isomers of xylene in biological media.

Analytical methods are also available to detect and quantify the xylene metabolites present in the urine which have been correlated with exposure levels (Kawai et al. 1991; Ogata et al. 1979). These methods, HPLC (Astier 1992) and GC (coupled with MS or FID) (de Carvalho et al. 1991; Kataoka et al. 1991; -Poggi et al. 1982), have been well characterized with respect to their precision, accuracy, reliability, and specificity and have sufficient sensitivity to measure xylene metabolite levels associated with biological effects. However, these methods may not be sensitive enough to measure metabolite levels associated with background exposure levels.

Currently, no methods are available to quantitatively correlate monitored levels of xylene in tissues with exposure levels or toxic effects in humans, although simultaneous measurement of xylene in exhaled breath and ambient air may prove instrumental in indicating exposure, particularly in the workplace (Glaser et al. 1990). These methods would provide the ability to evaluate possible health effects in humans resulting from exposure to xylene.

No specific biomarkers of effect have been clearly associated with xylene exposure. Some biological parameters such as hepatic microsomal enzyme activities and central nervous system activity (measured by evoked potentials or tests of memory and reaction time) have been tentatively linked with xylene exposure, but insufficient data exist to adequately assess the analytical methods associated with measurement of these potential biomarkers.

Methods for Determining Parent Compounds and Degradation Products in Environmental Media. Methods for determining xylene and its degradation products in environmental media are necessary to identify contaminated areas and to determine whether the levels at contaminated sites constitute a concern for human health. Standardized methods are available to detect xylene in air (Brown 1988a, 1988b; Chan et al. 1990; Rankin and Sacks 1991), waste water (Koe and Tan 1990), drinking water (EPA 1981a; Otson and Williams 1981, 1982), fish (Hiatt 1983), and clay sediments (Amin and Narang 1985). There is growing need for simultaneously achieving lower (< ppb) detection limits, separating the m- and *p*-isomers of xylene, and obtaining an adequate sample recovery. Such methods would provide useful information for assessing the biological effects of exposure to xylene and for delineating dose-response relationships. A combination of capillary gas chromatography coupled to a multi-detector system, nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectroscopy, and infra-red (IR) spectroscopy would be useful for the accurate identification and measurement of the isomers of xylene in complex environmental systems.

6.3.2 On-going Studies

R.E. Letz of the Mount Sinai School of Medicine in New York is estimating the central nervous system concentrations of various solvents (including xylene) in industrial spray painters. This investigator proposes using industrial hygiene sampling and exhaled breath and urine analyses coupled with mathematical dose models to estimate these concentrations.

No other on-going studies concerning the identification of xylene in biological materials or environmental samples were identified.

7. REGULATIONS AND ADVISORIES

The international, national, and state regulations and guidelines regarding xylene in air, water, and other media are summarized in Table 7-l. ATSDR has derived acute, intermediate and chronic duration inhalation MRLs of 1, 0.7 and 0.1 ppm for mixed xylene, respectively. Following oral exposure, an acute MRL of 1 mg/kg/day for *p*-xylene, and intermediate MRLs of 0.2 and 0.6 mg/kg/day for mixed xylene and *m*-xylene have been derived. EPA (IRIS 1994) has derived an oral reference dose (RfD) for xylene of 2 mg/kg/day with an uncertainty factor of 100, based on a dose-related increase in mortality of male rats in a 2-year feeding study (NTP 1986). An inhalation reference concentration (RfC) for xylene is under review by an EPA work group. Xylene is on the list of chemicals appearing in "Toxic Chemicals Subject to Section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986" (EPA 1987a).

TABLE 7-1. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Xylene

Agency	Description	Information	References
INTERNATIONAL			
IARC	Carcinogen classification	Group 3[a]	IARC 1989
NATIONAL			
Regulations:			
a. Air:			
OSHA	PEL TWA (8-hour)	100 ppm (≈434 mg/m³)	OSHA 1992 (29 CFR 1910.1000)
	STEL (15-minute) *m*-xylene *o*-xylene *p*-xylene	150 ppm (≈651 mg/m³)	
b. Water:			
EPA	Designated as a hazardous substance under section 313(b)(2)(A) of the federal Water Pollution Control Act	Yes	EPA 1989a (40 CFR 116.4)
EPA	Exempted from the requirement of a tolerance when used as an aquatic herbicide applied to irrigation coveyance systems in accordance with specified conditions	Yes	EPA 1985b (40 CFR 180.1025)
EPA OSW	Groundwater monitoring list (Appendix IX [xylenes])	Yes	EPA 1987c
EPA OWRS	General permits under NPDES	Yes	EPA 1985d (40 CFR 122) Appendix D
c. Other:			
EPA	Residues of xylene are exempted from the requirement of a tolerance when used in accordance with good agricultural practice as inert (or occasionally active) ingredients in pesticide formulations applied to growing crops or to raw agricultural commodities after harvest	NA	EPA 1971 (40 CFR 180.1001)
	Chemical information rules require manufacturers to report production, use, and exposure-related information on mixed xylene, *m*-xylene, *o*-xylene, and *p*-xylene	NA	EPA 1982 (40 CFR 712.30)
	Health and safety data reporting rules require manufacturers, processors, etc., to submit lists and copies of unpublished health and safety studies for *m*-, *o*-, and *p*-xylene	NA	EPA 1992 (40 CFR 716.120)
EPA OERR	Reportable Quantity		EPA 1989b (CFR 302.4)
	Xylenes	1,000 pounds	
	Spent xylene solvents and still bottoms from the recovery of these solvents	1,000 pounds	
	Distillation bottoms from production of phthalic anhydride from *o*-xylene	5,000 pounds	

TABLE 7-1. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Xylene (*continued*)

Agency	Description	Information	References
NATIONAL (Cont.)			
EPA OSW	Hazardous waste:		
	Xylene—the commercial chemical products, manufacturing chemical intermediates, or off-specification commercial chemical products	Yes	EPA 1980b (40 CFR 261.33)
	Spent xylene solvents and still bottoms from the recovery of these solvents	Yes	EPA 1981c (40 CFR 261.31)
	Distillation light ends and bottoms from production of phthalic anhydride from *o*-xylene	Yes	EPA 1981d (40 CFR 261.32)
FDA	Substance for use only as component of adhesive intended for use in packaging, transporting, or holding food in accordance with specified conditions—xylene and xylene alkylated with dicyclopentadiene	Yes	FDA 1977b (21 CFR 175.105)
Guidelines:			
a. Air:			
ACGIH	TLV TWA (8-hours)	100 ppm (≈434 mg/m^3)	ACGIH 1991
	STEL-(15 minutes)	150 ppm (≈651 mg/m^3)	ACGIH 1991
NIOSH	REL TWA (10 hours)	100 ppm (≈434 mg/m^3)	NIOSH 1992
	Ceiling (10 minutes)	150 ppm (≈651 mg/m^3)	
	IDLH (30-minutes)	10,000 ppm	NIOSH 1990b
b. Water:			
EPA ODW	Health advisory		EPA 1987b
	1-day (10-kg child)	12 mg/L	
	10-day (10-kg child)	7.8 mg/L	
	Longer term (70-kg adult)	27.3 mg/L	
	Longer term (10-kg child)	7.8 mg/L	
	Lifetime	10 mg/L	
	MCLG	10 mg/L	EPA 1991
	SNARL		EPA 1981a
	1-day (70-kg adult)	12 mg/L	
	10-day (70-kg adult)	1.2 mg/L	
	Longer term (70-kg adult)	0.62 mg/L	
c. Other:			
ACGIH	BEI		ACGIH 1991
	End of shift	1.5 g MHA/g creatinine	
	Over last 4 hours of shift	2 mg MHA/minute	

TABLE 7-1. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Xylene (*continued*)

Agency	Description	Information	References
NATIONAL (Cont.)			
EPA	Carcinogenic classification	Group D[b]	IRIS 1994
	Chronic RfD (oral)	2 mg/kg/day	IRIS 1994
STATE			
Regulations and Guidelines:			
a. Air:	Acceptable ambient air concentration (mixed xylene)		NATICH 1993
Arizona	(1 hour)	5,500 μg/m³	
	(24 hours)	3,500 μg/m³	
Connecticut	(8 hours)	8,680 μg/m³	
Indiana	(8 hours)	2,170 μg/m³	
Louisiana	(8 hours)	10,300 μg/m³	
Maine	(15 minutes)	65,000 μg/m³	
	(24 hours)	300 μg/m³	
Massachusetts	(24 hours)	11.8 μg/m³	
	(annual average)	11.8 μg/m³	
Nevada	(8 hours)	10.4 mg/m³	
New York	(1 year)	1,450 μg/m³	
North Carolina	(15 minutes)	65.5 mg/m³	
	(24 hours)	2.7 mg/m³	
North Dakota	(8 hours)	4.34 mg/m³	
	(1 hour)	6.51 mg/m³	
Oklahoma	(24 hours)	4,340 μg/m³	
Rhode Island	(24 hours)	700 μg/m³	
South Dakota	(8 hours)	8,700 μg/m³	
Texas	(30 minutes)	3,700 μg/m³	
	(annual)	435 μg/m³	
Vermont	(annual)	1,040 μg/m³	
Washington	(24 hours)	1,450 μg/m³	
	Acceptable ambient air concentration (*m*-xylene)		NATICH 1993
Arizona	(1 hour)	5,500 μg/m³	
	(24 hours)	3,500 μg/m³	
Indiana	(8 hours)	2,170 μg/m³	
New York	(1 year)	1,450 μg/m³	
North Dakota	(8 hours)	4.34 mg/m³	
	(1 hour)	6.51 mg/m³	
South Carolina	(24 hours)	4,350 μg/m³	
Virginia	(24 hours)	7,200 μg/m³	
	Acceptable ambient air concentration (*o*-xylene)		NATICH 1993
Arizona	(1 hour)	5,500 μg/mg³	
	(24 hours)	3,500 μg/m³	
Indiana	(8 hours)	2,170 μg/m³	
New York	(8 hours)	2,170 μg/m³	
North Dakota	(8 hours)	4.34 mg/m³	
	(1 hour)	6.51 mg/m³	
South Carolina	(24 hours)	4,350 μg/m³	
Virginia	(24 hours)	7,200 μg/m³	

TABLE 7-1. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Xylene (*continued*)

Agency	Description	Information	References
STATE (Cont.)			
	Acceptable ambient air concentration (*p*-xylene)		NATICH 1988
Arizona	(1 hour)	5,500 µg/m^3	
	(24 hours)	3,500 µg/m^3	
Indiana	(8 hours)	2,170 µg/m^3	
New York	(1 hour)	1,450 µg/m^3	
North Dakota	(8 hours)	4.34 mg/m^3	
	(1 hour)	6.51 mg/m^3	
South Carolina	(24 hours)	4,350 µg/m^3	
Virginia	(24 hours)	7,200 µg/m^3	
b. Water:	Drinking water (mixed xylene)		FSTRAC 1990
Arizona		440 µg/L	
Kansas		440 µg/L	
Maine		400 µg/L	
Massachusetts		1,000 µg/L	
Minnesota		400 µg/L	
New Hampshire		10,000 µg/L	
New Jersey[c]		44 µg/L	
Rhode Island		400 µg/L	
Vermont		400 µg/L	
Wisconsin		620 µg/L	
California	Drinking water (*m*-xylene)	620 µg/L	FSTRAC 1990
	Drinking water (*o*-xylene)	620 µg/L	FSTRAC 1990
	Drinking water (*p*-xylene)	620 µg/L	FSTRAC 1990

[a]Group 3: This chemical cannot be classified as to its carcinogenicity for humans.
[b]Group D: Not classifiable as to human carcinogenicity.
[c]The New Jersey State Drinking Water Quality Institute (1994) has proposeD that the drinking water maximum contaimanant level for mixed xylenes be changed to 1 mg/L.

ACGIH = American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists; BEI = Biological Exposure Index; EPA = Environmental Protection Agency; FDA = Food and Drug Administration; FSTRAC = Federal-State Toxicology and Regulatory Alliance Committee; IARC = International Agency for Research on Cancer; IDLH = Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health; IRIS = Integrated Risk Information System; MHA = methylhippuric acid; MCLG = Maximum Contaminant Level Goal; NA = not applicable; NAS = National Academy of Sciences; NATICH = National Air Toxics Information Clearinghouse; NIOSH = National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health; NPDES = National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System; NRC = National Research Council; ODW = Office of Drinking Water; OERR = Office of Emergency and Remedial Response; OSHA = Occupational Safety and Health Administration; OSW = Office of Solid Waste; OWRS = Office of Water Regulations and Standards; PEL = Permissible Exposure Limit; REL = Recommended Exposure Limit; RfD = Reference Dose; SNARL = Suggested-No-Adverse-Response Level; STAL = Short-Term Action Level; STEL = Short-Term Exposure Limit; TLV = Threshold Limit Value; TWA = Time Weighted Average.

8. REFERENCES

*Abdel-Rahman MS, Skowronski GA, Turkall RM. 1993. A comparative study of the kinetic and bioavailability of pure and soil-adsorbed benzene, toluene, and *m*-xylene after dermal exposure. In: Wang RGM, Knaak JB, Maibach HI, eds. Health risk assessment: Dermal and inhalation exposure and absorption of toxicants. Boca Raton: CRC Press, 105-l 16.

*Abdul AS, Gibson TL, Rai DN. 1987. Statistical correlations for predicting the partition coefficient for nonpolar organic contaminants between aquifer organic carbon and water. Hazard Waste Hazard Mater 4:21 l-222.

*Abu Al Ragheb S, Salhab AS, Amr SS. 1986. Suicide by xylene ingestion: A case report and review of literature. Am J Forensic Med Pathol 7:327-329.

*ACGIH. 1986. Documentation of the threshold limit values and biological exposure indices. 5th ed. American Conference on Governmental Industrial Hygienists. Cincinnati, OH.

“ACGIH. 1991. Threshold limit values for chemical substances and physical agents and biological exposure indices for 1991-1992. American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists. Cincinnati, OH, 36-39, 68-69.

*Acton DW, Barker JF. 1992. In *situ* biodegradation potential of aromatic-hydrocarbons in anaerobic groundwaters. J Contam Hydrol 9:325-352.

Altshuller AP, Cohen IR. 1963. Structural effects on the rate of nitrogen dioxide formation in the photooxidation of organic compound-nitric oxide mixtures in air. International Journal of Air and Water Pollution 7:787-797.

*Altshuller AP, Cohen IR, Sleva SF, et al. 1962. Air pollution: Photooxidation of aromatic hydrocarbons. Sci 138:442-443.

Altshuller AP, Lonneman WA, Sutterfield FD, et al. 1971. Hydrocarbon composition of the atmosphere of the Los Angeles Basin-1967. Environmental Science and Technology 5:1009-1016.

*Alvarez PJJ, Vogel TM. 1991. Substrate interactions of benzene, toluene, and para-xylenes during microbial degradation by pure cultures and mixed culture aquifer slurries. Appl Environ Microbial 57:2981-2985.

American Industrial Hygiene Association. 1971. Xylene, (xylol, dimethylbenzene): Hygienic guide series. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 29:702-705.

*Amin TA, Narang RS. 1985. Determination of volatile organics in sediment at nanogram-per-gram concentrations by gas chromatography. Anal Chem 57:648-651.

*Cited in text

*Amoozegar A, Warrick AW, Fuller WH. 1986. Movement of selected organic liquids into dry soils. Hazard Waste Hazard Mater 3:29-41.

*Anderson BE, Zeiger E, Shelby MD, et al. 1990. Chromosome aberration and sister chromatid exchange test results with 42 chemicals. Environ Mol Mutagen 16:55-137.

*Anderson C, Sundberg K, Groth O. 1986. Animal model for assessment of skin irritancy. Contact Dermatitis 15:143-151.

Anderson GE, Liu CS, Holman HY, et al. 1980. Human exposure to atmospheric concentrations of selected chemicals. Report to Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Research Triangle Park, NC, prepared by Systems Applications, Inc, San Rafael, CA.

*Anderson TA, Beuchamp JJ, Walton BT. 1991. Organic chemicals in the environment: Fate of volatile and semivolatile organic chemicals in soils: Abiotic versus biotic losses. J Environ Qua1 20:420-424.

*Andersson K, Fuxe K, Nilsen OG, et al. 1981. Production of discrete changes in dopamine and noradrenaline levels and turnover in various parts of the rat brain following exposure to xylene, ortho-, meta-, and para-xylene, and ethylbenzene. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 60:535-548.

*Andrews L, Keefer R. 1949. Cation complexes of compounds containing carbon-carbon double bonds: IV. The argentation of aromatic hydrocarbons. J Amer Chem Sot 71:3644-3647.

Angerer J. 1990. Analytical procedures for environmental and biological monitoring. Fresenius J Anal Chem 337:589-593.

*Antoine SR, DeLeon IR, O'Dell-Smith RM. 1986. Environmentally significant volatile organic pollutants in human blood. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 36:364-371.

*APHA. 1992. Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater. 18th ed. Greenberg AE, Clesceri LS, Eaton AD, eds. American Public Health Association, American Water Works Association, Water Environment Federation, Washington DC, 6-26-6-36, 6-42-6-46, 6-55-6-57.

*Arp EW Jr, Wolf PH, Chekoway H. 1983. Lymphocytic leukemia and exposures to benzene and other solvents in the rubber industry. J Occup Med 25:598-602.

*Arthur LJ, Curnock DA. 1982. Xylene-induced epilepsy following innocent glue sniffing. Br Med J 284:1787.

*Arthur CL, Killam LM, Motlagh S, et al. 1992. Analysis of substituted benzene compounds in groundwater using solid-phase microextraction. Environmental Science and Technology 26:979-983.

Ashby J, Tennant RW. 1991. Definitive relationships among chemical structure, carcinogenicity and mutagenicity for 301 chemicals tested by the U.S. National Toxicology Program. Mutat Res 257:229-306.

Ashby J, Tennant RW, Zeiger E, et al. 1989. Classification according to chemical structure, mutagenicity to salmonella and level of carcinogenicity of a further 42 chemicals tested for carcinogenicity by the U.S. National Toxicology Program. Mutat Res 223:73-103.

*Ashley DL, Bonin MA, Cardinali FL, et al. 1992. Determining volatile organic compounds in human blood from a large sample production by using purge and trap gas chromatography/mass spectrometry. Anal Chem 64:1021-1029.

*Askergren A. 1981. Studies on kidney function in subjects exposed to organic solvents: III. Excretion of cells in the urine. Acta Med Stand 210:103-106.

*Askergren A. 1982. Organic solvents and kidney function. In: Mehlman MA, ed. Advances in modem environmental toxicology. Vol. 2. Princeton Junction, NJ: Senate Press, 157-172.

Askergren A, Allgen L-G, Bergstrom J. 1981a. Studies on kidney function in subjects exposed to organic solvents: II. The effect of desmopressin in a concentration test and the effect of exposure to organic solvents on renal concentrating ability. Acta Med Stand 209:485-488.

*Askergren A, Allgen L-G, Karlsson C, et al. 1981b. Studies on kidney function in subjects exposed to organic solvents: I. Excretion of albumin and beta-2-microglobulin in the urine. Acta Med Stand 209:479-483.

*Askergren A, Brandt R, Gullquist R, et al. 1981c. Studies on kidney function in subjects exposed to organic solvents: IV. Effect on 51-Cr-EDTA clearance. Acta Med Stand 210:373-376.

*Assmuth T, Kalevi K. 1992. Concentrations and toxicological significance of trace organic compounds in municipal solid waste landfill gas. Chemosphere 24:1207-1216.

*Astier A. 1992. Simultaneous high-performance liquid chromatographic determination of urinary metabolites of benzene, nitrobenzene, toluene, xylene and styrene. J Chromatogr 573:318-322.

*Astrand I. 1982. Work load and uptake of solvents in tissues of man. In: Mehlman MA, ed. Advances in modem environmental toxicology. Vol. 2. Princeton Junction, NJ: Senate Press, 141-152.

*Astrand I, Engstrom J, Ovrum P. 1978. Exposure to xylene and ethylbenzene: I. Uptake, distribution and elimination in man. Stand J Work Environ Health 4:185-194.

Atkinson R. 1990. Gas-phase tropospheric chemistry of organic compounds: A review. Atmos Environ 24A:l-41.

*Atkinson R, Aschmann SM, Arey J. 1991. Formation of ring-retaining products from the OH radical-initiated reactions of ortho-xylene, meta-xylene, and para-xylene. Int J Chem Kinet 23:77-97.

*Atkinson R, Aschmann SM, Fitz DR, et al. 1982. Rate constants for the gas-phase reactions of 03 with selected organics at 296 K. International Journal of Chemical Kinetics 14:13-18.

*ATSDR. 1989. Decision guide for identifying substance-specific data needs related to toxicological profiles. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Atlanta, GA.

Au WW, Ward JB, Ramanujam VMS, et al. 1988. Genotoxic effects of a sub-acute low-level inhalation exposure to a mixture of carcinogenic chemicals. Mutat Res 203:103-l 15.

*Aurelius MW, Brown KW. 1987. Fate of spilled xylene as influenced by soil moisture content. Water Air Soil Pollut 36:23-31.

*Austem BM, Dobbs RA, Cohen JM. 1975. Gas chromatographic determination of selected organic compounds added to wastewater. Environmental Science and Technology 9:588-590.

Babeu L, Vaishnav DD. 1987. Prediction of biodegradability for selected organic chemicals. Journal of Industrial Microbiology 2:107-l 15.

*Backes WL, Sequeira DJ, GF Cawley, et al. 1993. Relationship between hydrocarbon structure and induction of P-450: Effects on protein levels and enzyme activities. Xenobiotica 23(12):1352-1366.

*Bakke OM, Scheline RR. 1970. Hydroxylation of aromatic hydrocarbons in the rat. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 16:691-700.

*Balogh T, Tatrai E, Barczai G, et al. 1982. [Study of the embryotoxic effect of xylene mixtures.] Egeszsegtudomany 26:42-48. HSE Translation No. 12339B. (Hungarian)

*Bandow H, Washida N. 1985. Ring-cleavage reactions of aromatic hydrocarbons studied by FT-IR spectroscopy: II. Photooxidation of o, *m,* and *p*-xylenes in the NO_x-air system. Bull Chem Sot Jpn 58:2541-2548.

Bandow H, Washida N, Akimoto H. 1985. Ring-cleavage reactions of aromatic hydrocarbons studied by FT-IR spectroscopy: I. Photooxidation of toluene and benzene in the NO_x-air system. Bull Chem Sot Jpn 58:2531-2540.

*Barbee GC, Brown KW. 1986. Movement of xylene through unsaturated soils following simulated spills. Water Air Soil Pollut 29:321-331.

*Barker JF. 1987. Volatile aromatic and chlorinated organic contaminants in groundwater at six Ontario landfills. Water Pollution Research Journal of Canada 22:33-48.

*Barlow SM, Sullivan FM. 1982. Reproductive hazards of industrial chemicals: An evaluation of animal and human data. London: Academic Press, l-42.

*Barnes DG, Dourson M. 1988. Reference dose (RfD): Description and use in health risk assessments. Regul Toxicol Pharmacol 8:471-486.

Barnes D, Bellin J, DeRosa C, et al. 1987. Reference dose (RfD): Description and use in health risk assessments. Appendix A: Integrated risk information system supportive documentation. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Health and Environmental Assessment. EPA/600/8-86-032a.

Bartulewicz J, Bartulewicz E, Gawlowski J, et al. 1992. Determination of volatile hydrocarbons in the atmospheric air. Chemia Analityczna 37:405-418.

Batchelor JJ. 1927. The relative toxicity of benzol and its higher homologues. American Journal of Hygiene 7:276-298.

Bell GM, Shillaker RO, Padgham MDJ, et al. 1992. Xylenes. London, United Kingdom: HMSO Books, Health and Safety Executive.

*Bellanca JA, Davis PL, Donnelly B, et al. 1982. Detection and quantitation of multiple volatile compounds in tissues by GC and GC/MS. J Anal Toxicol 6:238-240.

*Belier H, Edwards E, Grbic-Galic D, et al. 1991. Microbial degradation of alkylbenzenes under sulfate-reducing and methanogenic conditions. Ada, OK: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. EPA/600/2-91/027.

*Bentur Y, Koren G. 1991. The three most common occupational exposures reported by pregnant women: An update. Am J Obstet Gynecol 165:429-437.

*Berenblum I. 1941. The cocarcinogenic action of croton resin. Cancer Res 1:44-48.

*Bergert KD, Nestler K. 1991. Solvent uptake in relation to physical activity. Sci Total Environ l0l:lll-119.

*Bernard AM, de Russis R, Normand JC, et al. 1989. Evaluation of the subacute nephrotoxicity of cyclohexane and other industrial solvents in the female Sprague-Dawley rat. Toxicol Lett 45:271-280.

*Bemardelli BC, Gennari MC. 1987. Death caused by ingestion of endosulfan. J Forensic Sci 32:1109-1112.

Bertsch W, Anderson E, Holzer G. 1975. Trace analysis of organic volatiles in water by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry with glass capillary columns. J Chromatogr 112:701-718.

Bertsch W, Chang RC, Zlatkis A. 1974. The determination of organic volatiles in air pollution studies: Characterization of profiles. J Chromatogr Sci 12:175182.

*Beyerle-Pfnuer R, Huster TK, Moza PN, et al. 1989. The role of oxygen species in the degradation of selected environmental chemicals. Toxicol Environ Chem 20:129-34.

*Bieniek G, Wilczok T. 1981. Thin-layer chromatography of hippuric and m-methylhippuric acid in urine after mixed exposure to toluene and xylene. Br J Ind Med 38:304-306.

*Bio/dynamics Inc. 1983. Parental and fetal reproduction toxicity study in rats with mixed xylenes. EPA/OTS public files. East Millstone, NJ: Bio/dynamics Inc. Document # FYI-AX-0983-0209.

Blackman WJ, Gamas RL, Preston JE, et al. 1984. Chemical composition of drum samples from hazardous waste sites. Washington, DC: Fifth National Conference on Management of Uncontrolled Hazardous Waste Sites, 39-44.

*Blanchard KT, Morris JB. 1994. Effects of *m*-xylene on rat nasal cytochrome P-450 mixed function oxidase activity. Toxicol Lett 70:253-259.

Bleeker ML, Bolla KI, Agnew J. 1991. Dose-related subclinical neurobehavioral effects of chronic exposure to low levels of organic solvents. Am J Ind Med 19:715-728.

*Bonnet P, Raoult G, Gradiski D. 1979. [Lethal concentration 50 of main aromatic hydrocarbons.] Arch Ma1 Prof 40:805-810. (French)

Boorman GA, Eustis SL. 1984. Proliferative lesions of the exocrine pancreas in male F344/N rats. Environ Health Perspect 56:213-217.

*Bos RP, Brouns RME, Van Doom R, et al. 1981. Nonmutagenicity of toluene, *o*-xylene, *m*-xylene, *p*-xylene, *o*-methylbenzylalcohol and *o*-methyl benzylsulfate in the Ames assay. Mutat Res 88:273-280.

Bouchard DC, Enfield CG, Piwoni MD. 1989. Transport processes involving organic chemicals. In: Reactions and movement of organic chemicals in soil. SSSA Special Publication No. 22, 349-371.

*Bowers DJ, Cannon MS, Jones DH. 1982. Ultrastructural changes in livers of young and aging rats exposed to methylated benzenes. Am J Vet Res 43:679-683.

*Brasington RD Jr, Thorpe-Swenson AJ. 1991. Systemic sclerosis associated with cutaneous exposure to solvent: Case report and review of the literature. Arthritis Rheum 34:631-633.

Brass HJ. 1982. Procedures for analyzing organic contaminants in drinking water. Journal of American Water Works Association 74:107-112.

*Bray HG, Humphris BG, Thorpe WV. 1949. Metabolism of derivatives of toluene:3. *o*-, *m-,* and *p*-Xylenes. Biochem J 45:241-244.

Bray HG, Humphris BG, Thorpe WV. 1950. Metabolism of derivatives of toluene:5. The fate of the xylenols in the rabbit, with further observations on the metabolism of the xylenes. Biochem J 47:395-399.

*Breum NO, Soehrich E, Madsen TL. 1990. Differences in organic vapor concentrations in the breathing zone resulting from convective transport from spillage on clothing. Appl Occup Environ Hyg 5:298-302.

*Bridie AL, Wolff CJM, Winter M. 1979. BOD and COD of some petrochemicals. Water Research 13:627-630.

Broda P, Bayley S, Duggleby CJ, et al. 1977. Plasmid-coded degradation of toluene and xylenes in soil pseudomonads. In: Mitsuhashi S, ed. Plasmids: Medical and Theoretical Aspects, 403-406.

*Bronstein AC, Currance PL. 1988. Emergency care for hazardous materials exposure. St. Louis, MO: The C.V. Mosby Company, 221-222.

Brooke DN, Dobbs AJ, Williams N. 1986. Octanol:water partition coefficients (P): Measurement, estimation, and interpretation, particularly for chemicals with P>105. Ecotox Environ Safety 11:251-260.

*Brown RH. 1988a. Determination of benzene, toluene and xylene in industrial air by charcoal tube, solvent desorption and gas chromatography. IARC Sci Pub1 85:225-233.

*Brown RH. 1988b. Determination of benzene, toluene and xylene in industrial air by porous polymer adsorption tube, thermal desorption and gas chromatography. IARC Sci Pub1 85:235-242.

*Budavari S, ed. 1989. The Merck index. 11th ed. Rahwey, NJ: Merck & Co., Inc., 1590.

*Bushnell, PJ. 1989. Behavioral effects of acute *p*-xylene inhalation in rats: Autoshaping, motor activity, and reversal learning. Neurotoxicol Teratol 10:569-577.

Bushnell PJ, Peele DB. 1988. Conditioned flavor aversion induced by inhaled *p*-xylene in rats. Neurotoxicol Teratol 10:273-277.

*Calabrese AJ. 1978. Pollutants and high-risk groups. New York, NY: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 4-8.

Calvert JG. 1976. Hydrocarbon involvement in photochemical smog formation in Los Angeles atmosphere. Environmental Science and Technology 10:256-262.

Camarasa JG. 1987. Contact dermatitis from dimethylformamide. Contact Dermatitis 16:234.

*Cameron GR, Paterson JLH, DeSaram GSW, et al. 1938. The toxicity of some methyl derivatives of benzene with special reference to pseudocumene and heavy coal tar naphtha. J Pathol Bacterial 46:95-107.

*Campbell L, Wilson HK, Samuel AM, et al. 1988. Interactions of *m*-xylene and aspirin metabolism in man. Br J Ind Med 45:127-132.

Cannon Laboratories, Incorporated. 1976. Report on rabbit eye irritation. EPA/OTS public files. Reading, PA: Cannon Laboratories, Incorporated. Document No. 878210542

*Caperos JR, Femandez JG. 1977. Simultaneous determination of toluene and xylene metabolites in urine by gas chromatography. Br J Ind Med 34:229-233.

*Carlone MF, Fouts JR. 1974. *In vitro* metabolism of *p*-xylene by rabbit lung and liver. Xenobiotica 4:705-715.

*Carlsson A. 1981, Distribution and elimination of 14C-xylene in rat. Stand J Work Environ Health 7:51-55.

*Carpenter CP, Kinkead ER, Geary DJ, et al. 1975a. Petroleum hydrocarbon toxicity studies: V. Animal and human response to vapors of mixed xylenes. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 33:543-558.

Carpenter CP, Kinkead ER, Gear-y DJ, et al. 1975b. Petroleum hydrocarbon toxicity studies: I. Methodology. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 32:246-262.

*CESARS. 1988. Chemical Evaluation Search and Retrieval System. Chemical Information Systems, Inc., Baltimore, MD. April 1982.

*Ghan CC, Vainer L, Martin JW, et al. 1990. Determination of organic contaminants in residential indoor air using an adsorption-thermal desorption technique. Journal of the Air and Waste Management Association 40:62-7.

*Chao J, Lin CT, Chung TH. 1983. Vapor pressure of coal chemicals. Journal of Physical and Chemical Reference Data 12:1033-1063.

*Charney W, Lipnowski M, Wugofski L. 1990. Biological exposure index testing: Two case studies. In: Chamey W, Schirmer J, eds. Essentials of modern hospital safety. Chelsea, MI: Lewis Publishers, Inc., 273-281.

*CHEMFATE. 1988. Syracuse Research Corporation, Syracuse, NY. December 1988.

Chiang CY, Salanitro JP, Chai EY, et al. 1989. Aerobic biodegradation of benzene, toluene, and xylene in a sandy aquifer data analysis and computer modeling. Ground Water 27:823-34.

*Chiou CT, Schmedding DW, Manes M. 1982. Partitioning of organic compounds in octanol-water systems. Environmental Science and Technology 16:4-10.

Clark AI, McIntyre AE, Lester JN, et al. 1984a. Ambient air measurements of aromatic and halogenated hydrocarbons at urban, rural, and motorway locations. Sci Total Environ 39:265-279.

Clark AI, McIntyre AE, Perry R, et al. 1984b. Monitoring and assessment of ambient atmospheric concentrations of aromatic and halogenated hydrocarbons at urban, rural, and motorway locations. Environ Pollut (Series B) 7:141-158.

*Cobb GP, Braman RS. 1991. Determination of multiple atmospheric diffusion coefficients using the carbon hollow tube gas chromatography method. J Air Waste Manage Assoc 41:967-971.

*Condie LW, Hill JR, Borzelleca JF. 1988. Oral toxicology studies with xylene isomers and mixed xylenes. Drug Chem Toxicol 11:329-354.

Cone JE. 1986. Health hazards of solvents. State Art Rev Occup Med 1:69-87

*Connor TH, Theiss JC, Hanna HA, et al. 1985. Genotoxicity of organic chemicals frequently found in the air of mobile homes. Toxicol Lett 25:33-40.

*Consumer Products Testing. 1976. Primary dermal irritation (rabbit); Ocular irritation (rabbit). EPA/OTS public files. Fairfield, NJ: Consumer Products Testing. Document No. 878210552.

Cox RA, Derwent RG, Williams MR. 1980. Atmospheric photooxidation reactions: Rates, reactivity, and mechanism for reaction of organic compounds with hydroxyl radicals. Environmental Science and Technology 14:57-61.

*Cramer PH, Boggess KE, Hosenfeld JM, et al. 1988. Determination of organic chemicals in human whole blood: Preliminary method development for volatile organics. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 40:612-618.

*CRISP. 1992. Computer Retrieval of Information on Science Projects. Subfile of Toxline Database. National Library of Medicine, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD. December 1992.

Crutzen PJ, Delany AC, Greenberg J, et al. 1985. Tropospheric chemical composition measurements in Brazil during the dry season. J Atmos Chem 2:233-256.

Cucueco MTS, Espinosa NC, Villanueva MBG, et al. 1993. Urinary metabolite levels and symptoms in Filipino workers using organic solvents. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 65:S167-S170.

*CUS. 1993. Chemical Update System. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Information Management Division, Washington, DC. February 19, 1993.

*Daniel 1 W, Stebbins A, Kalman D, et al. 1992. The contributions to solvent uptake by skin and inhalation exposure. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 53:124-129.

*Darnall KR, Atkinson R, Pitts JN Jr. 1979. Observation of biacetyl from the reaction of OH radicals with *o*-xylene: Evidence for ring cleavage. J Phys Chem 83:1943-1946.

*Davey JF, Gibson DT. 1974. Bacterial metabolism of para- and meta-xylene: Oxidation of a methyl substituent. J Bacterial 119:923-929.

*David A, Flek J, Frantik E, et al. 1979. Influence of phenobarbital on xylene metabolism in man and rats. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 44:117-125.

*Davis RS, Hossler FE, Stone RW. 1968. Metabolism of *p*- and *m*-xylene by species of Pseudomonas. Can J Microbial 14:1005-1009.

Day BJ, Carlson GP. 1992. Effect of para-xylene metabolites, para-methylbenzyl alcohol and 2,5-dimethylphenol, on rat hepatic and pulmonary microsomal metabolism. Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol 76:117-120.

*Day BJ, DeNicola DB, Marcus CB, et al. 1992. Effect of *p*-xylene on the bioactivation of bromobenzene in rat lung and liver. Fundam Appl Toxicol 19:50-56.

Dean BJ. 1978. Genetic toxicology of benzene, toluene, xylenes and phenols. Mutat Res 47:75-97.

Dean BJ. 1985. Recent findings on the genetic toxicology of benzene, toluene, xylenes and phenols. Mutat Res 154:153-181.

Debus 0, Wanner 0. 1992. Degradation of xylene by a biofilm growing on a gas-permeable membrane. Wat Sci Tech 26(3-4):607-616.

*de Carvalho D, Lanchote VL, Bonato PS, et al. 1991. A new derivatization procedure for the analysis of hippuric acid and m-methyl-hippuric acid by gas chromatography. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 63133-37.

*De Ceaurriz JC, Micillino JC, Bonnet P, et al. 1981. Sensory irritation caused by various industrial airborne chemicals. Toxicol Lett 9:137-143.

*De Ceaurriz J, Desiles JP, Bonnet P, et al. 1983. Concentration-dependent behavioral changes in mice following short-term inhalation exposure to various industrial solvents. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 671383-389.

DeGandarias JM, Echevarria E, Irazusta J, et al. 1993. Brain aminopeptidase activity after subacute xylene exposure. Neurotoxicology and Teratology 15:51-53.

*DeMarini DM, Lawrence BK, Brooks HG, et al. 1991. Compatibility of organic solvents with the microscreen prophage-induction assay: Solvent-mutagen interactions. Mutat Res 263:107-l 13.

Dencker L, Danielsson BR. 1987. Transfer of drugs to the embryo and fetus after placentation. Pharmacokin in Teratogen 1:55-69.

*Desi I, Kovacs F, Zahumenszky Z, et al. 1967. Maze learning in rats exposed to xylene intoxication. Psychopharmacologia (Berl) 11:224-230.

Dewalle FB, Chian ESK. 1981. Detection of trace organics in well water near a solid waste landfill. J Am Water Works Assoc 73:206-211.

Dilling WL, Bredeweg CJ, Tefertiller NB. 1976. Simulated atmospheric photodecomposition rates of methylene chloride, 1 ,l ,l-trichloroethane, trichloroethylene, tetrachloroethylene, and other compounds. Environmental Science and Technology 10:351-356.

Dodge MC. 1984. Combined effects of organic reactivity and NMHC/NOx ratio on photochemical oxidant formation-a modeling study. Atmos Environ 18:1657-l 666.

*Dolara P, Lodovici M, Buffoni F, et al. 1982. Variations of some parameters of enzyme induction in chemical workers. Ann Occup Hyg 25:27-32.

Dowty BJ, Laseter JL, Storer J. 1976. The transplacental migration and accumulation in blood of volatile organic constituents. Pediat Res 10:696-701.

Driscoll JN, Wameck P. 1973. The analysis of PPM levels of gases in air by photoionization mass spectrometry. J Air Pollut Control Assoc 23:858-863.

*Dudek B, Gralewicz K, Jakubowski M, et al. 1990. Neurobehavioral effects of experimental exposure to toluene, xylene and their mixture. Pol J Occup Med 3:109-l 16.

Dunovant VS, Clark CS, Quehee SS, et al. 1986. Volatile organics in the wastewater and airspaces of three wastewater plants. J Water Pollut Control Fed 58:886-895.

*Dutkiewicz T, Tyras H. 1968. Skin absorption of toluene, styrene, and xylene by man. Br J Ind Med 25:243.

Dworzanski JP, Debowski MT. 1981. Semiautomated preparation technique of urine samples for gas chromatographic determination of toluene and xylene metabolites. Chemia Anal 26:319-325.

*Dyer RS, Bercegea MS, Mayo LM. 1988. Acute exposures to *p*-xylene and toluene alter visual information processing. Neurotoxicol Teratol 10:147-153.

*ECETOC. 1986. Joint assessment of commodity chemicals: No. 6. Xylenes. Brussels, Belgium: European Chemical Industry Ecology and Toxicology Centre.

Eckardt RE. 1976. Recommendations for a xylene standard: Commentary 2. J Occup Med 18572.

*Edwards EA, Grbic-Galic D. 1994. Anaerobic degradation of toluene and *o*-xylene by a methanogenic consortium. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 60(1):313-322.

*Edwards EA, Wills LE, Reinhard M, et al. 1992. Anaerobic degradation of toluene and xylene by aquifer microorganisms under sulfate-reducing conditions. Appl Environ Microbial 58:794-800.

Ehrenreich T. 1977. Renal disease from exposure to solvents. Ann Clin Lab Sci 7:6-16.

*Eichmann R, Neuling P, Ketseridis G, et al. 1979. n-Alkane studies in the troposphere: I. Gas and particulate concentrations in North Atlantic air. Atmos Environ 13587-599.

*Eichmann R, Ketseridis G, Schebeske G, et al. 1980. n-Alkane studies in the troposphere: II. Gas and particulate concentrations in Indian Ocean air. Atmos Environ 14:695-703.

*Ellenhorn MJ, Barceloux DG. 1988. Medical toxicology: Diagnosis and treatment of human poisoning. New York, NY: Elsevier, 962-964.

*Elovaara E. 1982. Dose-related effects of *m*-xylene inhalation on the xenobiotic metabolism of the rat. Xenobiotica 12:345-352.

*Elovaara E, Collan Y, Pfaffli P, et al. 1980. The combined toxicity of technical grade xylene and ethanol in the rat. Xenobiotica 10:435-445.

*Elovaara E. Engstrom K, Hayri L, et al. 1989. Metabolism of antipyrine and *m*-xylene in rats after prolonged pretreatment with xylene alone or xylene with ethanol, phenobarbital, or 3-methylcholanthrene. Xenobiotica 19:945-960.

Elovaara E, Engstrom K, Vainio H. 1982a. Unaltered metabolism of *m*-xylene in the presence of ethylbenzene. Biochemical and Biophysical Environmental Implications 23:765-768.

Elovaara E, Engstrom K, Vainio H. 1984. Metabolism and disposition of simultaneously inhaled *m*-xylene and ethylbenzene in the rat. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 75:466-478.

Elovaara E, Pfaffli P, Savolainen H, et al. 1982b. Marginal role of impaired aldehyde metabolism in *m*-xylene vapour-induced biochemical effects in the rat. J Appl Toxicol 2:27-33.

*Elovaara E, Zitting A, Nickels J, et al. 1987. *m*-Xylene inhalation destroys cytochrome P-450 in rat lung at low exposure. Arch Toxicol 61:21-26.

*Engstrom J, Bjurstrom R. 1978. Exposure to xylene and ethylbenzene: II. Concentration in subcutaneous adipose tissue. Stand J Work Environ Health 4:195-203.

Engstrom J, Riihimaki V. 1979. Distribution of *m*-xylene to subcutaneous adipose tissue in short-term experimental human exposure. Stand J Work Environ Health 5:126-134.

Engstrom K, Husman K, Pfaffli P, et al. 1978. Evaluation of occupational exposure to xylene by blood, exhaled air and urine analysis. Stand J Work Environ Health 4:114-121.

*Engstrom K, Husman K, Rantanen J. 1976. Measurement of toluene and xylene metabolites by gas chromatography. Int Arch Occup Environ Hlth 36:153-160.

*Engstrom K, Husman K, Riihimaki V. 1977. Percutaneous absorption of *m*-xylene in man. Int Arch Occup Environ Hlth 39:181-189.

*Engstrom K, Riihimaki V, Laine A. 1984. Urinary disposition of ethylbenzene and *m*-xylene in man following separate and combined exposure. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 54:355-363.

*EPA. 1971. Exemptions from the requirement of a tolerance. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 180.1001.

*EPA. 1978. Initial report of the TSCA interagency testing committee to the administrator, Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, D.C.: National Science Foundation, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. EPA 560-lo-78/001.

EPA. 1980a. Guidelines and methodology used in the preparation of health effect assessment chapters of the consent decree water criteria documents. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. Federal Register 45:79347-79357.

*EPA. 1980b. Discarded commercial chemical products. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 261.33.

*EPA. 1981a. Advisory opinion for xylenes (dimethylbenzenes). An Office of Drinking Water health effects advisory. Washington, D.C: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Drinking Water, l-11.

*EPA. 1981b. Engineering handbook for hazardous waste incineration. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. PB 8l-248163.

*EPA. 1981c. Hazardous wastes from nonspecific sources. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 261.31.

*EPA. 1981d. Hazardous wastes from specific sources. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 261.32.

*EPA. 1981e. Exposure analysis modeling system (EXAMS). Athens, GA: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Research Laboratory. EPA 600/3-82-023.

*EPA. 1982. Chemical information and rules: Chemical lists and reporting periods, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 712.30.

*EPA. 1983. Volatile organic chemicals in the atmosphere: An assessment of available data. Research Triangle Park, NC.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Sciences Research Laboratory. EPA 600/3-83-027a.

*EPA. 1984a. Health effects assessment for xylene. Cincinnati, OH, and Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office, Office of Health and Environmental Assessment, Office of Research and Development, and Office of Emergency and Remedial Response. EPA 540/l-86-006.

*EPA. 1984b. Proposed guidelines for carcinogenic risk. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Federal Register 49:46294-46299.

*EPA. 1985a. Drinking water criteria document for xylenes. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Health and Environmental Assessment, Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office for the Office of Drinking Water, Washington, DC. EPA-600/X-84-185 PB86-117942.

*EPA. 1985b. Xylene; exemption from the requirement of a tolerance. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 180.1025.

EPA. 1985c. National primary drinking water regulations. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Federal Register 50:46936-47022.

*EPA. 1985d. Toxic pollutants and hazardous substances required to be identified by existing dischargers if expected to be present. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 122 Appendix D.

*EPA. 1986a. Health and environmental effects profile for xylenes (*o*-, *m*-, *p*-). Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Health and Environmental Assessment, Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office. EPA/600/X-86/216, PB88-246186.

EPA. 1986b. Reference values for risk assessment (final draft). Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste. ECAO-CIN-477.

EPA. 1987a. Toxic chemical release reporting; Community right-to-know; Proposed rule. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Federal Register 52:21152-21208.

EPA. 1987b. Health advisory for xylenes. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Drinking Water, March 31, 1987.

*EPA. 1987c. List of hazardous constituents for ground-water monitoring. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Federal Register 52:25942-25953.

*EPA. 1987d. Drinking water criteria document for xylene. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Health and Environmental Assessment, Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office for the Office of Drinking Water, Washington, DC. ECAO-CIN-416.

*EPA. 1988a. Review of the draft drinking water criteria document for xylenes. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Science Advisory Board, Environmental Health Committee, Drinking Water Subcommittee. PB89-113765.

EPA. 1988b. Genetic evaluation of DOW Coming 65 additive in bacterial reverse mutation assays with attachments and cover letter. EPA/OTS public files. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Microfiche number OTS0517347.

*EPA. 1989a. Designation of hazardous substances. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 116.4.

*EPA. 1989b. Designation of hazardous substances. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 302.4.

*EPA. 1989c. Updated health effects assessment for xylene. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Health and Environmental Assessment, Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office. EPA/600/8-89/098.

*EPA. 1990. Interim methods for development of inhalation reference doses. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. EPA/600/8-90/066A.

*EPA. 1991. National primary drinking water regulations. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 141.50-141.60.

*EPA. 1992. Health and safety data reporting: Substances and listed mixtures to which this subpart applies. US. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 712.120.

*Epler JL, Rao TK, Gem-in MR. 1979. Evaluation of feasibility of mutagenic testing of shale oil products and effluents. Environ Health Perspect 30:179-184.

*Esposito GG, Jacobs BW. 1977. Chromatographic determination of aromatic hydrocarbons in ambient air. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 38:401-407.

Evans PJ, Ling W, Goldschmidt B, et al. 1992. Metabolites formed during anaerobic transformation of toluene and *o*-xylene and their proposed relationship to the initial steps of toluene mineralization. Appl Environ Microbial 58:496-501.

*Evans PJ, Mang DT, Young LY. 1991. Degradation of toluene and *m*-xylene and transformation of *o*-xylene by denitrifying enrichment cultures. Appl Environ Microbial 57:450-454.

Fabacher DL, Hodgson E. 1977. Hepatic mixed-function oxidase activity in mice treated with methylated benzenes and methylated naphthalenes. J Toxicol Environ Health 2:1143-1146.

Fairhall LT. 1969. Industrial toxicology. 2nd ed. New York, NY: Hafner Publishing Co, 357-358.

*Faust SD. 1977. Chemical mechanisms affecting the fate of organic pollutants in natural aquatic environments. In: Suffet IH, ed. Advances in environmental science and technology. Vol. 8. New York, NY: John Wiley & Sons, Inc, 317-365.

*FDA. 1977a. Xylene-fomaldehyde resins condensed with 4,4’-isopropylidenediphenol-epichlorohydrin epoxy resins. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Code of Federal Regulations. 21 CFR 175.380.

*FDA. 1977b. Substances for use only as components of adhesives. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Code of Federal Regulations. 21 CFR 175.105.

*FEDRIP. 1994. Federal Research in Progress. Dialog Information Service, Incorporated. December 1994.

*Feldt EG. 1986. [Evaluation of the mutagenic hazards of benzene and some of its derivatives.] Gig Sanit (7):21-23. HSE Translation No. 11635. (Russian)

*Fishbein L. 1985. An overview of environmental and toxicological aspects of aromatic hydrocarbons: III. Xylene. Sci Total Environ 43:165-183.

*Fishbein L. 1988. Xylenes: Uses, occurrence and exposure. In: Fishbein L, O’Neill IK, eds. Environmental carcinogens: Methods of analysis and exposure measurement. Volume 10: Benzene and alkylated benzenes. Lyon, France: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer, 109-120.

Flick EW. 1991. Industrial solvents handbook. 4th edition. Park Ridge, NJ: Noyes Data Corp

*Florin I, Rutberg L, Curvall M, et al. 1980. Screening of tobacco smoke constituents for mutagenicity using the Ames’ test. Toxicol 18:219-232.

*Food and Drug Research Laboratories Incorporated. 1976a. Primary skin irritation study with rabbits. EPA/OTS public files. Waverly, NY: Food and Drug Research Laboratories Incorporated. Document No. 878210553.

*Food and Drug Research Laboratories Incorporated. 1976b. Rabbit eye irritation study. EPA/OTS public files. Waverly, NY: Food and Drug Research Laboratories Incorporated. Document No. 87-7800190.

*Först C, Stieglitz L, Roth W, et al. 1989a. Determination of volatile organic pollutants in leachate from different landfills. Vom Wasser 72:295-305.

* Först C, Stieglitz L, Roth W, et al. 1989b. Quantitative analysis of volatile organic compounds in landfill leachates. Int J Environ Anal Chem 37:287-293.

Forde JP. 1973. Xylene affected platelet count. Occup Health 11:429-433.

*Fox DL, Gary M, Jeffries HE. 1984. Organic aerosol formation: OH vs. ozone oxidation pathways. Report to Coordinating Research Council, Inc., Atlanta, GA, by Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC.

*Franchini I, Cavatorta A, Falzoi M, et al. 1983. Early indicators of renal damage in workers exposed to organic solvents. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 52:1-9.

Freed VH, Chiou CT. 1982. Physicochemical factors in routes and rates of human exposure to chemicals. In: McKinney JD, ed. Environmental Health Chemistry. Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Science, 59-74.

*Freundt KJ, Romer KG, Federsel RJ. 1989. Decrease of inhaled toluene, ethyl benzene, *m*-xylene, or mesitylene in rat blood after combined exposure to ethyl acetate. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 42: 495-498.

*FSTRAC. 1990. Summary of state and federal drinking water standards and guidelines. Federal-State Toxicology and Regulatory Alliance Committee, Washington, DC. February 1990.

*Fuentes HR, Polzer WL, Smith JL. 1991. Laboratory measurements of diffusion coefficients for trichloroethylene and orthoxylene in undisturbed turf. Journal of Environmental Quality 20:215-221.

*Furnas DW, Hine CH. 1958. Neurotoxicity of some selected hydrocarbons. Arch Ind Health 18:9-15.

Galloway SM, Bloom AD, Resnick M, et al. 1985. Development of a standard protocol for *in vitro* cytogenetic testing with Chinese hamster ovary cells: Comparison of results for 22 compounds in two laboratories. Environ Mutagen 7: l-51.

*Gamberale F, Annwall G, Hultengren M. 1978. Exposure to xylene and ethylbenzene: III. Effects on central nervous functions. Stand J Work Environ Health 4:204-211.

Gart JJ, Chu KC, Tarone RE. 1979. Statistical issues in interpretation of chronic bioassay tests for carcinogenicity. JNCI 62:957-974.

*Gerarde HW. 1959. Toxicological studies on hydrocarbons: III. The biochemorphology of the phenylalkanes and phenylalkenes. Arch Ind Health 19:403-418.

*Gerarde HW. 1960. Toxicology and biochemistry of aromatic hydrocarbons. London, United Kingdom: Elsevier Publishing Co., 171-180.

*Gerner-Smidt P, Friedrich U. 1978. The mutagenic effect of benzene, toluene and xylene studied by the SCE technique. Mutat Res 58:313-316.

*Gersberg RM, Dawsey WJ, Bradley MD. 1991. Biodegradation of monoaromatic hydrocarbons in groundwater under denitrifying conditions. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 47:230-237.

*Gery MW, Fox DL, Kamens RM, et al. 1987. Investigation of hydroxyl radical reactions with *o*-xylene and *m*-xylene in a continuous stirred tank reactor. Environmental Science and Technology 21:339-348.

*Ghantous H, Danielsson BR. 1986. Placental transfer and distribution of toluene, xylene and benzene, and their metabolites during gestation in mice. Biol Res Pregnancy Perinatol 7:98-105.

*Ghantous H, Dencker L, Gabrielsson J, et al. 1990. Accumulation and turnover of metabolites of toluene and xylene in nasal mucosa and olfactory bulb in the mouse. Pharmacol Toxicol 66:87-92.

*Gherini SA, Summers KV, Munson RK, et al. 1989. Chemical data for predicting the fate of organic compounds in water: Volume 1, Technical basis: Final report. Palo Alto, CA: Electrical Power Research Institute. EPRI-EA-5818.

*Gholson AR, Albritton JR, Jayanty RKM, et al. 1991. Evaluation of an enclosure method for measuring emissions of volatile organic compounds from quiescent liquid surfaces. Environmental Science and Technology 25:519-24.

*Ghosh TK, Copeland RJ, Parui RN, et al. 1987. Effects of xylene inhalation on fixed-ratio responding in rats. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 27:653-657.

*Gibson DT, Mahadevan V, Davey JF. 1974. Bacterial metabolism of para- and meta-xylene: Oxidation of the aromatic ring. J Bacterial 119:930-936.

*Giger W, Schaffner C. 1981. Groundwater pollution by volatile organic chemicals. Studies in Environmental Science 17:517-522.

Gitelson S, Aladjemoff L, Ben Hador S, et al. 1966. Poisoning by a malathion-xylene mixture. JAMA 197:819-821.

Giulliani S, Santicioli P, Lippe IT, et al. 1993. Effect of bradykinin and tachykinin receptor antagonists on xylene-induced cystitis in rats. Journal of Urology 150:1014-1017.

*Glaser RA, Arnold JE. 1989. Investigation of charcoal cloth as a sorbent for integrated sampling of solvent vapors in mixed-expired breath using a new stainless steel sampler. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 50:112-21.

Glaser RA, Arnold JE, Shulman SA. 1988. Direct sampling of organic solvents in expired breath with a new solid sorbent sampling device. Stand J Work Environ Health 14 (Suppl 1):63-65.

*Glaser RA, Arnold JE, Shulman SA. 1990. Comparison of 3 sampling and analytical methods for measuring metu-xylene in expired air of exposed humans. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 51:139-150.

*Gleason MN, Gosselin RE, Hodge HC, et al. 1969. Clinical toxicology of commercial products: Acute poisoning. 3rd ed. Baltimore, MD: Williams and Wilkins, 227-230.

*Goldfrank LR, Kulberg AG, Bresnitz EA. 1990. Hydrocarbons. In: Goldfrank LR, ed. Goldfrank's toxicologic emergencies. Norwalk, CT: Appleton and Lange, 759-768.

*Goldie I. 1960. Can xylene (xylol) provoke convulsive seizures. Ind Med Surg 29:33-35.

*Gosselin RE, Smith RP, Hodge HC. 1984. Clinical toxicology of commercial products. 5th ed. Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins, 397-404.

*Gossett RW, Brown DA, Young DR. 1983. Predicting the bioaccumulation of organic compounds in marine organisms using octanol/water partition coefficients. Marine Pollut Bull 14:387-392.

Grasso P, Sharrat M, Davies D, et al. 1984. Neurophysiological and psychological disorders and occupational exposure to organic solvents. Food Chem Toxicol 22:819-852.

Gray DC. 1974. Solvent evaporation rates. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 35:695-710.

*Green WJ, Lee GF, Jones RA. 1981. Clay-soils permeability and hazardous waste storage. J Water Pollut Control Fed 53:1347-1354.

Green WJ, Lee GF, Jones RA, et al. 1983. Interaction of clay soils with water and organic solvents: Implications for the disposal of hazardous wastes. Environmental Science and Technology 17:278-282.

*Greenberg JP, Zimmerman PR. 1984. Nonmethane hydrocarbons in remote tropical, continental and marine atmospheres. J Geophys Res 89:4767-4778.

Greenberg JP, Zimmerman PR, Heidt L, et al. 1984. Hydrocarbon and carbon monoxide emissions from biomass burning in Brazil. J Geophys Res 89:1350-1354.

Gregersen P. 1988. Neurotoxic effects of organic solvents in exposed workers: Two controlled followup studies after 5.5 and 10.6 years. Am J Ind Med 14:681-702.

*Griffin RA, Hughes RE, Follmer IR, et al. 1984. Migration of industrial chemicals and soil-waste interactions at Wilsonville, Illinois. In: Land disposal of hazardous waste. Proceedings of the Tenth Annual Research Symposium, Ft. Mitchell, KY. p. 61-77.

*Grosjean D. 1991. Atmospheric fate of toxic aromatic-compounds. Sci Total Environ 100:367-414.

*Grosjean D, Fung K. 1984. Hydrocarbons and carbonyls in Los Angeles air. J Air Pollut Control Assoc 34:37-543.

*Guisti DM, Conway RA, Lawson CT. 1974. Activated carbon adsorption of petrochemicals. J Water Pollut Control Fed 46:947-965.

*Gupta BN, Kumar P, Srivastava AK. 1990. An investigation of the neurobehavioral effects on workers exposed to organic solvents. J Sot Occup Med 40:94-96.

Gupta BN, Shanker R, Viswanathan PN, et al. 1987. Safety evaluation of a barrier cream. Contact Dermatitis 17:10-12.

Haag F, Reinhard M, McCarty PL. 1991. Environmental chemistry: Degradation of toluene and *p*-xylene in anaerobic microcosms: Evidence for sulfate as a terminal electron acceptor. Environ Toxicol Chem 10:1379-1389.

*Haddad LM, Winchester JF. 1990. Clinical management of poisoning and drug overdose. Second edition. Philadelphia, PA: W .B. Saunders Company, 1224-1226.

*Haglund U, Lundberg I, Zech L. 1980. Chromosome aberrations and sister chromatid exchanges in Swedish paint industry workers. Stand J Work Environ Health 6:291-298.

*Haigler BE, Pettigrew CA, Spain JC. 1992. Biodegradation of mixtures of substituted benzenes by *Pseudomonas sp.* Strain JS150. Appl Environ Microbial 58:2237-2244.

*Hajimiragha H, Ewers U, Brockhaus A, et al. 1989. Levels of benzene and other volatile aromatic compounds in the blood of non-smokers and smokers. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 61:513-518.

*Hake CLR, Stewart RD, Wu A, et al. 1981. *p*-Xylene: Development of a biological standard for the industrial worker. Report to the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, OH, by the Medical College of Wisconsin, Inc., Milwaukee, WI. PB82-152844.

Halder CA, Van Gorp GS, Hatoum NS, et al. 1986. Gasoline vapor exposures: Part I. Characterization of workplace exposures. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 47:164-172.

Hampel CA, Hawley GG. 1973. The encyclopedia of chemistry. 3rd ed. New York, NY: Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 819-820.

*Hampton CV, Pierson WR, Harvey TM, et al. 1982. Hydrocarbon gases emitted from vehicles on the road:1. A qualitative gas chromatography/mass spectrometry survey. Environmental Science and Technology 16:287-298.

Hansch C, Leo A. 1979. Substituent constants for correlation analysis in chemistry and biology. New York, NY: John Wiley & Sons, 232.

Hansen DA, Atkinson R, Pitts JJ. 1975. Rate constants for the reaction of OH radicals with a series of aromatic hydrocarbons. J Phys Chem 79:1763-1766.

Harkov R, Kebbekus B, Bozzelli JW, et al. 1984. Comparison of selected volatile organic compounds during the summer and winter at urban sites in New Jersey. Sci Total Environ 38:259-274.

Harmsen J. 1983. Identification of organic compounds in leachate from a waste tip. Water Research 17:699-705.

*Harper C, Drew RT, Fouts JR. 1975. Benzene and *p*-xylene: A comparison of inhalation toxicities and *in vitro* hydroxylations. In: Jollow J, ed. Biological reactive intermediates: Formation, toxicity, and inactivation. Proceedings of an International Conference, Turku, Finland, July 26-27, 1975. New York, NY: Plenum Press, 302-311.

Harton EJ, Raw1 RR, eds. 1976. Toxicological and skin corrosion testing of selected hazardous materials. Report to U.S. Department of Transportation, Office of Hazardous Materials Operations, Washington, D.C., by Biological Services Division, United States Testing Company, Inc., Hoboken, NJ. DOT/MTB/OHMO-76/2, PB-264 975.

Hartwell TD, Pellizzari ED, Perritt RL, et al. 1987. Comparison of volatile organic levels between sites and seasons for the total exposure assessment methodology (TEAM) study. Atmos Environ 21:2413-2424.

Hasanen E, Karlsson V, Leppamaki E, et al. 1981. Benzene, toluene and xylene concentrations in car exhausts and in city air. Atmos Environ 15:1755-1757.

Haseman JK, Tharrington EC, Huff JE, et al. 1986. Comparison of site-specific and overall tumor incidence analyses for 81 recent National Toxicology Program carcinogenicity studies. Regul Toxicol Pharmacol 6:155-170.

*Hass U, Jakobsen BM. 1993. Prenatal toxicity of xylene inhalation in the rat: A teratogenicity and postnatal study. Pharmacology and Toxicology 73:20-23.

*Hastings L, Cooper GP, Burg W. 1986. Human sensory response to selected petroleum hydrocarbons. In: MacFarland HN, ed. Advances in modern environmental toxicology. Vol. 6. Applied toxicology of petroleum hydrocarbons. Princeton, NJ: Princeton Scientific Publishers, 255-270.

Hauser TR, Bromberg SM. 1982. Environmental Protection Agency monitoring program at Love Canal New-York, USA 1980. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment 2:249-272.

*Hawley GG. 1981. The condensed chemical dictionary. 10th ed. New York, NY: Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., 1101.

*Haworth S, Lawlor T, Mortelmans K, et al. 1983. Salmonella mutagenicity test results for 250 chemicals. Environ Mutagen (Suppl) 1:3-142.

*HAZDAT. 1993. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR), Atlanta, GA. March 1993.

HEAST. 1992. Health Effects Assessment Tables. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. FY-1992 Annual. March 1992.

*Hejtmankova N, Simanek V, Holcik J, et al. 1979. Antifungal and mutagenic activity of phenolic substances with different alkyl groups: II. A study of the relationship between the biological activity and the constitution of the investigated compounds. Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fat Med 90:75-87.

Hendry DG, Mill T, Piszkiewicz L, et al. 1974. A critical review of H-atom transfer in the liquid phase: Chlorine atom, alkyl, trichloromethyl, alkoxy, and alkylperoxy radicals. J Phys Chem Ref Data 3:937-978.

*Herman DC, Mayfield CI, Inniss WE. 1991. The relationship between toxicity and bioconcentration of volatile aromatic-hydrocarbons by the alga *Selenastrum-cupricornutwn.* Chemosphere 22:665-676.

*Hester NE, Meyer RA. 1979. A sensitive technique for measurement of benzene and alkylbenzenes in air. Environmental Science and Technology 13:107-109.

*Hiatt MH. 1983. Determination of volatile organic compounds in fish samples by vacuum distillation and fused silica capillary gas chromatography/mass spectrometry. Anal Chem 55:506-516.

*Higgins E, Griest WH, Olerich G. 1983. Applications of Tenax trapping to analysis of gas phase organic compounds. J Assoc Off Anal Chem 66:1074-1083.

*Hine CH, Zuidema HH. 1970. The toxicological properties of hydrocarbon solvents. Ind Medicine 39:39-44.

Hine J, Mookerjee P. 1975. The intrinsic hydrophilic character of organic compounds: Correlations in terms of structural contributions. J Org Chem 40:292-298.

*Hipolito RN. 1980. Xylene poisoning in laboratory workers: Case reports and discussion. Lab Med 11593-595.

Hites RA, Lopez-Avila V. 1980. Sedimentary accumulation of industrial organic compounds discharged into a river system. In: Baker RA, ed. Contaminants and sediments. Vol. 1. Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Science, 53-66.

*Hedge HC, Sterner JH. 1949. Tabulation of toxicity classes. American Industrial Hygiene Association, Quarterly 10:93-96.

Hollowell CD, Miksch RR. 1981. Sources and concentrations of organic compounds in indoor environments. Bull NY Acad Med 57:962-977.

Holmberg PC. 1979. Central-nervous-system defects in children born to mothers exposed to organic solvents during pregnancy. Lancet ii:177-179.

*Holmberg PC, Nurminen M. 1980. Congenital defects of the central nervous system and occupational factors during pregnancy, case-referent study. Am J Ind Med 1:167-176.

*Honma T, Sudo A, Miyagawa M, et al. 1983. Significant changes in the amounts of neurotransmitter and related substances in rat brain induced by subacute exposure to low levels of toluene and xylene. Ind Health 21:143-151.

Hood RD, Ottley MS. 1985. Developmental effects associated with exposure to xylene: A review. Drug Chem Toxicol 8:281-297.

Hormes JT, Filley CM, Rosenberg NL. 1986. Neurologic sequelae of chronic solvent vapor abuse. Neurology 36:698-702.

*HSDB. 1988. Hazardous Substances Data Bank. National Library of Medicine, National Toxicology Information System, Bethesda, MD. July 6, 1988.

*HSDB. 1992. Hazardous Substances Data Bank. National Library of Medicine, National Toxicology Information System, Bethesda, MD. December 10, 1992.

*Hudak A, Ungvary G. 1978. Embryotoxic effects of benzene and its methyl derivatives: Toluene, xylene. Toxicol 11:55-63.

Hudak A, Tatrai E, Lorincz M, et al. 1980. [Study of the embryotoxic effect of *o*-xylene.] Morph01 Igazsagugyi Orv Sz 20:204-209. (Hungarian)

Huff JE, Eastin W, Roycroft J, et al. 1988. Carcinogenesis studies of benzene, methyl benzene, and dimethyl benzenes. Ann NY Acad Sci 534:427-440.

*Hung IF, Liao MH. 1991. Aromatic hydrocarbons in indoor air. J Environ Sci Health A26:487-492.

*Hutchins SR. 1991. Optimizing BTEX biodegradation under denitryfying conditions. Environ Tox Chem 10:1437-1448.

Hutchins SR, Wilson JT. 1991. Laboratory and field studies on BTEX biodegradation in a fuel-contaminated aquifer under denitrifying conditions. In: Butterworth-Heinement, ed. In Situ bioreclaimation: Applications and investigations for hydrocarbon and contaminated site remediation. 157-172. EPA/600/D-91/256. NTIS Publication No. PB92-121227.

*Hutchins SR, Moolenarr SW, Rhodes DE. 1992. Column studies on BTEX biodegradation under microaerophilic and denitrifying conditions. Ada, OK: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. EPA/600/A-92/080.

*Hutchins SR, Sewell GW, Kovacs DA, et al. 1991. Biodegradation of aromatic hydrocarbons by aquifer microorganisms under denitrifying conditions. Environmental Science and Technology 25:68-76.

Hutchinson TC, Helleburst JA, Tam D, et al. 1978. The correlation of the toxicity to algae of hydrocarbons and halogenated hydrocarbons with their physical-chemical properties. In: Afgan BK, Mackay D, eds. Hydrocarbons and halogenated hydrocarbons in the aquatic environment. New York, NY: Plenum Press, 577-586.

*Hwang ST, Falco JW, Navman CH. 1986. Development of advisory levels for polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Health and Environmental Assessment.

*IARC. 1989. IARC monographs on the evaluation of carcinogenic risks to humans. Vol. 47: Some organic solvents, resin monomers and related compounds, pigments and occupational exposures in paint manufacturing and painting. Lyon, France: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer.

*IARC. 1991. Directory of on-going research in cancer epidemiology 1991. Lyon, France: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer 219:250-278.

Imbriani M, Ghittori S, Pezzagno G, et al. 1987. [Urinary elimination of xylene in experimental and occupational exposure.] Med Lav 78:239-249. (Italian)

Ince N, Inel Y. 1989. Volatilization of organic chemicals from water. Water Air Soil Pollut 47:71-79.

*Inoue O, Seiji K, Kawai T et al. 1993. Excretion of methylhippuric acids in urine of workers exposed to a xylene mixture: Comparison among three xylene isomers and toluene. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 64:533-539.

*IRIS. 1994. Integrated Risk Information System. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. February 1, 1993.

*ISHOW. 1990. Information System for Hazardous Organics in Water. Chemical Information Systems, Inc., Baltimore, MD. September 1990.

Jacobs GA. 1992. OECD skin irritation tests on three aromatic hydrocarbons. Acute Toxic Data 1:188-189.

*Jakubowski M, Kostrzewski P. 1989. Excretion of methylbenzoic acid in urine as a result of single and combined exposure to *m*-xylene. Pol J Occup Med 2:238-247.

Jamison VW, Raymond RL, Hudson JO. 1969. Microbial hydrocarbon co-oxidation: III. Isolation and characterization of an alpha, alpha'-dimethyl-cis, cis-muconic acid-producing strain of Nocardia corallina. Appl Microbial 17:853-856.

Jelovsek FR, Mattison DR, Chen JJ. 1989. Prediction of risk for human developmental toxicity: How important are animal studies for hazard identification? Obstet Gynecol 74:624-636.

Jeltes R, Burghardt E, Thijsse TR, et al. 1977. Application of capillary gas chromatography in the analysis of hydrocarbons. Chromatographia 10:430-437.

*Jenkins KB, Michelsen DL, Novak JT. 1993. Application of oxygen microbubbles for *in situ* biodegradation of *p*-xylene-contaminated groundwater in a soil column. Biotechnol Prog 9:394-400.

*Jenkins LJ, Jones RA, Siegel J. 1970. Long-term inhalation screening studies of benzene, toluene, *o*-xylene, and cumene on experimental animals. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 16:818-823.

Johansson I. 1978. Determination of organic compounds in indoor air with potential reference to air quality. Atmos Environ 12:1371-1377.

Johnson EM, Gabel BEG, Christian MS, et al. 1986. The developmental toxicity of xylene and xylene isomers in the hydra assay. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 82:323-328.

*Jonai H, Sato M. 1988. Exposure indices for painters exposed to toluene and xylene at low concentrations. Ind Health 26:197-202.

Jones RD. 1990. Xylene/amitraz: A pharmacologic review and profile. Vet Hum Toxicol 32:446-448.

*Jorgensen C, Aamand J. 1991. Cometabolic transformation of *o*-xylene in groundwater. Developmental Geochemistry 6:239-244.

*Jori A, Calamari D, Di Domenico A, et al. 1986. Ecotoxicological profile of xylenes: Working party on ecotoxicological profiles of chemicals. Ecotoxicol Environ Safety 11:44-80.

Junk GA, Ford CS. 1980. A review of organic emissions from selected combustion processes. Chemosphere 9:187-230.

*Kaneko T, Endoh K, Sato A. 1991a. Biological monitoring of exposure to organic solvent vapors. I. A physiological simulation model of *m*-xylene pharmacokinetics in man. Yamanashi Medical Journal 6(3):127-135.

*Kaneko T, Endoh K, Sato A. 1991b. Biological monitoring of exposure to organic solvent vapors. II. Simulation studies using a physiological pharmacokinetic model for *m*-xylene. Yamanashi Medical Journal 6(3):137-149.

*Kaneko T, Wang P-Y, Sato A. 1993. Enzyme induction by ethanol consumption affects the pharmacokinetics of inhaled *m*-xylene only at high levels of exposure. Arch Toxicol 67:473-477.

*Kango RA, Quinn JG. 1989. Adsorption studies of xylenes and ethylbenzene on soil and humic-acid by a purge and trap gas-chromatographic method. Chemosphere 19:1269-1276.

*Kappeler T, Wuhrmann K. 1978a. Microbial degradation of the water-soluble fraction of gas oil-I. Water Res 12:327-333.

Kappeler T, Wuhrmann K. 1978b. Microbial degradation of the water-soluble fraction of gas oil-II. Bioassays with pure strains. Water Res 12:335-342.

Karickhoff SW, Brown DS, Scott TA. 1979. Sorption of hydrophobic pollutants on natural sediments. Water Res 13:241-248.

*Karlson U, Frankenberger WT Jr. 1989. Microbial degradation of benzene and toluene in groundwater. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 43:505-510.

*Kataoka H, Manabe K, Nakase S, et al. 1991. Determination of hippuric acid and *o*-, *m*- and *p*-methylhippuric acids in urine by capillary gas chromatography. J Pharm Biomed Anal 9:699-704.

*Kawai T, Mizunuma K, Yasugi T, et al. 1991. Urinary methylhippuric acid isomer levels after occupational exposure to a xylene mixture. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 63:69-75.

*Kawai T, Yasugi T, Mizunuma K. 1992. Comparative evaluation of urinalysis and blood analysis as means of detecting exposure to organic solvents at low concentrations. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 641223-234.

Kawamura K, Kaplan IR. 1983. Organic compounds in the rainwater of Los Angeles. Environmental Science and Technology 17:497-501.

*Keith LH, Garrison AW, Allen FR, et al. 1976. Identification of organic compounds in drinking water from thirteen U.S. cities. In: Keith LH, ed. Identification and analysis of organic pollutants in water. Ann Arbor, MI:329-373.

Kenley RA, Davenport JE, Hendry DG. 1981. Gas phase hydroxyl radical reactions: Products and pathways for the reaction of OH with aromatic hydrocarbons. J Phys Chem 85:2740-2746.

Kennedy GL Jr. Graepel GJ. 1991. Acute toxicity in the rat following either oral or inhalation exposure. Toxicol Lett 56:317-326.

*Kilburn KH, Seidman BC, Warshaw R. 1985. Neurobehavioral and respiratory symptoms of formaldehyde and xylene exposure in histology technicians. Arch Env Health 40:229-233.

Kimura ET, Ebert DM, Dodge PW. 1971. Acute toxicity and limits of solvent residue for 16 organic solvents. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 19:699-704.

*Kira S. 1977. Measurement by gas chromatography of urinary hippuric acid and methylhippuric acid as indices of toluene and xylene exposure. Br J Ind Med 34:305-309.

*Klaucke DN, Johansen M, Vogt RL. 1982. An outbreak of xylene intoxication in a hospital. Am J Ind Med 3:173-178.

*Klimisch H-J, Pauluhn J, Hollander HW, et al. 1988. Inhalation hazard test: Interlaboratory trial with OECD method 403. Arch Toxicol 61:318-320.

*Koe LCC, Tan NC. 1990. GC-MS Identification of gaseous volatiles in wastewater. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment 15:13-24.

*Konemann H. 1981. Quantitative structure-activity relationships in fish toxicity studies: Part 1. Relationship for 50 industrial pollutants. Toxicology 19:209-221.

Kool HJ, van Kreijl CF, Zoeteman BCJ. 1982. Toxicology assessment of organic compounds in drinking water. CRC Critical Reviews of Environmental Control 12:307-357.

*Kopczynski SL. 1964. Photooxidation of alkylbenzene-nitrogen dioxide mixtures in air. Int J Air Water Pollut 8:107-120.

Kopecky J, Bocek K, Vlachova D. 1965. Chemical structure and biological activity on *m*- and *p*-disubstituted derivations of benzene. Nature 207:981.

Kopfler FC, Melton RG, Mullaney JL, et al. 1977. Human exposure to water pollutants. Adv Environ Sci Technol 8:419-433.

*Korsak Z, Sokal JA, Dedyk A, et al. 1988. Toxic effects of combined exposure to toluene and xylene in animals: I. Acute inhalation study. Pol J Occup Med 1:45-50.

*Korsak Z, Sokal JA, Got-try R. 1992. Toxic effects of combined exposure to toluene and *m*-xylene in animals. III. Subchronic inhalation study. Polish Journal of Occupational Medicine and Environmental Health 5(1):27-33.

*Korsak Z, Sokal JA, Swiercz R. 1991. The toxic effects of combined exposure to toluene and *m*-xylene in animals: II. Blood toluene and *m*-xylene during single and combined exposure in rats. Pol J Occup Med 4:377-381.

*Korsak Z, Sokal JA, Wasiela T, et al. 1990. Toxic effects of acute exposure to particular xylene isomers in animals. Pol J Occup Med 3:221-226.

*Korsak Z, Swiercz R, Jedrychowski R. 1993. Effects of acute combined exposure to *n*-butyl alcohol and *m*-xylene. Polish Journal of Occupational Medicine and Environmental Health 6(1):35-41.

Korte F, Boedefeld E. 1978. Ecotoxicological review of global impact of petroleum industry and its products. Ecotoxicol Environ Safety 2:55-103.

Korytov LI. 1990. [Impulsive neuron activity of several structures of the brain after administration of benzene and its homologues]. Biull Eksp Biol Med 110(7):17-19. (Russian)

Kroneld R. 1989. Volatile pollutants in suburban and industrial air. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 42:868-872.

Kroneld R, Reunanen M. 1990. Determination of volatile pollutants in human and animal milk by GC-MS. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 44:917-923.

Krotoszynski BK, O'Neill HJ. 1982. Involuntary bioaccumulation of environmental pollutants in nonsmoking heterogeneous human population. J Environ Sci Health (Part A) 17:855-883.

Krotoszynski BK, Bruneau BM, O'Neill HJ. 1979. Measurement of chemical inhalation exposure in urban population in the presence of endogenous effluents. J Anal Toxicol 3:225-234.

*Kucera J. 1968. Exposure to fat solvents: A possible cause for sacral agenesis in man. J Pediatr 72:857-859.

*Kurppa K, Husman K. 1982. Car painters' exposure to a mixture of organic solvents: Serum activities of liver enzymes. Stand J Work Environ Health 8:137-140.

Kyrklund T, Haglid KG. 1990. Brain lipid changes after organic solvent exposure. Ups J Med Sci Suppl 481267-227.

*Kyrklund T, Kjellstrand P, Haglid K. 1987. Brain lipid changes in rats exposed to xylene and toluene. Toxicology 45:123-133.

*LaGrone FS. 1991. Potential community exposure to toxic chemicals. Environmental Science and Technology 25:366-368.

Laham S. 1960. Comparative metabolism of benzene homologs in the Syrian golden hamster. Proceedings of the International Congress of Occupational Health 13:735-738.

Laham S. 1970. Metabolism of industrial solvents:1. The biotransformations of benzene and benzene substitutes. Occup Health Rev 21:24-28.

*Laine A, Savolainen K, Riihimaki V, et al. 1993. Acute effects of *m*-xylene inhalation on body sway, reaction times, and sleep in man. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 65:179-188.

*Lapare S, Tardiff R, Brodeur J. 1993. Effect of various exposure scenarios on the biological monitoring of organic solvents in alveolar air. I. Toluene and *m*-xylene. Int Arch Environ Health 64:569-580.

Lauwerys R, Buchet JP. 1988. Biological monitoring of exposure to benzene, toluene and xylene. IARC Sci Pub1 85:205-222.

Lee S-H, Lee SH. 1993. A study on the neurobehavioral effects of occupational exposure to organic solvents in Korean workers. Environmental Research 60:227-232.

Lehmann E, Gmehling J, Weidlich U. 1986. Survey on organic solvents in various products and methods for estimating workplace exposures. Prog Clin Biol Res 220:31-41.

Leo A, Hansch C, Elkins D. 1971. Partition coefficients and their uses. Chem Rev 71:525-616.

*Leung HW, Paustenbach DJ. 1988. Application of pharmacokinetics to derive biological exposure indexes from threshold limit values. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 49:445-450.

*Liira J, Elovaara E, Raunio H, et al. 1991. Metabolic interaction and disposition of methylethylketone and *m*-xylene in rats at single and repeated inhalation exposures. Xenobiotica 21:53-64.

*Liira J, Riihimaki V, Engstrom K, et al. 1988. Coexposure of man to *m*-xylene and methyl ethyl ketone: Kinetics and metabolism. Stand J Work Environ Health 14:322-327.

*Litton Bionetics. 1978a. Teratology study in rats xylene (final report). EPA/OTS public files. Kensington, MD: Litton Bionetics. Document No. 878210350.

*Litton Bionetics. 1978b. Mutagenicity evaluation of xylene. EPA/OTS public files. Kensington, MD: Litton Bionetics. Document No. 878210347.

Lonneman WA, Bellar TA, Alshuller AP. 1968. Aromatic hydrocarbons in the atmosphere of the Los Angeles basin. Environmental Science and Technology 2:1017-1020.

*Lonneman WA, Kopczynski SL, Darley PE, et al. 1974. Hydrocarbon composition of urban air pollution. Environmental Science and Technology 8:229-236.

Low LK, Meeks JR, Mackerer CR. 1989. Health effects of the alkylbenzenes: II. Xylenes. Toxicol Ind Health 5:85-105.

Lundberg I, Sollenberg J. 1986. Correlation of xylene exposure and methyl hippuric acid excretion in urine among paint industry workers. Stand J Work Environ Health 12:149-l 53.

Lundberg I, Ekdahl M, Kronevi T, et al. 1986. Relative hepatotoxicity of some industrial solvents after intraperitoneal injection or inhalation exposure in rats. Environ Res 40:41l-420.

*Lysyj I, Perkins G, Farlow JS. 1980. Trace analysis for aromatic hydrocarbons in natural waters. Environment International 4:407-416.

*Mackay D, Leinonen PJ. 1975. Rate of evaporation of low-solubility contaminants from water bodies to atmosphere. Environmental Science and Technology 9:1178-l 180.

Mackay D, Paterson S. 1981. Calculating fugacity. Environmental Science and Technology 15:1006-1014.

Mackay D, Wolkoff AW. 1973. Rate of evaporation of low-solubility contaminants from water bodies to atmosphere. Environmental Science and Technology 7:61l-614.

*Mackison R, Stricoff R, Partridge LJ Jr, eds. 1981. Occupational health guidelines for chemical hazards. Vol. 3. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Centers for Disease Control, and U.S. Department of Labor.

*Malaney GW. 1960. Oxidative abilities of aniline-acclimated activated sludge. J Water Pollut Control Fed 32:1300-1311.

Malaney GW, Gerhold RM. 1969. Structural determinants in the oxidation of aliphatic compounds by activated sludge. J Water Pollut Control Fed (Pt 2) 41:R18-R33.

*Malaney GW, McKinney RE. 1966. Oxidative abilities of benzene-acclimated activated sludge. Water Sewage Works 113:302-309.

*Maltoni C, Conti B, Cotti G. 1983. Benzene: A multipotential carcinogen: Results of long-term bioassays performed at the Bologna Institute of Oncology. Am J Ind Med 4589-630.

*Maltoni C, Conti B, Cotti G, et al. 1985. Experimental studies on benzene carcinogenicity at the Bologna Institute of Oncology: Current results and ongoing research. Am J Ind Med 7:415-446.

*Marion CV, Malaney GW. 1964. Ability of activated sludge microorganisms to oxidize aromatic organic compounds. Proceedings of the 18th Industrial Waste Conference, England p. 297-308.

*Marks TA, Ledoux TA, Moore JA. 1982. Teratogenicity of a commercial xylene mixture in the mouse. J Toxicol Environ Health 9:97-105.

*Martinez JS, Sala JJG, Vea AM, et al. 1989. Renal tubular acidosis with an elevated anion gap in a 'glue sniffer': Letter to editor. Human Toxicol 8:139-140.

*Matiella JE, Hsieh CY. 1991. Volatile compounds in scrambled eggs. J Food Sci 56:387-390.

*Mattie DR, Bates GD Jr., Jepson GW, et al. 1994. Determination of skin:air partition coefficients for volatile chemicals: Experimental method and applications. Fundam Appl Toxicol 22:51-57.

Maxwell MH. 1978. Safer substitutes for xylene and propylene oxide in histology, haemotology, and electron microscopy. Med Lab Sci 35:401.

MB Research Laboratories Incorporated. 1975. Report on rabbit eye irritation. EPA/OTS public files. Spinnerstown, PA: MB Research Laboratories Incorporated. Document No. 878210543.

*McCarroll NE, Keech BJ, Piper CE. 1981a. A microsuspension adaptation of the Bacillus subtilis "ret" assay. Environ Mutagen 3:607-616.

*McCarroll NE, Piper CE, Keech BH. 1981b. An E coli microsuspension assay for the detection of DNA damage induced by direct-acting agents and promutagens. Environ Mutagen 3:429-444.

McConnell EE, Solleveld HA, Swenberg JA, et al. 1986. Guidelines for combining neoplasms for evaluation of rodent carcinogenesis studies. JNCI 76:283-289.

McCreary JJ, Jackson JG, Zoltek JJ. 1983. Toxic chemicals in an abandoned phenolic waste site. Chemosphere 12:1619-1632.

*McDougal JN, Jepson GW, Clewell III HJ, et al. 1990. Dermal absorption of organic chemical vapors in rats and humans. Fund Appl Toxicol 14:299-308.

McMichael AJ. 1988. Carcinogenicity of benzene, toluene and xylene: Epidemiological and experimental evidence. IARC Sci Pub1 85:3-18.

Merian E. 1982. The environmental chemistry of volatile hydrocarbons. Toxicol Environ Chem 5:167-175.

*Merian E, Zander M. 1982. Volatile aromatics. In: Hutzinger G, ed. Handbook of environmental chemistry. Vol. 3 (Pt B). Berlin, Germany: Springer, 117-161.

Mikulski PR, Wiglusz R, Dublewska A, et al. 1972. Investigation of exposure of ships' painters to organic solvents. Br J Ind Med 29:450-453.

*Mill T. 1980. Chemical and photo oxidation. In: Hutzinger O, ed. Handbook of environmental chemistry. Vol. 2. Berlin, Germany: Springer-Verlag, 77-105.

Mill T. 1982. Hydrolysis and oxidation processes in the environment. Environ Toxicol Chem 1:135-141.

*Mirkova E, Hinkova L, Vassileva L, et al. 1979. Xylene neurotoxicity in pregnant rats and fetuses. Activ Nerv Supp (Praha) 21:265-268.

*Mirkova E, Zaikov C, Antov G, et al. 1983. Prenatal toxicity of xylene. J Hyg Epidemiol Microbial Immunol 27:337-343.

*Mohtashamipur E, Northpoth K, Woelke U, et al. 1985. Effects of ethylbenzene, toluene, and xylene on the induction of micronuclei in bone marrow polychromatic erythrocytes of mice. Arch Toxicol 58:106-109.

*Molnar J, Paksy KA, Naray M. 1986. Changes in the rat's motor behavior during 4-hr inhalation exposure to prenarcotic concentrations of benzene and its derivatives. Acta Physiol Hung 67:349-354.

*Morgan DL, Cooper SW, Carlock DL, et al. 1991. Dermal absorption of neat and aqueous volatile organic chemicals in the Fischer 344 rat. Environ Res 55:51-63.

*Morgan P, Lewis ST, Watkinson RJ. 1993. Biodegradation of benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene and xylenes in gas-condensate-contaminated ground-water. Environmental Pollution 82:181-190.

*Morikawa K, Fukuoka M, Kakiuchi M, et al. 1990. Detrusor hyperreflexia induced by intravesical instillation of xylene in conscious rats. Jpn J Pharmacol 52:587-595.

*Morin M, Chambon P, Chambon R, et al. 1981. Measurement of exposure to xylenes by separate determination of m- and *p*- methyl hippuric-acid in urine. J Chromatogr 210:346-349.

*Morley R, Eccleston DW, Douglas CP, et al. 1970. Xylene poisoning: A report on one fatal case and two cases of recovery after prolonged unconsciousness. Br Med J 3:442-443.

*Morvai V, Hudak A, Ungvary G, et al. 1976. ECG changes in benzene, toluene and xylene poisoned rats. Acta Med Acad Sci Hung 33:275-286.

*Morvai V, Ungvary G, Herrmann HJ, et al. 1987. Effects of quantitative undernourishment, ethanol and xylene on coronary microvessels of rats. Acta Morphol Hung 35:199-206.

Moser VC, Coggeshall EM, Balster RL. 1985. Effects of xylene isomers on operant responding and motor performance in mice. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 80:293-298.

*Moszczynski P, Lisiewicz J. 1983. Occupational exposure to benzene, toluene and xylene and the T lymphocyte functions. J Clin Hematol Oncol 13:37-41.

*Moszczynski P, Lisiewicz J. 1984a. Occupational exposure to benzene, toluene and xylene and the T lymphocyte functions. Haematologia 17:449-453.

Moszczynski P, Lisiewicz J. 1984b. [Cytochemical and immunological tests of those exposed to paint-and-varnish organic solvents: IV. Activity of nonspecific esterase in lymphocytes.] Med Pr 35:273-278. (Polish)

Munnecke DM, Hsieh DPH. 1975. Microbial metabolism of a parathion-xylene pesticide formulation. Appl Microbial 30:575-580.

*Muralidhara, Krishnakumari MK. 1980. Mammalian toxicity of aromex and xylene used in pesticidal formulations. Indian J Exp Biol 18:1148-l 151.

Myhr B, McGregor D, Bowers L, et al. 1990. L 5178Y mouse lymphoma cell mutation assay results with 41 compounds. Environ Mol Mutagen 16:138-167.

Nakajima T, Sato A. 1979a. Enhanced activity of liver drug-metabolizing enzymes for aromatic and chlorinated hydrocarbons following food deprivation. Toxicol Appl Pharm 50:549-556.

*Nakajima T, Sato A. 1979b. [Metabolic antagonism among benzene, toluene and *m*-xylene *in vitro*.] Jpn J Ind Health 21:546-547. (Japanese)

*NAS/NRC. 1989. Biological markers in reproductive toxicology. National Academy of Sciences/National Research Council. Washington, DC: National Academy Press, 15-35.

*Nathwani JS, Phillips CR. 1977. Adsorption-desorption of selected hydrocarbons in crude oil in soils. Chemosphere 4:157-162.

*NATICH. 1993. National Air Toxics Information Clearinghouse. Report 11: Acceptable ambient concentration guidelines or standards by pollutant. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, NC. February 3, 1993.

Natusch DFS. 1978. Potentially carcinogenic species emitted to the atmosphere by fossil-fueled power plants. Environ Health Perspect 22:79-90.

NCI. 1976. Guidelines for carcinogen bioassay in small rodents: NCI carcinogenesis technical report series No. 1. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Institutes of Health, National Cancer Institute, Bethesda, MD.

Nelson PF, Quigley SM. 1983. The m,*p*-xylenes: Ethylbenzene ratio: A technique for estimating hydrocarbon age in ambient atmospheres. Atmos Environ 17:659-662.

*Nelson KW, Ege JF Jr, Ross M, et al. 1943. Sensory response to certain industrial solvent vapors. J Ind Hyg Toxicol 25:282-285.

*Nersesian W, Booth H, Hoxie D, et al. 1985. Illness in office attributed to xylene [Letter]. Occup Health Saf 5488.

*Nestmann ER, Lee EG-H. 1983. Mutagenicity of constituents of pulp and paper mill effluent in growing cells of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Mutat Res 119:273-280.

*Nestmann ER, Lee EG-H, Matula TI, et al. 1980. Mutagenicity of constituents identified in pulp and paper mill effluents using the Salmonella/mammalian-microsome assay. Mutat Res 79:203-212.

*New Jersey State Drinking Water Quality Institute. 1994. Maximum contaminant level recommendations for hazardous contaminants in drinking water: Part II, Appendix A:A-15-A-17.

Nilsen OG, Toftgard R. 1980. The influence of organic solvents on cytochrome P-450-mediated metabolism. 4th International Symposium: Microsomes, drug oxidations, and chemical carcinogenesis. Academic Press 2:1235-1238.

*NIOSH. 1975. Criteria for a recommended standard--occupational exposure to xylene. Rockville, MD: U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, Center for Disease Control, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. NIOSH 75-168, PB246-702.

*NIOSH. 1976. National occupational hazard survey (1970). Cincinnati, OH: National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Department of Health and Human Services.

*NIOSH. 1984. National occupational exposure survey (1980-83). Cincinnati, OH: National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Department of Health and Human Services.

NIOSH. 1985. NIOSH pocket guide to chemical hazards. Washington, D.C: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Centers for Disease Control, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. DHEW (NIOSH) Publ. No. 78-210., 236-237.

NIOSH. 1989. FACE report: Painter dies in a 140-foot fall at a municipal water tower, September 22, 1988. Division of Safety Research, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Morgantown, West Virginia. Report No. FACE-89-5.

*NIOSH. 1990a. Indoor air quality and work environment study. Volume 2: Results of indoor air environmental monitoring. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Hazards Evaluation and Technical Assistance Branch, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. NTIS/PB92-103183.

*NIOSH. 1990b. NIOSH pocket guide to chemical hazards. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Centers for Disease Control, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. DHHS (NIOSH) Publ. No. 90-117.

*NIOSH. 1992. NIOSH recommendations for occupational safety and health: Compendium of policy documents and statements. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Centers for Disease Control, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Division of Standards Development and Technology Transfer. NTIS/PB92-162536.

*NIOSH. 1994. NIOSH manual of analytical methods. 4th ed. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Methods 1501 and 8301.

*NJDEP. 1984. Annual report for the governor and the legislature on the amendments to the New Jersey safe drinking water act (A-280). Trenton, NJ: NJ Department of Environmental Protection, Office of Science and Research.

NJDEP. 1986. Results of initial testing for contaminants in public water supplies under Assembly Bill A-280 through January 9, 1985. Trenton, NJ: NJ Department of Environmental Protection, Office of Science and Research and Division of Water Resources.

*Norppa H, Vainio H. 1983. Induction of sister-chromatid exchanges by styrene analogues in cultured human lymphocytes. Mutat Res 116:379-387.

*Norstrom A, Scheepers PTJ. 1990. Determination of n-decane and Mz-xylene in blood using amberlite XAD-2. Chemosphere 21:459-466.

*Norstrom A, Andersson B, Aringer L, et al. 1988. Determination of specific mercapturic acids in human urine after experimental exposure to toluene or *o*-xylene. In: Bartsch H, Hemminki K, O'Neill IK, eds. Methods for detecting DNA damaging agents in humans: Applications in cancer epidemiology and prevention; Symposium on detection of DNA-damaging agents in man. Lyon, France: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer, Scientific Publications 89:232-234.

*Norstrom A, Andersson B, Levin JO, et al. 1989. Biological monitoring of *o*-xylene after experimental exposure in man: Determination of urinary excretion products. Chemosphere 18:1513-1523.

NPL. 1988. National Priorities Listing Technical Database. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. August 1988.

*NRC. 1980. Drinking water and health. Vol. 3. Washington, DC: National Research Council, National Academy Press, 178-181, 231-261.

*NTDB. 1994. Xylenes. National Trade Data Bank: The Export Connection.

*NTP. 1986. National Toxicology Program technical report on the toxicology and carcinogenesis studies of xylenes (mixed) (60% *m*-xylene, 14% *p*-xylene, 9% *o*-xylene, and 17% ethylbenzene) (CAS No. 1330-20-7) in F344/N rats and B6C3Fl mice (gavage studies). Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, National Institutes of Health, National Toxicology Program. NTP TR 327. NIH Publication No. 87-2583.

NTP. 1988. National Toxicology Program: Review of current DHHS, DOE, and EPA research related to toxicology: Fiscal year 1988. Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, National Toxicology Program. NTP-88-201.

*Nunes P, Benville PJ. 1979. Uptake and depuration of petroleum hydrocarbons in the manila clam, tapes semidecussata reeve. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 21:719-726.

*Nutmagul W, Cronn DR, Hill HJ. 1983. Photoionization/flame-ionization detection of atmospheric hydrocarbons after capillary gas chromatography. Anal Chem 55:2160-2164.

*Nylen P, Hagman M. 1994. Function of the auditory and visual systems, and of peripheral nerve, in rats after long-term combined exposure to n-hexane and methylated benzene derivatives. II. Xylene. Pharmacology and Toxicology 74:124-129.

*Nylen P, Ebendal T, Eriksdotter-Nilsson M, et al. 1989. Testicular atrophy and loss of nerve growth factor-immunoreactive germ cell line in rats exposed to n-hexane and a protective effect of simultaneous exposure to toluene or xylene. Arch Toxicol 63:296-307.

Ogata M. 1981. Quantitative determination of urinary metabolites in subjects exposed to organic solvents. Acta Med Okayama 35:385-394.

Ogata M. 1984. Estimation of solvent concentrations in ambient air from urinary metabolite levels of workers exposed to solvents [Letter]. Ind Health 22:319-324.

Ogata M, Fugii T. 1979. Urinary excretion of hippuric acid and Ivz-methylhippuric acid after administration of toluene and *m*-xylene mixture to rats. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 43:45-51

Ogata M, Hobara T. 1979. A new direct method for calorimetric determination of hippuric acid and methylhippuric acid as indices of toluene and *m*-xylene, and its application to workers using thinner. Ind Health 17:61-72.

Ogata M, Miyake Y. 1975. Compound from floating petroleum accumulating in fish. Water Research 9:1075-1078.

*Ogata M, Miyake Y. 1978. Disappearance of aromatic hydrocarbons and organic sulfur compounds from fish flesh reared in crude oil suspension. Water Research 12:1041-1044.

*Ogata M, Taguchi T. 1987. Quantitation of urinary metabolites of toluene, xylene, styrene, ethylbenzene, benzene and phenol by automated high performance liquid chromatography. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 59:263-272.

Ogata M, Taguchi T. 1988. Simultaneous determination of urinary creatinine and metabolites of toluene, xylene, styrene, ethylbenzene and phenol by automated high performance liquid chromatography. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 61:131-140.

Ogata M, Tomokuni K, Takatsuka Y. 1969. Quantitative determination in urine of hippuric acid and *m*- or *p*- methylhippuric acid, metabolites of toluene and *m*- or *p*-xylene. Brit J Ind Med 26:330-334.

*Ogata M, Tomokuni K, Takatsuka Y. 1970. Urinary excretion of hippuric acid and *m*- or *p*-methylhippuric acid in the urine of persons exposed to vapours of toluene and *m*- or *p*-xylene as a test of exposure. Br J Ind Med 27:43-50.

*Ogata M, Yamasaki Y, Meguro T, et al. 1979. Quantitation of urinary *o*-xylene metabolites in rats and human beings by high-performance liquid chromatography. Ind Health 17:123-125.

Ogata M, Yamazaki Y, Sugihara R, et al. 1980. Quantitation of urinary *o*-xylene metabolites of rats and human beings by high performance liquid chromatography. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 46:127-139.

OHM/TADS. 1988. Oil and Hazardous Materials/Technical Assistance Data System. Baltimore, MD: Chemical Information System, Inc. December 1985.

Oldham RG, Spraggins RL, Parr JL, et al. 1979. Analysis of organics in ambient air. Austin, TX: Radian Corporation.

*Olson BA, Gamberale F, Iregren A. 1985. Coexposure to toluene and *p*-xylene in man: Central nervous functions. Br J Ind Med 42:117-122.

*Omori T, Yamada K. 1970. Studies on the utilization of hydrocarbons by microorganisms: Part XVI. Detection of metabolic intermediates of xylene and pseudocumene. Agric Biol Chem 34:659-663.

*OSHA. 1992. Toxic and hazardous substances: Air contaminants. U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration. Code of Federal Regulations. 29 CFR 1910.1000.

*Otson R, Williams DT. 1981. Evaluation of a liquid-liquid extraction technique for water pollutants. J Chromatogr 212:187-197.

*Otson R, Williams DT. 1982. Headspace chromatographic determination of water pollutants. Anal Chem 54:942-946.

*Otson R, Williams DT, Biggs DC. 1982a. Relationships between raw water quality, treatment, and occurrence of organics in Canadian potable water. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 28:396-403.

*Otson R, Williams DT, Bothwell PD. 1982b. Volatile organic compounds in water at thirty Canadian potable water treatment facilities. J Assoc Off Anal Chem 65:1370-1374.

*Otson R, Williams DT, Bothwell PD. 1983. Charcoal tube technique for simultaneous determination of selected organics. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 44:489-494.

*Padilla SS, Lyerly DP. 1989. Effects of *p*-xylene inhalation on axonal transport in the rat retinal ganglion cells. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 101:390-398.

Padilla SS, Lyerly DP. 1990. Effects of *p*-xylene inhalation on axonal transport in the rat retinal ganglion cells. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 101:390-398.

Paksy KA, Molnar J, Nary M, et al. 1982. Comparative study on the acute effects of benzene, toluene and *m*-xylene in the rat. Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung 59:317-324.

*Palmer KT, Rycroft RJG. 1993. Occupational airborne contact urticaria due to xylene. Contact Dermatitis 28:44.

Pannwitz K-H. 1984. Sampling and analysis of organic solvent vapours in the atmosphere: Comparison of active and passive sampling devices. Drager Review 52:19-28.

*Pap M, Varga C. 1987. Sister-chromatid exchanges in peripheral lymphocytes of workers occupationally exposed to xylenes. Mutat Res 187:223-225.

*Pate1 JM, Harper C, Drew RT. 1978. The biotransformation of *p*-xylene to a toxic aldehyde. Drug Metab Dispos 6:368-374.

*Pate1 JM, Harper C, Gupta BN, et al. 1979. Changes in serum enzymes after inhalation exposure of *p*-xylene. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 21:17-24.

Pathiratne A, Puyear RL, Brammer JD. 1986. A comparative study of the effects of benzene, toluene, and xylenes on their *in vitro* metabolism and drug-metabolizing enzymes in rat liver. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 82:272-280.

Pedersen PS, Ingwersen J, Nielsen T, et al. 1980. Effects of fuel, lubricant, and engine operating parameters on the emission of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. Environmental Science and Technology 14:71-79.

*Pellizzari ED, Wallace LA, Gordon SM. 1992. Elimination kinetics of volatile organics in humans using breath measurements. J Exposure Anal Environ Epidemiol 2:341-355.

*Pellizzari ED, Zweidinger RA, Sheldon LS. 1988. Determination of benzene, toluene, and xylene in breath samples by gas chromatography/mass spectrometry. IARC Sci Pub1 85:267-279.

*Pennell KD, Rhue RD, Rao PSC, et al. 1992. Vapor-phase sorption of para-xylene and water on soils and clay-minerals. Environmental Science and Technology 26:756-763.

Perry RA, Atkinson R, Pitts JN Jr. 1977. Kinetics and mechanism of the gas phase reaction of OH radicals with aromatic hydrocarbons over the temperature range 296-473 K. J Phys Chem 81:296-304.

Persaud TV. 1990. Industrial and occupational hazards. In: Persaud TV, ed. Environmental causes of human birth defects. Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas, 73-95.

*Pezzagno G, Imbriani M, Ghittori S, et al. 1988. Urinary concentration, environmental concentration, and respiratory uptake of some solvents: Effect of the work load. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 49:546-52.

*Pleil JD, Oliver KD, McClenny WA. 1988. Ambient air analyses using nonspecific flame ionization and electron capture detection compared to specific detection by mass spectrometry. J Air Pollut Control Assoc 38:1006-1010.

Plum CN, Sanhueza E, Atkinson R, et al. 1983. OH radical rate constants and photolysis rates of a-dicarbonyls. Environmental Science and Technology 17:479-484.

*Poggi G, Giusiani M, Palagi U, et al. 1982. High-performance liquid chromatography for the quantitative determination of the urinary metabolites of toluene, xylene, and styrene. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 50:25-31.

*Polak J, Lu BCY. 1973. Mutual solubilities of hydrocarbons and water at 0 and 25°C. Can J Chem 51:4018-4033.

*Pool BL, Lin PZ. 1982. Mutagenicity testing in the Salmonella typhimurium assay of phenolic compounds and phenolic fractions obtained from smokehouse smoke condensates. Food Chem Toxicol 20:383-391.

*Pound AW. 1970. Induced cell proliferation and the initiation of skin tumour formation in mice by ultraviolet light. Pathology 2:269-275.

*Pound AW, Withers HR. 1963. The influence of some irritant chemicals and scarification on tumour initiation by urethane in mice. Br J Cancer 17:460-470.

*Price L. 1976. Aqueous solubility of petroleum as applied to its origin and primary migration. Amer Assoc Petrol Geol Bull 60:213-244.

*Pryor GT, Rebert CS, Howd RA. 1987. Hearing loss in rats caused by inhalation of mixed xylene and styrene. J Appl Toxicol 7:55-61.

*Pyykko K. 1980. Effects of methylbenzenes on microsomal enzymes in rat liver, kidney and lung. Biochim Biophys Acta 633: l-9.

Pyykko K, Paavilainen S, Metsa-Ketela T, et al. 1987. The increasing and decreasing effects of aromatic hydrocarbon solvents on pulmonary and hepatic cytochrome P-450 in the rat. Pharmacol Toxicol 60:288-293.

*Rank J. 1985. Xylene induced feeding and drinking behavior and central adrenergic receptor binding. Neurobehav Toxicol Teratol 7:421-426.

*Rankin C, Sacks R. 1991. Computer-controlled, high speed, repetitive gas chromatography system. LC-GC 9:428, 430, 432-434.

*Ransley DL. 1984. Xylenes and ethylbenzene. In: Grayson M, ed. Kirk-Othmer encyclopedia of chemical technology. Vol. 24, 3rd ed. New York, NY: John Wiley & Sons, 709-744.

*Rappaport SM, Fraser DA. 1977. Air sampling and analysis in a rubber vulcanization area. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 38:205-210.

Ravishankara AR, Wagner S, Fischer S, et al. 1978. A kinetics study of the reactions of OH with several aromatic and olefinic compounds. International Journal of Chemical Kinetics 10:783-804.

Raymond RL, Jamison VW, Hudson JO. 1971. Hydrocarbon cooxidation in microbial systems. Lipids 61453-457.

Recchia G, Perbellini L, Prati GF, et al. 1985. [Coma due to accidental ingestion of xylene: Treatment with charcoal hemoperfusion.] Med Lav 76:67-73. (Italian)

Reinhard M, Goodman NL, Barker JF. 1984. Occurrence and distribution of organic chemicals in two landfill leachate plumes. Environmental Science and Technology 18:953-961.

*Reisch MS. 1992. Top 50 chemicals production stagnated last year. Chemical and Engineering News 70:16-22.

*Rhue RD, Rao PSC, Smith RE. 1988. Vapor-phase adsorption of alkylbenzenes and water on soils and clays. Chemosphere 17:727-741.

*Richer C-L, Chakrabarti S, Senecal-Quevillon M, et al. 1993. Cytogenetic effects of low-level exposure to toluene, xylene and their mixture on human blood lymphocytes. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 64:581-585.

*Riihimaki V. 1979a. Conjugation and urinary excretion of toluene and *m*-xylene metabolites in a man. Stand J Work Environ Health 5:135-142.

*Riihimaki V. 1979b. Percutaneous absorption of m-xyiene from a mixture of *m*-xylene and isobutyl alcohol in man. Stand J Work Environ Health 5:143-150.

*Riihimaki V, Hanninen O. 1987. Xylenes. In: Browning E. Toxicity and metabolism of industrial solvents. Vol. 1. Amsterdam: Elsevier Science Publishers B.V., 64-84.

*Riihimaki V, Pfaffli P. 1978. Percutaneous absorption of solvent vapors in man. Stand J Work Environ Health 4:73-85.

*Riihimaki V, Savolainen K. 1980. Human exposure to *m*-xylene: Kinetics and acute effects on the central nervous system. Ann Occup Hyg 23:411-422.

*Riihimaki V, Laine A, Savolainen K, et al. 1982a. Acute solvent-ethanol interactions with special references to xylene. Stand J Work Environ Health 8:77-79.

*Riihimaki V, Pfaffli P, Savolainen K. 1979a. Kinetics of *m*-xylene in man: Influence of intermittent physical exercise and changing environmental concentrations on kinetics. Stand J Work Environ Health 5:232-248.

*Riihimaki V, Pfaffli P, Savolainen K, et al. 1979b. Kinetics of *m*-xylene in man: General features of absorption, distribution, biotransformation and excretion in repetitive inhalation exposure. Stand J Work Environ Health 5:217-231.

*Riihimaki V, Savolainen K, Pfaffli P, et al. 1982b. Metabolic interaction between *m*-xylene and ethanol. Arch Toxicol 49:253-263.

*Roberts JM, Fehsenfeld FC, Liu SC, et al. 1984. Measurements of aromatic hydrocarbon ratios and NOx concentrations in the rural troposphere: Observation of air mass photochemical aging and NOx removal. Atmos Environ 18:2421-2432.

*Roberts FP, Lucas EG, Marsden CD, et al. 1988. Near-pure xylene causing reversible neuropsychiatric disturbance [Letter]. Lancet ii:273.

*Romer KG, Federsel RJ, Freundt KJ. 1986. Rise of inhaled toluene, ethyl benzene, *m*-xylene, or mesitylene in rat blood after treatment with ethanol. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 37:874-876.

*Rosen AA, Peter JB, Middleton FM. 1962. Odor thresholds of mixed organic chemicals. J Water Pollut Control Fed 34:7-14.

*Rosen MB, Crofton KM, Chernoff N. 1986. Postnatal evaluation of prenatal exposure to *p*-xylene in the rat. Toxicol Lett 34:223-229.

*Rosengren LE, Kjellstrand P, Aurell A, et al. 1986. Irreversible effects of xylene on the brain after long term exposure: A quantitative study of DNA and the glial cell marker proteins S-100 and GFA. Neurotoxicology 7:121-136.

Rosenkranz HS, Klopman G. 1990. Structural alerts to genotoxicity: The interaction of human and artificial intelligence. Mutagenesis 5:333-361.

Rossman TG, Molina M, Meyer L, et al. 1991. Performance of 133 compounds in the lambda prophage induction endpoint of the microscreen assay and a comparison with S. typhimurium mutagenicity and rodent carcinogenicity assays. Mutat Res 260:349-367.

Roychowdhury M. 1990. Reproductive hazards in the work environment. Professional Safety 35:17-22.

Rumsey TS, Cabell CA, Bond J. 1969. Effects of an organic phosphorus systemic insecticide on reproductive performance in rats. Am J Vet Res 30:2209-2214.

*Rydzynski K, Korsak Z, Jedlinska U, et al. 1992. The toxic effects of combined exposure to toluene and *m*-xylene in animals. IV. Liver ultrastructure after subchronic inhalatory exposure. Polish Journal of Occupational Medicine and Environmental Health 5(1):35-42.

SAI. 1981. Human exposure to atmospheric concentrations of selected chemicals. Vol. 2. Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, 29.

*Sack TM, Steel DH. 1991. Indoor air pollutants from household product sources. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. EPA/600/4-9 l/025.

*Sack TM, Steel DH, Hammerstrom K, et al. 1992. A survey of household products for volatile organic-compounds. Atmospheric Environment Part A-General Topics 26:1063-1070.

Sakai T, Takeuchi Y, Ikeya Y, et al. 1989. [Method for simultaneous determination of six metabolites of toluene, xylene and ethylbenzene, and its application to exposure monitoring of workers in a printing factory with gravure machines]. Sangyo Igaku 31:9-16. (Japanese)

*Samfield MM. 1992. Indoor air quality data base for organic compounds. Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. EPA/600/R-92/025.

Samini B, Falbo L. 1982. Monitoring of workers exposure to low levels of airborne monomers in a polystyrene production plan. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 43858862.

*Sanborn HR, Malins DC. 1980. The disposition of aromatic hydrocarbons in adult spot shrimp (Pandalus piatyceros) and the formation of metabolites of naphthalene in adult and larval spot shrimp. Xenobiotica 10:193-200.

*Sandmeyer EE. 1981. Aromatic hydrocarbons. In: Clayton GD, Clayton FE, eds. Patty’s industrial hygiene and toxicology. Vol. 2B, 3rd revised ed. New York, NY: John Wiley & Sons, 3253-3431.

*Sanemasa I, Araki M, Deguchi T, et al. 1982. Solubility measurements of benzene and the alkylbenzenes in water by making use of solute vapor. Bull Chem Sot Jpn 55:1054-1062.

*Sangster J. 1989. Octanol-water partition coefficients of simple organic compounds. J Phys Chem lS:llll-1230.

Sangster B, Meulenbelt J. 1988. Acute pulmonary intoxications overview and practical guidelines. Neth J Med 33:91-100.

*Santodonato J, Bosch S, Meylan W, et al. 1985. Monograph on human exposure to chemicals in the workplace: Xylene. Report to National Cancer Institute, Division of Cancer Etiology, Bethesda, MD, by Syracuse Research Corporation, Syracuse, NY. SRC-TR-84-1126, PB86-155124.

Sato A. 1988. Toxicokinetics of benzene, toluene and xylenes. IARC Sci Pub1 85:47-64.

Sato A, Nakajima T. 1979. Partition coefficients of some aromatic hydrocarbons and ketones in water, blood and oil. Br J Ind Med 36:231-234.

*Sauer TJ, Sackett WM, Jeffrey LM. 1978. Volatile liquid hydrocarbons in the surface coastal waters of the Gulf of Mexico. Marine Chem 7:1-16.

*Saunders RA, Blachly CH, Kovacina TA, et al. 1975. Identification of volatile organic contaminants in Washington, D.C. municipal water. Water Res 9:1143-l 145.

Savage GM, Sharpe H. 1987. Assessment of non-regulated hazardous wastes in the Seattle area. Waste Manage Res 5:159-171.

*Savolainen K. 1980. Combined effects of xylene and alcohol on the central nervous system. Acta Pharmacol Toxicol 46:366-372.

*Savolainen H, Pfaffli P. 1980. Dose-dependent neurochemical changes during short-term inhalation exposure to *m*-xylene. Arch. Toxicol. 45:117-122.

*Savolainen H, Seppalainen AM. 1979. Biochemical and physiological effects of organic solvents on rat axon membranes isolated by a new technique. Neurotoxicology 1:467-477.

*Savolainen K, Linnavuo M. 1979. Effects of *m*-xylene on human equilibrium measured with a quantitative method. Acta Pharmacol Toxicol 44:315-318.

*Savolainen K, Riihimaki V. 1981a. An early sign of xylene effect on human equilibrium. Acta Pharmacol Toxicol 48:279-283.

*Savolainen K, Riihimaki V. 1981b. Xylene and alcohol involvement of the human equilibrium system. Acta Pharmacol Toxicol 49:447-451.

*Savolainen H, Pfaffli P, Helojoki M, et al. 1979a. Neurochemical and behavioral effects of long-term intermittent inhalation. Acta Pharmacol Toxicol 44:200-207.

*Savolainen H, Vainio H, Helojoki M, et al. 1978. Biochemical and toxicological effects of short-term, intermittent xylene inhalation exposure and combined ethanol intake. Arch Toxicol 41:195-205.

*Savolainen K, Kekoni J, Riihimaki V, et al. 1984. Immediate effects of *m*-xylene on the human central nervous system. Arch Toxicol Suppl 7:412-417.

*Savolainen K, Riihimaki V, Laine A. 1982a. Biphasic effects of inhaled solvents on human equilibrium. Acta Pharmacol Toxicol 51:237-242.

*Savolainen K, Riihimaki V, Laine A, et al. 1982b. Short-term exposure of human subjects to *m*-xylene and l,l,l-trichloroethane. Arch Toxicol (Suppl) 5:96-99.

*Savolainen K, Riihimaki V, Linnoila M. 1979b. Effects of short-term xylene exposure on psychophysiological functions in man. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 44:201-211.

Savolainen K, Riihimaki V, Luukkonen R, et al. 1985a. Changes in the sense of balance correlate with concentrations of *m*-xylene. Br J Ind Med 42:765-769.

Savolainen K, Riihimaki V, Muona 0, et al. 1985b. Conversely exposure-related effects between atmospheric *m*-xylene concentrations and human body sense of balance. Acta Pharmacol Toxicol 57:67-71.

*Savolainen K, Riihimaki V, Seppalainen AM, et al. 1980a. Effects of short-term *m*-xylene exposure and physical exercise on the central nervous system. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 45:105-121.

*Savolainen K, Riihimaki V, Vaheri E, et al. 1980b. Effects of xylene and alcohol on vestibular and visual functions in man. Stand J Work Environ Health 6:94-103.

Sax NI. 1979. Dangerous properties of industrial materials. 5th ed. New York, NY: Van Nostrand Reinhold Co.

Sax NI, Lewis RJ Sr. 1986. Rapid guide to hazardous chemicals in the workplace. New York, NY: Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., 178-179.

*Sax NI, Lewis RJ Sr. 1989. Dangerous properties of industrial materials. Vol. III, 7th ed. New York, NY: Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 3495-3497.

Schardein JL, Keller KA. 1989. Potential human developmental toxicants and the role of animal testing in their identification and characterization. CRC Crit Rev Toxicol 19:251-339.

Schramm M, Warrick AW, Fuller WH. 1986. Permeability of soils to four organic liquids and water. Hazard Waste Hazard Mater 3:21-27.

Schwarzenbach RP, Westall J. 1981. Transport of nonpolar organic compounds from surface water to groundwater: Laboratory sorption studies. Environmental Science and Technology 15:1360-1367.

Sedivec V, Flek J. 1976a. Exposure test for xylenes. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 37:219-232.

*Sedivec V, Flek J. 1976b. The absorption, metabolism, and excretion of xylenes in man. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 37:205-217.

Seidenberg JM, Becker RA. 1987. A summary of the results of 55 chemicals screened for developmental toxicity in mice. Teratogen, Carcinogen Mutagen 7:17-28.

*Seidenberg JM, Anderson DG, Becker RA. 1986. Validation of an *in vivo* developmental toxicity screen in the mouse. Teratogen, Carcinogen Mutagen 6:361-374.

*Seifert B, Abraham H-J. 1982. Indoor air concentrations of benzene and some other aromatic hydrocarbons. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 6:190-192.

Seifert B, Abraham H-J. 1983. Use of passive samplers for the determination of gaseous organic substances. Int J Environ Anal Chem 13:237-253.

Seila RL. 1979. Non-urban hydrocarbon concentrations in ambient air north of Houston, Texas. Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Sciences Research Laboratory-RTP, NC. EPA 600/3-79-010 PB 293227.

*Seila RL, Lonneman WA, Meeks SA. 1989. Determination of C2 to Cl 2 ambient air hydrocarbons in 39 U.S. cities, from 1984 through 1986. Project summary. Atmospheric Research and Exposure Assessment Laboratory, Research Triangle Park, NC. EPA/600/S3-89/058.

*Seip HM, Alstad J, Carlberg GE, et al. 1986. Measurement of mobility of organic compounds in soils. Sci Total Environ 50:87-101.

*Selgrade MJ, Daniels MJ, Jaskot RH, et al. 1993. Enhanced mortality and liver damage in virusinfected mice exposed to *p*-xylene. Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health 40:129-144.

*Senczuk W, Orlowski J. 1978. Absorption of *m*-xylene vapours through the respiratory track and excretion. Br J Ind Med 35:50-55.

Seppalainen AM. 1988. Neurophysiological approaches to the detection of early neurotoxicity in humans. CRC Crit Rev Toxicol 18:245-298.

*Seppalainen AM, Laine A, Salmi T, et al. 1989. Changes induced by short-term xylene exposure in human evoked potentials. Int Arch Environ Health 61:443-449.

*Seppalainen AM, Laine A, Salmi T, et al. 1991. Electroencephalographic findings during experimental human exposure to meta-xylene. Arch Environ Health 46:16-24.

*Seppalainen AM, Salmi T, Savolainen K, et al. 1983. Visual evoked potentials in short-term exposure of human subjects to m- xylene and 1,l,l-trichloroethane. Appl Behav Pharmacol Toxicol 1983:349-352.

*Seppalainen AM, Savolainen K, Kovala T. 1981. Changes induced by xylene and alcohol in human evoked potentials. Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol 51:148-155.

*Sevcik P, Hep A, Peslova M. 1992. Intravenous xylene poisoning. Intensive Care Medicine 18:377-378.

Shackelford WM, Keith LH. 1976. Frequency of organic compounds identified in water. Athens, GA: Environmental Protection Agency. EPA 600/4-76-062.

Shah JJ, Heyerdahl EK. 1988. National ambient volatile organic compounds (VOCs) database update. Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Atmospheric Sciences Research Laboratory. EPA/600/3-88/010.

Shen TT. 1982. Air quality assessment for land disposal of industrial wastes. Environ Management 6:297-305.

*Shepson PB, Edney EO, Corse EW. 1984. Ring fragmentation reactions on the photooxidations of toluene and *o*-xylene. J Phys Chem 88:4122-4126.

*Shimizu H, Suzuki Y, Takemura N, et al. 1985. The results of microbial mutation test for forty-three industrial chemicals. Jpn J Ind Health 27:400-419.

*Silverman DM, Schatz RA. 1991. Pulmonary microsomal alterations following short-term low-level inhalation of para-xylene in rats. Toxicology 65:27 l-281.

*Simmons JE, Allis JW, Grose EC, et al. 1991. Assessment of the hepatotoxicity of acute and short-term exposure to inhaled *p*-xylene in F-344 rats. J Toxicol Environ Health 32:295-306.

*Singh HB, Salas LJ, Cantrell Bk, et al. 1985. Distribution of aromatic hydrocarbons in the ambient air. Atmos Environ 11:1911-1919.

Singh HB, Salas LJ, Smith AJ, et al. 1981. Measurements of some potentially hazardous organic chemicals in urban environments. Atmos Environ 15:601-612.

Sittig M. 1985. Handbook of toxic and hazardous chemicals and carcinogens. Park Ridge, NJ: Noyes Publications, 931-933.

*Skender LJ, Karacic V, Bosner B. 1993. A selection of biological indicators in occupational exposure to toluene and xylene. Archives of Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology (Arh Hig Rada Toksikol) 44:27-33.

*Skowronski GA, Turkall RM, Kadry AR, et al. 1990. Effects of soil on the dermal bioavailability of *m*-xylene in male rats. Environ Res 51:182-193.

Slorach SA. 1991. Measurement of metabolites as indicators of exposure to chemicals. Scope 46:323-330.

Smith BR, Bend JR. 1981. Metabolic Interactions of hydrocarbons with mammalian lung. Rev Biochem Toxicol 3:77-122.

*Smith BR, Plummer JL, Wolf CR, et al. 1982. *p*-Xylene metabolism by rabbit lung and liver and its relationship to the selective destruction of pulmonary cytochrome P-450. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 2231736-742.

*Smolik R, Grzybek-Hryncewicz K, Lange A, et al. 1973. Serum complement level in workers exposed to benzene, toluene and xylene. Int Arch Arbeitsmed 31:243-247.

*Smyth HJ, Carpenter CP, Weil CS, et al. 1962. Range-finding toxicity data: List VI. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 23:95-107.

*SRI. 1992. Directory of chemical producers: United States of America. Menlo Park, CA: SRI International, 1052-1054.

*SRI. 1994. Directory of chemical producers: United States of America. Menlo Park, CA: SRI International, 997-998.

Stedman DH, Niki H. 1973. Ozonolysis rates of some atmospheric gases. Environ Lett 4:303-310.

Stetkiewicz J, Domanska A. 1988. [Morphometric evaluation of the lungs of rats exposed to xylene vapors.] Med Pr 39:297-308. (Russian)

*Stevens RK, Vossler TL. 1991. DOAS urban pollution measurements. Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. EPA/600/D-91/044.

*Stickney JA, Roberts AE, Silverman DM, et al. 1989. The effect of *m*-xylene on rat lung benzo[a]pyrene metabolism and microsomal membrane lipids: Comparison with *p*-xylene. Toxicology 58:155-165.

*Stickney JA, Silverman DM, Schatz RA. 1991. Role of isozyme-specific inhibition of cytochrome-P450IIB 1 activity in metu-xylene-induced alterations in rat pulmonary benzo(a)pyrene metabolism. Xenobiotica 21:641-649.

*Stuart BJ, Bowlen GF, Kosson DS. 1991. Competitive sorption of benzene, toluene and the xylenes onto soil. Environ Progr 10:104-109.

Stuermer DH, Ng DJ, Morris CJ. 1982. Organic contaminants in groundwater near an underground coal gasification site in northeastern Wyoming. Environmental Science and Technology 16:582-587.

*Stutz DR, Janusz SJ. 1988. Hazardous materials injuries: A handbook for pre-hospital care. 2nd ed. Beltsville, MD: Bradford Communications Corporation, 298-299.

*Sugihara R, Ogata M. 1978. Quantitation of urinary m- and *p*-methylhippuric acids as indices of *m*- and *p*-xylene exposure. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 41:281-286.

*Sweet CW, Vermette SJ. 1992. Toxic volatile organic compounds inurban air in Illinois Environmental Science and Technology 26:165-173.

Szilard S, Szentgyorgyi D, Demeter I. 1988. Protective effect of Legalon in workers exposed to organic solvents. Acta Med Hung 45:249-256.

*Szybalski W. 1958. Special microbiological systems: II. Observations on chemical mutagenesis in microorganisms. Ann NY Acad Sci 76:465-489.

Tabacova S. 1986. Maternal exposure to environmental chemicals. Neurotoxicology 7:421-440.

*Tagaki H, Washida N, Akimoto H, et al. 1980. Photooxidation of *o*-xylene in the NO-H_2O-air system. J Phys Chem 84:478-483.

*Tahti H. 1992. The neurotoxicity of organic-solvents, studied with *in vitro* models. Alternatives to Labor Anim 20:290-296.

*Tanaka M, Shimizu M, Tsujimoto Y. 1990. High-performance liquid chromatographic determination of urinary mercapturic acids in rat. J Chromatogr 526:289-292.

*Tardif R, Brodeur J, Plaa GL. 1989. Simultaneous high-performance liquid chromatographic analysis of hippuric acid and *ortho-, meta-,* and para-methylhippuric acids in urine. J Anal Toxicol 13:313-316.

*Tardif R, Lapare S, Krishnan K, et al. 1993a. Physiological based modeling of the toxicokinetic interaction between toluene and *m*-xylene in the rat. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 120:266-273.

*Tardif R, Lapare S, Krishnan K, et al. 1993b. A descriptive and mechanistic study of the interaction between toluene and xylene in humans. Int Arch Occup Environ Health, 65:S135-S137.

*Tardif R, Lapare S, Plaa GL, et al. 1991. Effect of simultaneous exposure to toluene and xylene on their respective biological exposure indices in humans. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 63:279-284.

*Tardif R, Plaa GL, Brodeur J. 1992. Influence of various mixtures of inhaled toluene and xylene on the biological monitoring of exposure to these solvents in rats. Can J Physiol Pharmacol 70:385-393.

*Taskinen H, Anttila A, Lindbohm ML, et al. 1989. Spontaneous abortions and congenital malformations among the wives of men occupationally exposed to organic solvents. Stand J Work Environ Health 15:345-352.

*Taskinen H, Kyyronen P, Hemminki K, et al. 1994. Laboratory work and pregnancy outcome. Journal of Occupational Medicine 36(3):311-319.

*Tatrai E, Ungvary G. 1980. Changes induced by *o*-xylene inhalations in the rat liver. Acta Med Acad Sci Hung 37:211-216.

*Tatrai E, Ungvary G, Cseh IR, et al. 1981. The effects of long-term inhalation of ortho-xylene on the liver. Ind Enviv Xenobiotica, Proceedings of International Conference, Prague, Czechoslovakia, May 27-30, 1980. New York, NY: Springer-Verlag, 293-300.

Tham R, Bunnfors I, Eriksson B, et al. 1984. Vestibulo-ocular disturbances in rats exposed to organic solvents. Acta Pharmacol Toxicol 54:58-63.

Thorburn S, Colenutt BA. 1979. A gas chromatographic comparison of volatile organic compounds in urban and rural atmospheres. Int J Environ Stud 13:265-271.

*Toftgard R, Gustafsson J-A. 1980. Biotransformation of organic solvents: A review. Stand J Work Environ Health 6:1-18.

*Toftgard R, Nilsen OG. 1981. Induction of cytochrome P-450 in rat liver after inhalation of aromatic organic solvents. In: Ind Environ Xenobiotics, Proceedings of International Conference, Prague, Czechoslovakia, May 27-30, 1980. New York, NY: Springer-Verlag, 307-317.

*Toftgard R, Nilsen OG. 1982. Effects of xylene and xylene isomers on cytochrome P-450 and *in vitro* enzymatic activities in rat liver, kidney, and lung. Toxicology 23:197-212.

Toftgard R, Haaparanta T, Halpert J. 1986. Rat lung and liver cytochrome P-450 isozymes involved in the hydroxylation. Toxicology 39:225-231.

Toftgard R, Halpert J, Gustafsson JA. 1983a. Xylene induces a cytochrome P-450 isozyme in rat liver similar to the major isozyme induced by phenobarbital. Mol Pharmacol 23:265-271.

Toftgard R, Nilsen OG, Glaumann H, et al. 1983b. Induction of cytochrome P-450 in the rat liver after exposure to xylenes, dose-response relationship and dependence on endocrine factors. Toxicology 27:119-137.

*Toftgard R, Nilsen OG, Gustafsson J-A. 1981. Changes in rat liver microsomal cytochrome P-450 and enzymatic activities after the inhalation of n-hexane, xylene, methyl ethyl ketone and methylchloroform for four weeks. Stand J Work Environ Health 7:31-37.

*TRI90. 1992. Toxic Chemical Release Inventory. National Library of Medicine, National Toxicology Information Program, Bethesda, MD. February 1993.

*TRI92. 1994. Toxic Chemical Release Inventory. National Library of Medicine, National Toxicology Information Program, Bethesda, MD.

Triebig G, Schaller K-H. 1986. Air monitoring of solvent exposed workers with passive samplers in comparison to "biological monitoring (BM)". Toxicol Environ Chem 12:285-312.

*Triebig G, Barocka A, Erbguth F, et al. 1992a. Neurotoxicity of solvent mixtures in spray painters. II. Neurologic, psychological, and neuroradiologic findings. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 64:361-372.

*Treibig G, Schaller KH, Weltle D. 1992b. Neurotoxicity of solvent mixtures in spray painters. I. Study, design, workplace exposure, and questionnaire. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 64(5):353-359.

*Tsuruta H. 1982. Percutaneous absorption of organic solvents: III. On the penetration rates. Ind Health 20:335-345.

*Tsuruta H, Iwasaki K. 1984. A procedure for determining volatile solvents in mouse whole body. Ind Health 22:219-222.

*Tuazon EC, Atkinson R, MacLeod H, et al. 1984. Yields of glyoxal and methylglyoxal from the NOx--air photooxidations of toluene and m- and *p*-xylene. Environmental Science and Technology 18:981-984.

*Tuazon EC, McLeod H, Atkinson R, et al. 1986. a-Dicarbonyl yields from the NO_x-air photooxidation of a series of aromatic hydrocarbons in air. Environmental Science and Technology 201383-393.

*Turkall RM, Skowronski GA, Kadry ARM, et al. 1992. Sex-differences in the bioavailability of soil-adsorbed meta-xylene in orally exposed rats. Toxicol Lett 6357-67.

*Uchida Y, Nakatsuka H, Ukai H, et al. 1993. Symptoms and signs in workers exposed predominantly to xylenes. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 64597-605.

*Ungvary G. 1985. The possible contribution of industrial chemicals (organic solvents) to the incidence of congenital defects caused by teratogenic drugs and consumer goods--an experimental study. Prog Clin Biol Res 160:295-300.

*Ungvary G. 1990. The effect of xylene exposure on the liver. Acta Morph01 Hung 38:245-258.

Ungvary G, Donath T. 1984. Effect of benzene and its methyl-derivatives (toluene, para-xylene) on postganglionic noradrenergic nerves. Z Mikrosk-Anat Forsch (Leipz) 98:755-763.

*Ungvary G, Tatrai E. 1985. On the embryotoxic effects of benzene and its allkyl derivatives in mice, rats, and rabbits. Arch Toxicol [Suppliment to] 8:425-430.

*Ungvary G, Cseh J, Manyai S, et al. 1980a. Enzyme induction by *o*-xylene inhalation. Acta Med Acad Sci Hung 37:115-120.

*Ungvary G, Tatrai E, Hudak A, et al. 1980b. Studies on the embryotoxic effects of ortho-, meta- and para-xylene. Toxicology 18:61-74.

*Ungvary G, Varg a B, Horvath E, et al. 1981. Study on the role of maternal sex steroid production and metabolism in the embryotoxicity of para-xylene. Toxicology 19:263-268.

*USITC. 1991. Synthetic organic chemicals: United States production and sales, 1990. Washington, DC: U.S. International Trade Commission. USITC Publication 2470.

Utidjian H. 1976. I. Recommendations for a xylene standard. J Occ Med 18:567-572.

Utkin IB, Yakimov MM, Matveeva LN, et al. 1992. [Degradation of benzene, toluene and *o*-xylene by Pseudomonas species Y 13.1 Prikl Biokhim Mikrobiol 28:367-370. (Russian)

*Van der Hoek JP, Urlings LGCM, Grobben CM. 1989. Biological removal of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, xylene and phenolic compounds from heavily contaminated ground water and soil. Environ Technol Lett 10:185-l 94.

*van Doorn R, Bos RP, Brouns RME, et al. 1980. Effect of toluene and xylenes on liver glutathione and their urinary excretion as mercapturic acids in the rat. Arch Toxicol 43:293-304.

van Doom R, Leijdekkers CM, Bos RP, et al. 1981. Alcohol and sulfate intermediates in the metabolism of toluene and xylenes to mercapturic acids. J Appl Toxicol 1:236-242.

Van Roosmalen PB, Drummond I. 1978. Simultaneous determination by gas chromatography of the major metabolites. Br J Ind Med 35:56-60.

Vanbeelen P. 1990. Degradation of organic pollutants in ground water. Stygologia 5:199-212.

Veith GD, Defoe DL, Bergstadt BV. 1979. Measuring and estimating the bioconcentration factor of chemicals in fish. J Fish Res Board Can 36:1040-1048.

Venkataramani ES, Ahlert RC. 1984. Rapid aerobic biostabilization of high-strength industrial landfill leachate. J Water Pollut Control Fed 56:1178-l 184.

*Verschueren K. 1983. Handbook of environmental data on organic chemicals. 2nd ed. New York, NY: Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1188-1195.

*Van Burg R. 1982. Toxicology updates: Xylene. J Appl Toxicol 2:269-271.

Vowles PD, Mantoura RFC. 1987. Sediment-water partition coefficients and HPLC retention factors of aromatic hydrocarbons. Chemosphere 16:109-116.

Wallace L. 1986. Personal exposures, indoor and outdoor air concentrations and exhaled breath concentrations of selected volatile organic compounds measured for 600 residents of New Jersey, North Dakota, North Carolina, and California. Toxicol Environ Chem 12:215-236.

*Wallace L, Clayton CA. 1987. Volatile organic chemicals in 600 U.S. homes: Major sources of personal exposure. Report to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Acid Deposition, Environmental Monitoring and Quality Assurance, Washington, D.C., by Research Triangle Institute, Research Triangle Park, NC. EPA/600/D-87055.

Wallace L, Jungers R, Sheldon L, et al. 1987a. Volatile organic chemicals in 10 public-access buildings. Report to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Office of Deposition, Environmental Monitoring and Quality Assurance, Washington, D.C., by Research Triangle Institute, Research Triangle Park, NC. EPA/600/D-87/152.

*Wallace L, Nelson W, Ziegenfus R, et al. 1991. The Los Angeles team study: Personal exposures, indoor-outdoor air concentrations, and breath concentrations of 25 volatile organic compounds. J Exposure Anal Environ Epidemiol 1:157-142.

Wallace L, Pellizzari E, Hartwell T, et al. 1985. Personal exposures, indoor-outdoor relationships, and breath levels of toxic air pollutants measured for 355 persons in New Jersey. Atmos Environ 19:1651-1661.

*Wallace L, Pellizzari E, Hartwell T, et al. 1986. Concentrations of 20 volatile organic compounds in the air and drinking water of 350 residents of New Jersey compared with concentrations in their exhaled breath. J Occup Med 28:603-608.

Wallace L, Pellizzari E, Hartwell T, et al. 1987b. Exposures to benzene and other volatile compounds from active and passive smoking. Arch Environ Health 42:272-279.

*Wallace L, Pellizzari E, Hartwell T, et al. 1987c. The TEAM study: Personal exposures to toxic substances in air, drinking water, and breath of 400 residents of New Jersey, North Carolina, and North Dakota. Environ Res 43:290-307.

*Wallace L, Pellizzari E, Hartwell T, et al. 1988. The California team study: Breath concentrations and personal exposures to 26 volatile compounds in air and drinking water of 188 residents of Los Angeles, Antioch, and Pittsburg, CA. Atmos Environ 22:2141-2163.

*Wallen M, Holm S, Byfalt Nordqvist M. 1985. Coexposure to toluene and *p*-xylene in man: Uptake and elimination. Br J Ind Med 42:lll-l 16.

Ware GW, ed. 1988. Xylenes. In: Reviews of environmental contamination and toxicology. New York, NY: Springer-Verlag, 106:213-222.

*Washington WJ, Murthy RC, Doye A, et al. 1983. Induction of morphologically abnormal sperm in rats exposed to *o*-xylene. Arch Andrology 11:233-237.

Wathne BM. 1983. Measurements of benzene, toluene and xylenes in urban air. Atmos Environ 17:1713-1722.

*Weast RC, ed. 1988. CRC handbook of chemistry and physics. 6th ed. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press, Inc, C548-C550.

Weiss G, ed. 1986. Hazardous chemicals data book. 2nd ed. Park Ridge, NJ: Noyes Data Corporation, 1023-1025.

*Weschler CJ, Shields HC, Rainer D. 1990. Concentrations of volatile organic compounds at a building with health and comfort complaints. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 51:261-268.

*Whitehead LW, Ball GL, Fine LJ, et al. 1984. Solvent vapor exposures in booth spray painting and spray glueing, and associated operations. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 45:767-772.

*Whitman NE, Johnston AE. 1964. Sampling and analysis of aromatic vapors in air: A gas-liquid chromatographic method. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 25:464-469.

WHO. 1981. Recommended health-based limits in occupational exposure to selected organic solvents. Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organization, l-84.

*Wilcosky TC, Checkoway H, Marshall EG, et al. 1984. Cancer mortality and solvent exposures in the rubber industry. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 45:809-811.

Williams PA, Morsey MJ. 1976. Ubiquity of plasmids in coding for toluene and xylene metabolism in soil bacteria: Evidence for the existence of new TOL plasmids. J Bacterial 125:818-828.

*Williams DT, Nestmann ER, LeBel GL, et al. 1982. Determination of mutagenic potential and organic contaminants of Great Lakes drinking water. Chemosphere 11:263-276.

*Wimolwattanapun S, Ghosh TK, Mookherjee S, et al. 1987. Effect of inhalation of xylene on intracranial self-stimulation behavior in rat. Neuropharmacology 26:1629-1632.

*Windham GC, Shusterman D, Swan SH, et al. 1991. Exposure to organic solvents and adverse pregnancy outcome. Am J Ind Med 20:241-259.

*Wisniewska-Knyp 1 JM, Wronska-Nofer T, Jajte J, et al. 1989. The effect of combined exposures to ethanol and xylene on rat hepatic microsomal monooxygenase activities. Alcohol 6:347-352.

*Wolf MA, Rowe VK, McCollister DD, et al. 1956. Toxicological studies of certain alkylated benzenes and benzene: Experiments on laboratory animals. Arch Ind Health 14:387-398.

*Wolfe GW. 1988a. Subchronic toxicity study in rats with *m*-xylene. Report by Hazleton Laboratories America, Inc., Rockville MD. Sponsored by Dynamac Corporation, Rockville, MD.

*Wolfe GW. 1988b. Subchronic toxicity study in rats with *p*-xylene. Report by Hazleton Laboratories America, Inc., Rockville MD. Sponsored by Dynamac Corporation, Rockville, MD.

*Wronska-Nofer T, Rosin J, Bartosz G. 1991. Interaction of ethanol and xylene in their effects on erythrocytes and other haematological parameters in the rat. J Appl Toxicol 11:289-292.

*Yalkowsky SH, Valvani SC. 1976. Partition coefficients and surface areas of some alkylbenzenes. J Med Chem 19:727-728.

Yanagihara S, Shimada I, Shinoyama E, et al. 1977. Photochemical reactivities of hydrocarbons. Proc Int Clean Air Congr:472-477.

Yaws C, Yang HC, Pan X. 1991. Henry’s law constant for 362 organic compounds in water. Chem Engin, 179-185.

Zeiger E. 1990. Mutagenicity of 42 chemicals in *Sulmonellu.* Environ Mol Mutagen 16:32-54.

*Zhong B, Baozhen, Tang, et al. 1980. A comparative study of the cytogenetic effects of benzene, toluene and xylene. Chlung 2:29-31.

9. GLOSSARY

Acute Exposure — Exposure to a chemical for a duration of 14 days or less, as specified in the Toxicological Profiles.

Adsorption Coefficient (K_{oc}) — The ratio of the amount of a chemical adsorbed per unit weight of organic carbon in the soil or sediment to the concentration of the chemical in solution at equilibrium.

Adsorption Ratio (Kd) — The amount of a chemical adsorbed by a sediment or soil (i.e., the solid phase) divided by the amount of chemical in the solution phase, which is in equilibrium with the solid phase, at a fixed solid/solution ratio. It is generally expressed in micrograms of chemical sorbed per gram of soil or sediment.

Bioconcentration Factor (BCF) — The quotient of the concentration of a chemical in aquatic organisms at a specific time or during a discrete time period of exposure divided by the concentration in the surrounding water at the same time or during the same period.

Cancer Effect Level (CEL) — The lowest dose of chemical in a study, or group of studies, that produces significant increases in the incidence of cancer (or tumors) between the exposed population and its appropriate control.

Carcinogen — A chemical capable of inducing cancer.

Ceiling Value — A concentration of a substance that should not be exceeded, even instantaneously.

Chronic Exposure — Exposure to a chemical for 365 days or more, as specified in the Toxicological Profiles.

Developmental Toxicity — The occurrence of adverse effects on the developing organism that may result from exposure to a chemical prior to conception (either parent), during prenatal development, or postnatally to the time of sexual maturation. Adverse developmental effects may be detected at any point in the life span of the organism.

Embryotoxicity and Fetotoxicity — Any toxic effect on the conceptus as a result of prenatal exposure to a chemical; the distinguishing feature between the two terms is the stage of development during which the insult occurred. The terms, as used here, include malformations and variations, altered growth, and in utero death.

EPA Health Advisory — An estimate of acceptable drinking water levels for a chemical substance based on health effects information. A health advisory is not a legally enforceable federal standard, but serves as technical guidance to assist federal, state, and local officials.

Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health (IDLH) — The maximum environmental concentration of a contaminant from which one could escape within 30 min without any escape-impairing symptoms or irreversible health effects.

Intermediate Exposure — Exposure to a chemical for a duration of 15-364 days, as specified in the Toxicological Profiles.

Immunologic Toxicity — The occurrence of adverse effects on the immune system that may result from exposure to environmental agents such as chemicals.

In Vitro — Isolated from the living organism and artificially maintained, as in a test tube.

In Vivo — Occurring within the living organism.

Lethal Concentration$_{(LO)}$ (LC_{LO}) — The lowest concentration of a chemical in air which has been reported to have caused death in humans or animals.

Lethal Concentration$_{(50)}$ (LC_{50}) — A calculated concentration of a chemical in air to which exposure for a specific length of time is expected to cause death in 50% of a defined experimental animal population.

Lethal Dose$_{(LO)}$ (LD_{LO}) — The lowest dose of a chemical introduced by a route other than inhalation that is expected to have caused death in humans or animals.

Lethal Dose$_{(50)}$ (LD_{50}) — The dose of a chemical which has been calculated to cause death in 50% of a defined experimental animal population.

Lethal Time$_{(50)}$ (LT_{50}) — A calculated period of time within which a specific concentration of a chemical is expected to cause death in 50% of a defined experimental animal population.

Lowest-Observed-Adverse-Effect Level (LOAEL) — The lowest dose of chemical in a study, or group of studies, that produces statistically or biologically significant increases in frequency or severity of adverse effects between the exposed population and its appropriate control.

Malformations — Permanent structural changes that may adversely affect survival, development, or function.

Minimal Risk Level — An estimate of daily human exposure to a dose of a chemical that is likely to be without an appreciable risk of adverse noncancerous effects over a specified duration of exposure.

Mutagen — A substance that causes mutations. A mutation is a change in the genetic material in a body cell. Mutations can lead to birth defects, miscarriages, or cancer.

Neurotoxicity — The occurrence of adverse effects on the nervous system following exposure to chemical.

No-Observed-Adverse-Effect Level (NOAEL) — The dose of chemical at which there were no statistically or biologically significant increases in frequency or severity of adverse effects seen between the exposed population and its appropriate control. Effects may be produced at this dose, but they are not considered to be adverse.

Octanol-Water Partition Coefficient (K_{ow}) — The equilibrium ratio of the concentrations of a chemical in n-octanol and water, in dilute solution.

Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL) — An allowable exposure level in workplace air averaged over an 8-hour shift.

q_1* — The upper-bound estimate of the low-dose slope of the dose-response curve as determined by the multistage procedure. The q_1* can be used to calculate an estimate of carcinogenic potency, the incremental excess cancer risk per unit of exposure (usually μg/L for water, mg/kg/day for food, and μg/m^3 for air).

Reference Dose (RfD) — An estimate (with uncertainty spanning perhaps an order of magnitude) of the daily exposure of the human population to a potential hazard that is likely to be without risk of deleterious effects during a lifetime. The RfD is operationally derived from the NOAEL (from animal and human studies) by a consistent application of uncertainty factors that reflect various types of data used to estimate RfDs and an additional modifying factor, which is based on a professional judgment of the entire database on the chemical. The RfDs are not applicable to nonthreshold effects such as cancer.

Reportable Quantity (RQ) — The quantity of a hazardous substance that is considered reportable under CERCLA. Reportable quantities are (1) 1 pound or greater or (2) for selected substances, an amount established by regulation either under CERCLA or under Sect. 311 of the Clean Water Act. Quantities are measured over a 24-hour period.

Reproductive Toxicity — The occurrence of adverse effects on the reproductive system that may result from exposure to a chemical. The toxicity may be directed to the reproductive organs and/or the related endocrine system. The manifestation of such toxicity may be noted as alterations in sexual behavior, fertility, pregnancy outcomes, or modifications in other functions that are dependent on the integrity of this system.

Short-Term Exposure Limit (STEL) — The maximum concentration to which workers can be exposed for up to 15 min continually. No more than four excursions are allowed per day, and there must be at least 60 min between exposure periods. The daily TLV-TWA may not be exceeded.

Target Organ Toxicity — This term covers a broad range of adverse effects on target organs or physiological systems (e.g., renal, cardiovascular) extending from those arising through a single limited exposure to those assumed over a lifetime of exposure to a chemical.

Teratogen — A chemical that causes structural defects that affect the development of an organism.

Threshold Limit Value (TLV) — A concentration of a substance to which most workers can be exposed without adverse effect. The TLV may be expressed as a TWA, as a STEL, or as a CL.

Time-Weighted Average (TWA) — An allowable exposure concentration averaged over a normal 8-hour workday or 40-hour workweek.

Toxic Dose (TD_{50}) — A calculated dose of a chemical, introduced by a route other than inhalation, which is expected to cause a specific toxic effect in 50% of a defined experimental animal population.

Uncertainty Factor (UF) — A factor used in operationally deriving the RfD from experimental data. UFs are intended to account for (1) the variation in sensitivity among the members of the human population, (2) the uncertainty in extrapolating animal data to the case of human, (3) the uncertainty in extrapolating from data obtained in a study that is of less than lifetime exposure, and (4) the uncertainty in using LOAEL data rather than NOAEL data. Usually each of these factors is set equal to 10.

APPENDIX A

USER'S GUIDE

Chapter 1

Public Health Statement

This chapter of the profile is a health effects summary written in nontechnical language. Its intended audience is the general public especially people living in the vicinity of a hazardous waste site or substance release. If the Public Health Statement were removed from the rest of the document, it would still communicate to the lay public essential information about the substance.

The major headings in the Public Health Statement are useful to find specific topics of concern. The topics are written in a question and answer format. The answer to each question includes a sentence that will direct the reader to chapters in the profile that will provide more information on the given topic.

Chapter 2

Tables and Figures for Levels of Significant Exposure (LSE)

Tables (2-1, 2-2, and 2-3) and figures (2-1 and 2-2) are used to summarize health effects by duration of exposure and end point and to illustrate graphically levels of exposure associated with those effects. All entries in these tables and figures represent studies that provide reliable, quantitative estimates of No-Observed-Adverse-Effect Levels (NOAELs), Lowest-Observed-Adverse-Effect Levels (LOAELs) for Less Serious and Serious health effects, or Cancer Effect Levels (CELs). In addition, these tables and figures illustrate differences in response by species, Minimal Risk Levels (MRLs) to humans for noncancer end points, and EPA's estimated range associated with an upper-bound individual lifetime cancer risk of 1 in 10,000 to 1 in 10,000,000. The LSE tables and figures can be used for a quick review of the health effects and to locate data for a specific exposure scenario. The LSE tables and figures should always be used in conjunction with the text.

The legends presented below demonstrate the application of these tables and figures. A representative example of LSE Table 2-1 and Figure 2-1 are shown. The numbers in the left column of the legends correspond to the numbers in the example table and figure.

LEGEND

See LSE Table 2-1

(1). Route of Exposure One of the first considerations when reviewing the toxicity of a substance using these tables and figures should be the relevant and appropriate route of exposure. When sufficient data exist, three LSE tables and two LSE figures are presented in the document. The three LSE tables present data on the three principal routes of exposure, i.e., inhalation, oral, and dermal (LSE Table 2-1, 2-2, and 2-3, respectively). LSE figures are limited to the inhalation (LSE Figure 2-1) and oral (LSE Figure 2-2) routes.

(2). Exposure Duration Three exposure periods: acute (14 days or less); intermediate (15 to 364 days); and chronic (365 days or more) are presented within each route of exposure. In this example, an inhalation study of intermediate duration exposure is reported.

(3). Health Effect The major categories of health effects included in LSE tables and figures are death, systemic, immunological, neurological, developmental, reproductive, and cancer. NOAELs and LOAELs can be reported in the tables and figures for all effects but cancer. Systemic effects are further defined in the "System" column of the LSE table.

(4). Key to Figure Each key number in the LSE table links study information to one or more data points using the same key number in the corresponding LSE figure. In this example, the study represented by key number 18 has been used to define a NOAEL and a Less Serious LOAEL (also see the two "18r" data points in Figure 2-1).

(5). Species The test species, whether animal or human, are identified in this column.

(6). Exposure Frequency/Duration The duration of the study and the weekly and daily exposure regimen are provided in this column. This permits comparison of NOAELs and LOAELs from different studies. In this case (key number 18), rats were exposed to [substance x] via inhalation for 13 weeks, 5 days per week, for 6 hours per day.

(7). System This column further defines the systemic effects. These systems include: respiratory, cardiovascular, gastrointestinal, hematological, musculoskeletal, hepatic, renal, and dermal/ocular. "Other" refers to any systemic effect (e.g., a decrease in body weight) not covered in these systems. In the example of key number 18, one systemic effect (respiratory) was investigated in this study.

(8). NOAEL A No-Observed-Adverse-Effect Level (NOAEL) is the highest exposure level at which no harmful effects were seen in the organ system studied. Key number 18 reports a NOAEL of 3 ppm for the respiratory system which was used to derive an intermediate exposure, inhalation MRL of 0.005 ppm (see footnote "b").

(9). LOAEL A Lowest-Observed-Adverse-Effect Level (LOAEL) is the lowest exposure level used in the study that caused a harmful health effect. LOAELs have been classified into "Less Serious" and "Serious" effects. These distinctions help readers identify the levels of exposure at which adverse health effects first appear and the gradation of effects with increasing dose. A brief description of the specific end point used to quantify the adverse effect accompanies the LOAEL. The "Less Serious" respiratory effect reported in key number 18 (hyperplasia) occurred at a LOAEL of 10 ppm.

(10). Reference The complete reference citation is given in Chapter 8 of the profile.

(11). CEL A Cancer Effect Level (CEL) is the lowest exposure level associated with the onset of carcinogenesis in experimental or epidemiological studies. CELs are always considered serious effects. The LSE tables and figures do not contain NOAELs for cancer, but the text may report doses which did not cause a measurable increase in cancer.

(12). Footnotes Explanations of abbreviations or reference notes for data in the LSE tables are found in the footnotes. Footnote "b" indicates the NOAEL of 3 ppm in key number 18 was used to derive an MRL of 0.005 ppm.

LEGEND

See LSE Figure 2-1

LSE figures graphically illustrate the data presented in the corresponding LSE tables. Figures help the reader quickly compare health effects according to exposure levels for particular exposure duration.

1 **TABLE 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Xylene - Inhalation**

	Key to figure[a]	Species	Exposure frequency/ duration	System	NOAEL (ppm)	LOAEL (effect) Less serious (ppm)	LOAEL (effect) Serious (ppm)	Reference
2	INTERMEDIATE EXPOSURE							
		5	6	7	8	9		10
3	Systemic							
4	18	Rat	13 wk 5d/wk 6hr/d	Resp	3[b]	10 (hyperplasia)		Nitschke et al. 1981
	CHRONIC EXPOSURE						11	
	Cancer							
	38	Rat	18 mo 5d/wk 7hr/d				20 (CEL, multiple organs)	Wong et al. 1982
	39	Rat	89-104 wk 5d/wk 6hr/d				10 (CEL, lung tumors, nasal tumors)	NTP 1982
	40	Mouse	79-103 wk 5d/wk 6hr/d				10 (CEL, lung tumors, hemangiosarcomas)	NTP 1982

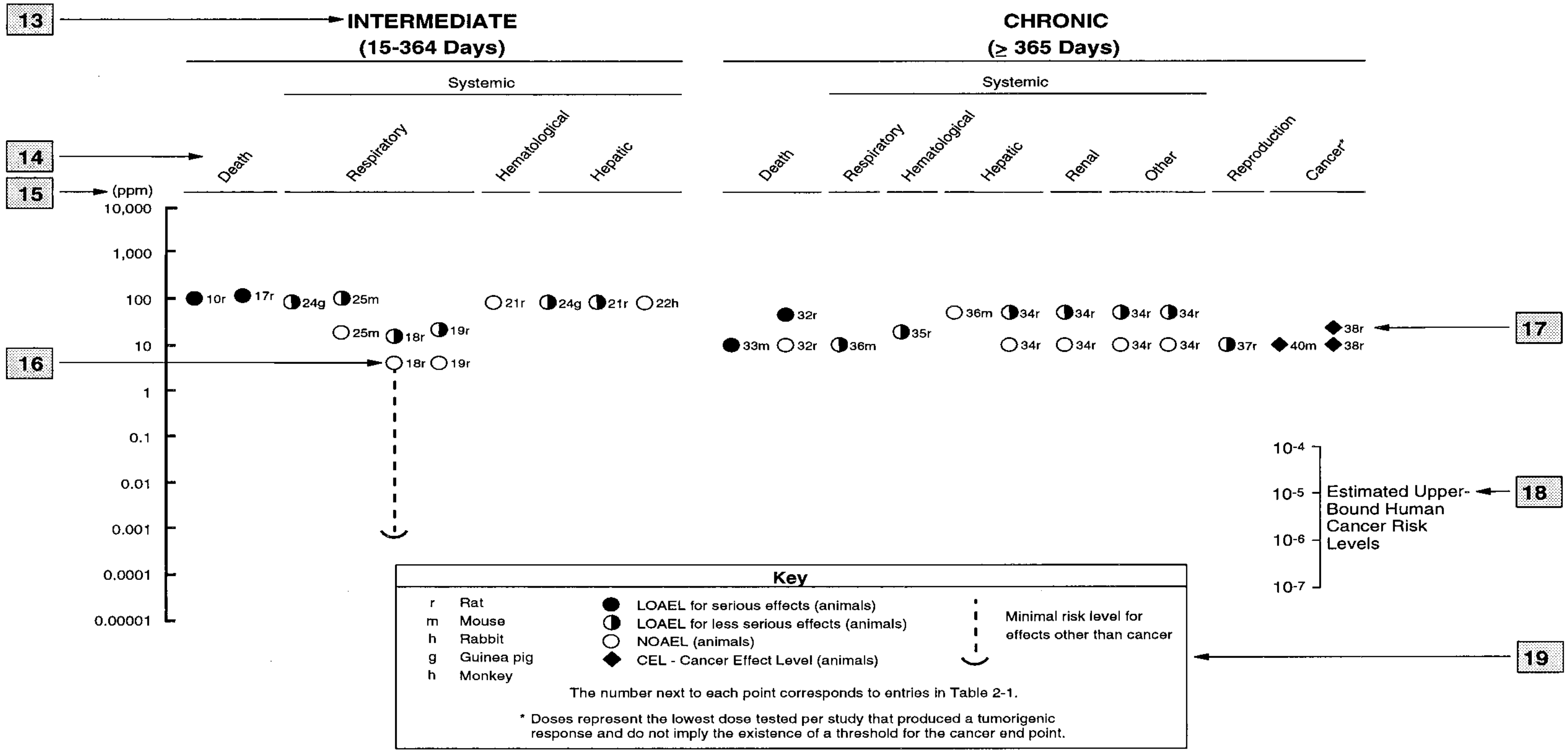
[a] The number corresponds to entries in Figure 2-1.

12 [b] Used to derive an intermediate inhalation Minimal Risk Level (MRL) of 5×10^{-3} ppm; dose adjusted for intermittent exposure and divided by an uncertainty factor of 100 (10 for extrapolation from animal to humans, 10 for human variability).

CEL = cancer effect level; d = day(s); hr = hour(s); LOAEL = lowest-observed-adverse-effect level; mo = month(s); NOAEL = no-observed-adverse-effect level; Resp = respiratory; wk = week(s)

SAMPLE

FIGURE 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to [Chemical X] - Inhalation



f39017-1

(13). Exposure Duration The same exposure periods appear as in the LSE table. In this example, health effects observed within the intermediate and chronic exposure periods are illustrated.

(14). Health Effect These are the categories of health effects for which reliable quantitative data exist. The same health effects appear in the LSE table.

(15). Levels of Exposure Exposure levels for each health effect in the LSE tables are graphically displayed in the LSE figures. Exposure levels are reported on the log scale "y" axis. Inhalation exposure is reported in mg/m^3 or ppm and oral exposure is reported in mg/kg/day.

(16). NOAEL In this example, 18r NOAEL is the critical end point for which an intermediate inhalation exposure MRL is based. As you can see from the LSE figure key, the open-circle symbol indicates a NOAEL for the test species (rat). The key number 18 corresponds to the entry in the LSE table. The dashed descending arrow indicates the extrapolation from the exposure level of 3 ppm (see entry 18 in the Table) to the MRL of 0.005 ppm (see footnote "b" in the LSE table).

(17). CEL Key number 38r is one of three studies for which Cancer Effect Levels (CELs) were derived. The diamond symbol refers to a CEL for the test species (rat). The number 38 corresponds to the entry in the LSE table.

(18). Estimated Upper-Bound Human Cancer Risk Levels This is the range associated with the upper-bound for lifetime cancer risk of 1 in 10,000 to 1 in 10,000,000. These risk levels are derived from EPA's Human Health Assessment Group's upper-bound estimates of the slope of the cancer dose response curve at low dose levels (q_1^*).

(19). Key to LSE Figure The Key explains the abbreviations and symbols used in the figure.

Chapter 2 (Section 2.4)

Relevance to Public Health

The Relevance to Public Health section provides a health effects summary based on evaluations of existing toxicological, epidemiological, and toxicokinetic information. This summary is designed to present interpretive, weight-of-evidence discussions for human health end points by addressing the following questions.

1. What effects are known to occur in humans?

2. What effects observed in animals are likely to be of concern to humans?

3. What exposure conditions are likely to be of concern to humans, especially around hazardous waste sites?

The section discusses health effects by end point. Human data are presented first, then animal data. Both are organized by route of exposure (inhalation, oral, and dermal) and by duration (acute, intermediate, and chronic). *In vitro* data and data from parenteral routes (intramuscular, intravenous, subcutaneous, etc.) are also considered in this section. If data are located in the scientific literature, a table of genotoxicity information is included.

The carcinogenic potential of the profiled substance is qualitatively evaluated, when appropriate, using existing toxicokinetic, genotoxic, and carcinogenic data. ATSDR does not currently assess cancer potency or perform cancer risk assessments. MRLs for noncancer end points if derived, and the end points from which they were derived are indicated and discussed in the appropriate section(s).

Limitations to existing scientific literature that prevent a satisfactory evaluation of the relevance to public health are identified in the Identification of Data Needs section.

Interpretation of Minimal Risk Levels

Where sufficient toxicologic information was available, MRLs were derived. MRLs are specific for route (inhalation or oral) and duration (acute, intermediate, or chronic) of exposure. Ideally, MRLs can be derived from all six exposure scenarios (e.g., Inhalation - acute, -intermediate, -chronic; Oral - acute, -intermediate, -chronic). These MRLs are not meant to support regulatory action, but to acquaint health professionals with exposure levels at which adverse health effects are not expected to occur in humans. They should help physicians and public health officials determine the safety of a community living near a substance emission, given the concentration of a contaminant in air or the estimated daily dose received via food or water. MRLs are based largely on toxicological studies in animals and on reports of human occupational exposure.

MRL users should be familiar with the toxicological information on which the number is based. Section 2.4, "Relevance to Public Health," contains basic information known about the substance. Other sections such as 2.6, "Interactions with Other Chemicals" and 2.7, "Populations that are Unusually Susceptible" provide important supplemental information.

MRL users should also understand the MRL derivation methodology. MRLs are derived using a modified version of the risk assessment methodology used by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) (Barnes and Dourson 1988; EPA 1989a) to derive reference doses (RfDs) for lifetime exposure.

To derive an MRL, ATSDR generally selects the end point which, in its best judgement, represents the most sensitive human health effect for a given exposure route and duration. ATSDR cannot make this judgement or derive an MRL unless information (quantitative or qualitative) is available for all potential effects (e.g., systemic, neurological, and developmental). In order to compare NOAELs and LOAELs for specific end points, all inhalation exposure levels are adjusted for 24hr exposures and all intermittent exposures for inhalation and oral routes of intermediate and chronic duration are adjusted for continuous exposure (i.e., 7 days/week). If the information and reliable quantitative data on the chosen end point are available, ATSDR derives an MRL using the most sensitive species (when information from multiple species is available) with the highest NOAEL that does not exceed any adverse effect levels. The NOAEL is the most suitable end point for deriving an MRL. When a NOAEL is not available, a Less Serious LOAEL can be used to derive an MRL, and an uncertainty factor of (1, 3, or 10) is employed. MRLs are not derived from Serious LOAELs. Additional uncertainty factors of (1, 3, or 10) are used for human variability to protect sensitive subpopulations (people who are most susceptible to the health effects caused by the substance) and (1, 3, or 10) are used for interspecies variability (extrapolation from animals to humans). In deriving an MRL, these individual uncertainty factors are multiplied together. Generally an uncertainty factor of 10 is used; however, the MRL workgroup reserves the right to use uncertainty factors of (1, 3, or 10) based on scientific judgement. The product is then divided into the adjusted inhalation concentration or oral dosage selected from the study. Uncertainty factors used in developing a substance-specific MRL are provided in the footnotes of the LSE Tables.

APPENDIX B

ACRONYMS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND SYMBOLS

ACGIH	American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
ADME	Absorption, Distribution, Metabolism, and Excretion
atm	atmosphere
ATSDR	Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
BCF	bioconcentration factor
BSC	Board of Scientific Counselors
C	Centigrade
CDC	Centers for Disease Control
CEL	Cancer Effect Level
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CLP	Contract Laboratory Program
cm	centimeter
CNS	central nervous system
d	day
DHEW	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
DHHS	Department of Health and Human Services
DOL	Department of Labor
ECG	electrocardiogram
EEG	electroencephalogram
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
EKG	see ECG
F	Fahrenheit
F_1	first filial generation
FAO	Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FIFRA	Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act
fpm	feet per minute
ft	foot
FR	Federal Register
g	gram
GC	gas chromatography
gen	generation
HPLC	high-performance liquid chromatography
hr	hour
IDLH	Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health
IARC	International Agency for Research on Cancer
ILO	International Labor Organization
in	inch
Kd	adsorption ratio
kg	kilogram
kkg	metric ton
K_{oc}	organic carbon partition coefficient
K_{ow}	octanol-water partition coefficient
L	liter
LC	liquid chromatography
LC_{Lo}	lethal concentration, low
LC_{50}	lethal concentration, 50% kill

LD_{Lo}	lethal dose, low
LD_{50}	lethal dose, 50% kill
LOAEL	lowest-observed-adverse-effect level
LSE	Levels of Significant Exposure
m	meter
mg	milligram
min	minute
mL	milliliter
mm	millimeter
mmHg	millimeters of mercury
mmol	millimole
mo	month
mppcf	millions of particles per cubic foot
MRL	Minimal Risk Level
MS	mass spectrometry
NIEHS	National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences
NIOSH	National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
NIOSHTIC	NIOSH's Computerized Information Retrieval System
ng	nanogram
nm	nanometer
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
nmol	nanomole
NOAEL	no-observed-adverse-effect level
NOES	National Occupational Exposure Survey
NOHS	National Occupational Hazard Survey
NPL	National Priorities List
NRC	National Research Council
NTIS	National Technical Information Service
NTP	National Toxicology Program
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PEL	permissible exposure limit
pg	picogram
pmol	picomole
PHS	Public Health Service
PMR	proportionate mortality ratio
ppb	parts per billion
ppm	parts per million
ppt	parts per trillion
REL	recommended exposure limit
RfD	Reference Dose
RTECS	Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances
sec	second
SCE	sister chromatid exchange
SIC	Standard Industrial Classification
SMR	standard mortality ratio
STEL	short term exposure limit
STORET	STORAGE and RETRIEVAL
TLV	threshold limit value
TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
TRI	Toxics Release Inventory
TWA	time-weighted average
U.S.	United States
UF	uncertainty factor

yr	year
WHO	World Health Organization
wk	week
>	greater than
≥	greater than or equal to
=	equal to
<	less than
≤	less than or equal to
%	percent
α	alpha
β	beta
δ	delta
γ	gamma
μm	micron
μg	microgram

☆U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1995-639-298